INSIDE VIEW OF A STAR PARTY

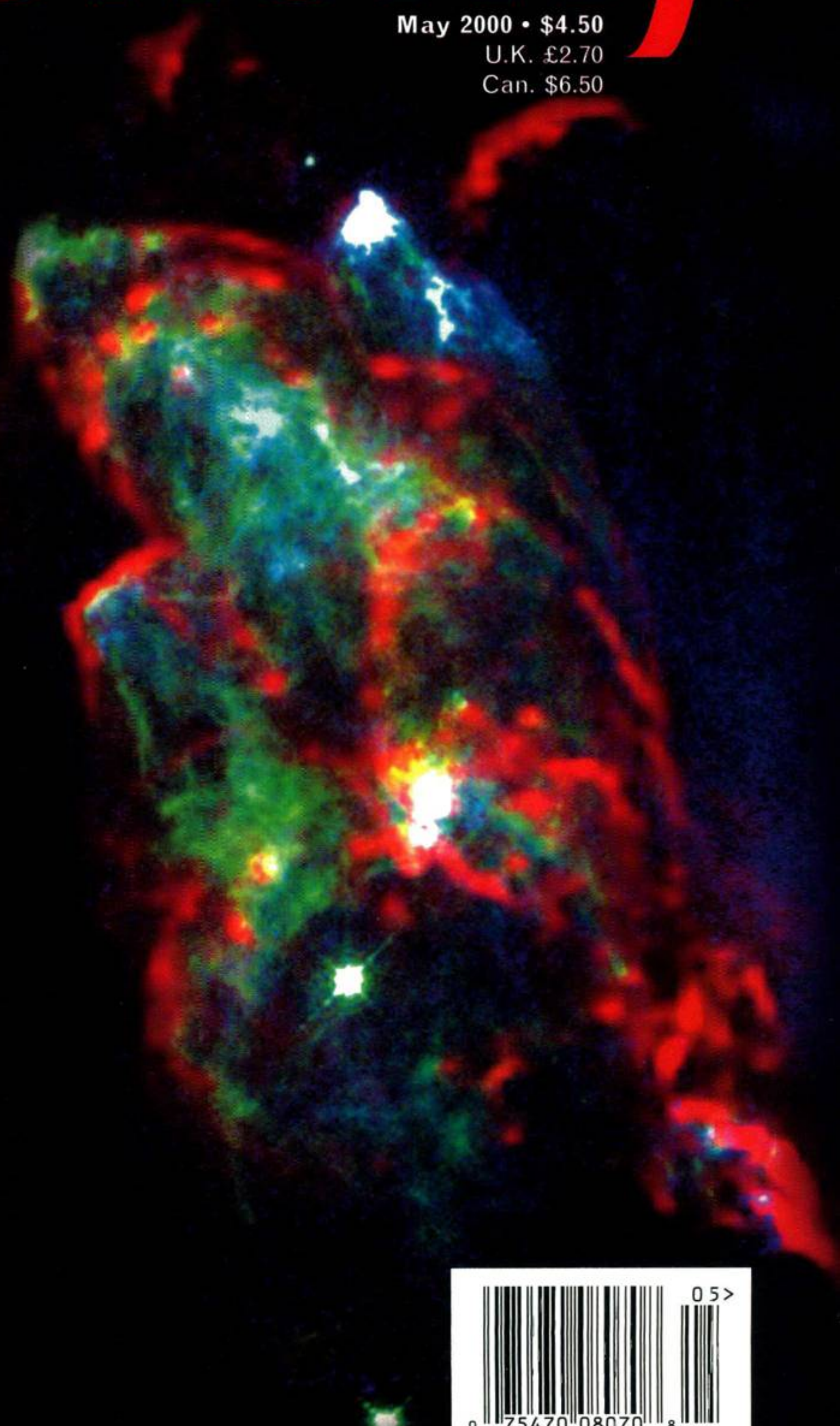
Astronomy®

HDG 08070

May 2000 • $4.50
U.K. £2.70
Can. $6.50

Unraveling a Mystery

How Stars Get Born



Tracking Down Gamma-Ray Bursts

Bushnell Review:
Déjà Blue?

In Search of ET

05>
0 75470 08070 8

New Low Prices!

MEADE LX200

8" LX200
$2295
10" LX200
$2695
12" LX200
$3995

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world are now available at the most affordable prices *ever!*

The exact same LX200's as before: not one specification has been changed. **Compare a Meade LX200 feature-for-feature with competing single-tine-fork, spur-gear-driven, GO TO Schmidt-Cassegrains.** You'll see why there really is no comparision:

- **Superb Optics:** With oversize primary mirrors for greater full-field illumination, LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Competing 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains claim to place objects "somewhere in the field of view;" Meade LX200's place objects **dead-center** in the field of view, first time, every time, to a pointing precision of **2 arc-minutes or better,** or, with Meade-exclusive High Precision Pointing, to a precision of **one arc-minute or better.** *Meade LX200's are the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any object in the onboard database, to these levels of precision.*
- **Database of 64,359 Objects,** a database *more than three times larger* than competing GO TO telescopes.
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc-sec. periodic error, an observatory standard. Competing GO TO 8" SCT's decline to state their periodic error and do not offer any programmable error-corrector.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every contingency of telescope posi

MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
N
W
S
E

Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope — now $2295, complete.

tioning — from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between. Competing 8" SCT's slew only up to 6.5°/sec.

- **Rigid LX200 Dual-Tine Fork Mountings with Dual 5.75" Worm Gears** are the choice of advanced observers, CCD imagers, and astrophotographers for their most sensitive applications. Competing spur-gear-driven single-tine forks can not approach the strength, rigidity, and drive-rate precision built into every Meade LX200 mounting.

- **Full Long-Exposure Capability:** Competing 8" GO TO telescopes describe their capability to take short-exposure "planetary and terrestrial photos," without reference to any long-exposure capabilities. Meade LX200's have been the instruments of choice in **thousands** of the most detailed long-exposure images ever taken by amateur astronomers.

- **Strong Field Tripods:** Unlike the thin, extruded aluminum tripods of competing models, every LX200 includes a fully adjustable steel field tripod perfectly suited to the sub-arc-second resolution of the telescope's optics.

"...Viewing a 2nd-magnitude star at high power [the 8" LX200] showed a nearly textbook-perfect image...I do indeed rank these optics as diffraction limited...Jupiter and Saturn exhibited riveting detail... During the November 10, 1997, triple shadow transit on Jupiter, the LX200 was my telescope of choice. It showed all three moon shadows as plainly different in size and shading, a rare and remarkable sight. Under the automatic GO TO command, the LX200 routinely placed objects, including the Moon and planets, within 1 to 4 arc-minutes of the center of the field. Not only was it accurate — it was fast. The LX200 usually took no longer than 10 to 25 seconds to slew to and center an object...The latest major feature added to the system is what Meade calls High Precision Pointing. When this is activated...Meade promises a pointing accuracy of 1 arc-minute. I can confirm this amazing figure. Objects consistently ended up within 1 to 2 arc-minutes of the field's center, a great aid to CCD imaging of faint targets...if you know what you want to look at, the LX200 will find it with astonishing speed and accuracy...the telescope I tested provided excellent performance in all critical areas while adding a level of technical luxury that is truly powerful and impressive...I have absolutely no hesitation in recommending the LX200 series...After having used the LX200 for several months, I can attest to the wonderful hands-off convenience and sheer fun of the motorized GO TO." — **from the review in *Sky & Telescope*, April, 1998.**

"The [10" LX200] telescope's optics, stability, and tracking accuracy — all of which are crucial in my applications — are truly remarkable, fully up to the demands that my photographic program requires. My LX200 is now nearly four years old, and during that time it has received heavy use, including 2000-mile round trips to southern France four times a year. The telescope is everything I could possibly have expected it to be." — **Philip Perkins, Wiltshire, England**

The Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) in Canes Venatici.
A 10" LX200 photo by Philip Perkins; two 120-minute exposures were digitally combined to obtain the final image.

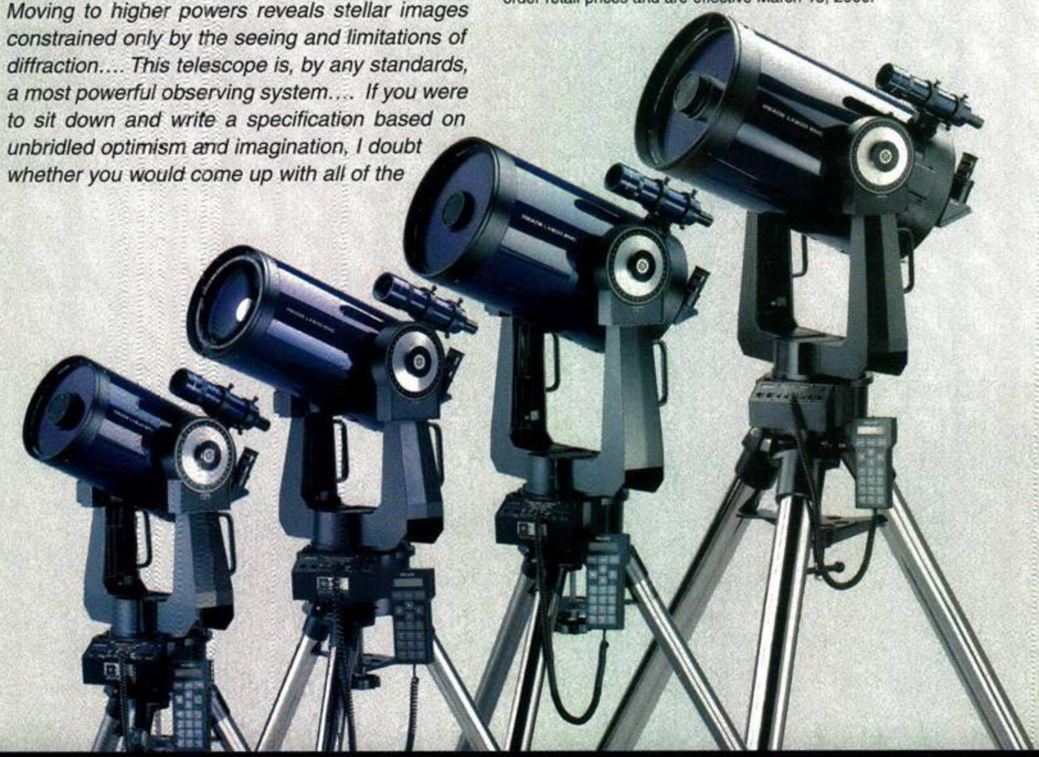
"The view through the [7" LX200] system is superb, with pin sharp images right across the field and absolutely no trace of achromatism. Moving to higher powers reveals stellar images constrained only by the seeing and limitations of diffraction.... This telescope is, by any standards, a most powerful observing system.... If you were to sit down and write a specification based on unbridled optimism and imagination, I doubt whether you would come up with all of the features available on the LX200 series. This telescope really has to be experienced." — **from the review in *Astronomy Now* (U.K.), November, 1996, by Bob Neville, Director, Instruments and Imaging Section, British Astronomical Association.**

"The optics of my 12" LX200 are exquisite — in fact the best optics in a commercial catadioptric telescope that I have ever looked through. At 500X the Epsilon Lyrae double-double is not only clearly split into four components, but each of the four stars exhibits a textbook-perfect diffraction pattern, the ultimate test for superior optics." — **Jack Newton, Chiefland, FL.**

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2295.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2695.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3995.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**2795.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices and are effective March 15, 2000.



New 2000 120-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

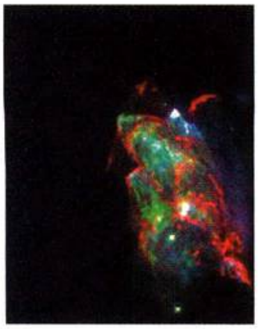
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2000



May 2000 • Vol. 28, No. 5

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: Patrick Hartigan (Rice Univ.) Jon Morse (Univ. of Colorado), et al., and NASA

FEATURES

36 **Speed Matters**
Astronomers have to move with the speed of Superman to keep up with gamma-ray bursts and other rapidly evolving events. *Robert Zimmerman.*

COVER

42 **Meet the Cosmic Gambler**
Poker may be astronomer Frank Shu's game, but his passion comes in trying to understand how stars form and why spiral galaxies spiral. *Ray Jayawardhana.*

48 **Colors on the Moon?**
A CCD camera can reveal subtle colors that trace the moon's mineralogical makeup. *Jim Bell.*

52 **SETI and the Science Wars**
Do humans invent or discover scientific truths? While this debate rages in the halls of academia, the question may be resolved in the most unlikely ways. *David Grinspoon.*

58 **Come to the Dark Side**
Set your sights on the inky black clouds of interstellar dust that scatter across the summer Milky Way. *Kelly Kizer Whitt.*

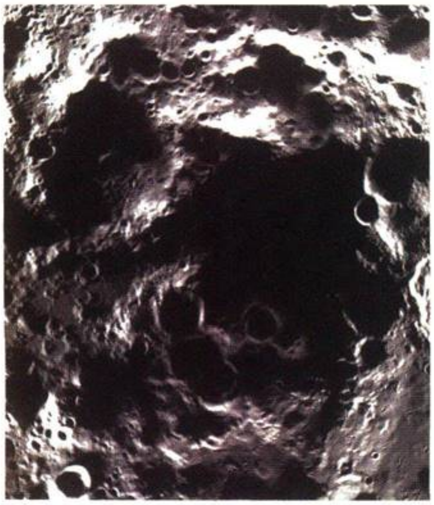
76 **Déjà Blue?**
Bushnell's new Voyager telescope delivers gorgeous wide-field views at a bargain price in a package that will look familiar. *Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.*

80 **Stars above the Sandhills**
Superbly dark skies provide a perfect backdrop for beginners and veterans alike attending the Nebraska Star Party. *Nancy Hendrickson.*

84 **Seeking Star Clusters**
Although seasoned deep-sky observers often shun them, open clusters rank among the most intriguing targets — even from a light-polluted city. *Rod Pommier.*

84 Seeking Star Clusters
Lee C. Coombs

36 Tracking Down Gamma-Ray Bursts
Adolf Schaller



48 Colors on the Moon?
NASA

A DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Fast Forward

16 Talking Back

26 AstroNews
- NEAR Arrives Right on Target
- Hubble Is Better than New
- Supernova Ring Lights Up
- Dark, Isolated, and Nearby
- Galactic Superbubble
- Too Cool to Be a Star

64 Sky Show
- New moon arrives just in time for the Eta Aquarid meteor shower, while a new comet graces the morning sky. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

93 Strange Universe

96 Ask Astro

102 Star Stuff

Products
- Tracking Your Images
- Connecting Your Gear

Books
- *The Chronological Encyclopedia of Discoveries in Space*
- *The Search for Life on Mars*
- *Just Six Numbers: The Deep Forces that Shape the Universe*
- *Comet and Asteroid Impact Hazards on a Populated Earth: Computer Modeling*

116 Looking Ahead

121 Advertiser Index

124 Hot Shots
- Filming Liftoff

128 Ultimate Exposure

80 Inside View of a Star Party

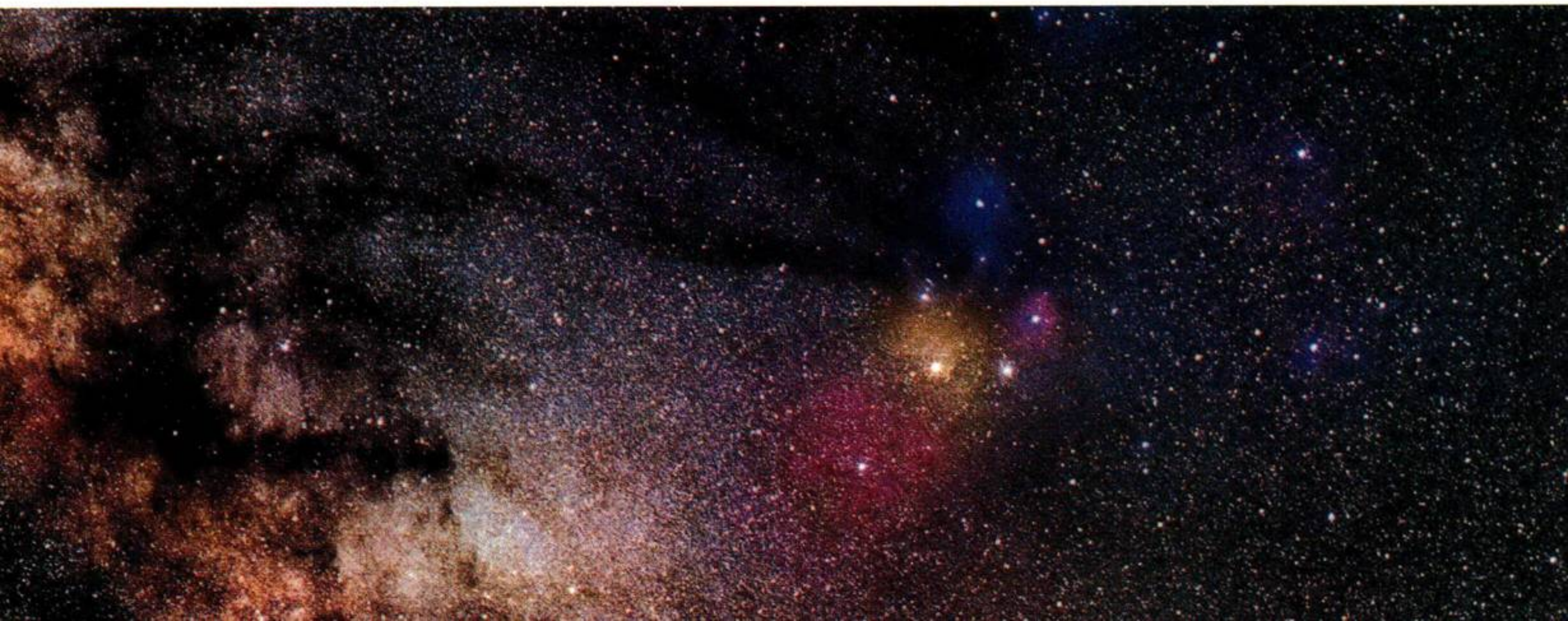
Mark Dahmke

52 In Search of ET Steve Puetzer

76 Bushnell Review

Astronomy: Jim Forbes

58 Come to the Dark Side Tony and Daphne Hallas



BEHIND THE SCENES

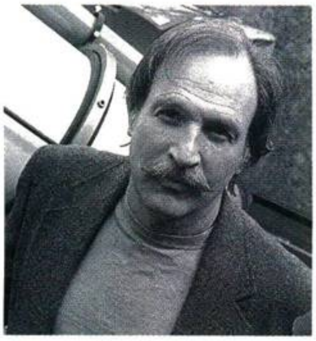
BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Fast Forward

A year ago, the gamma-ray-burst detector on the orbiting Compton Gamma Ray Observatory caught signals that indicated a high-energy explosion. Within 26 seconds a robotic telescope in Los Alamos, New Mexico, captured the first visible-light images of the life of an ephemeral gamma-ray burst. Though we had seen the afterglow of a burst before, we were never able to point telescopes quickly enough to see the event, perhaps the most powerful in the universe.

In 1920, the universe was limited to our Galaxy. We didn't acknowledge a thing beyond that.

In 80 years, technology has grabbed us and dragged us into revelations so immense they are difficult for the average Jill to comprehend. But nowhere has technology evolved at the clip it has in astronomy. A more detailed view of this technology comes from Robert Zimmerman on page 36 with his story on the gamma-ray capture. This is serious business and ordinary people have to work hard just to ask intelligent questions about it.


Bob Berman

In the midst of such seriousness, I've tried for three years to include some humor in the pages of *Astronomy*. Sometimes it misfires a bit: Our most successful humorist, Bob Berman, offended some witches in his October column on sinister sights of the autumn skies. In a column in this issue, he will surely offend those who take astrology in deadly earnest. But his position on this is pretty much shared by the scientific community and the editors of *Astronomy*. We don't want you to plan your personal future on the constellations, and if you do, don't come crying to us.

We often agree with Bob, who tackles many serious topics with either a light heart or a tongue in cheek. We can count on him for the future, as he will be writing a monthly column called Strange Universe. Look for it on page 93. It's our hope that you'll look forward to more.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITORS
Rex Graham, Robert Naeye
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Carol Ryback, Richard Talcott
COPY AND PHOTO EDITOR
Kelly Kizer Whitt
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
GRAPHIC ARTIST
Beth Weissgerber
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 414-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (414) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence.
Copyright © 1999 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.50; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

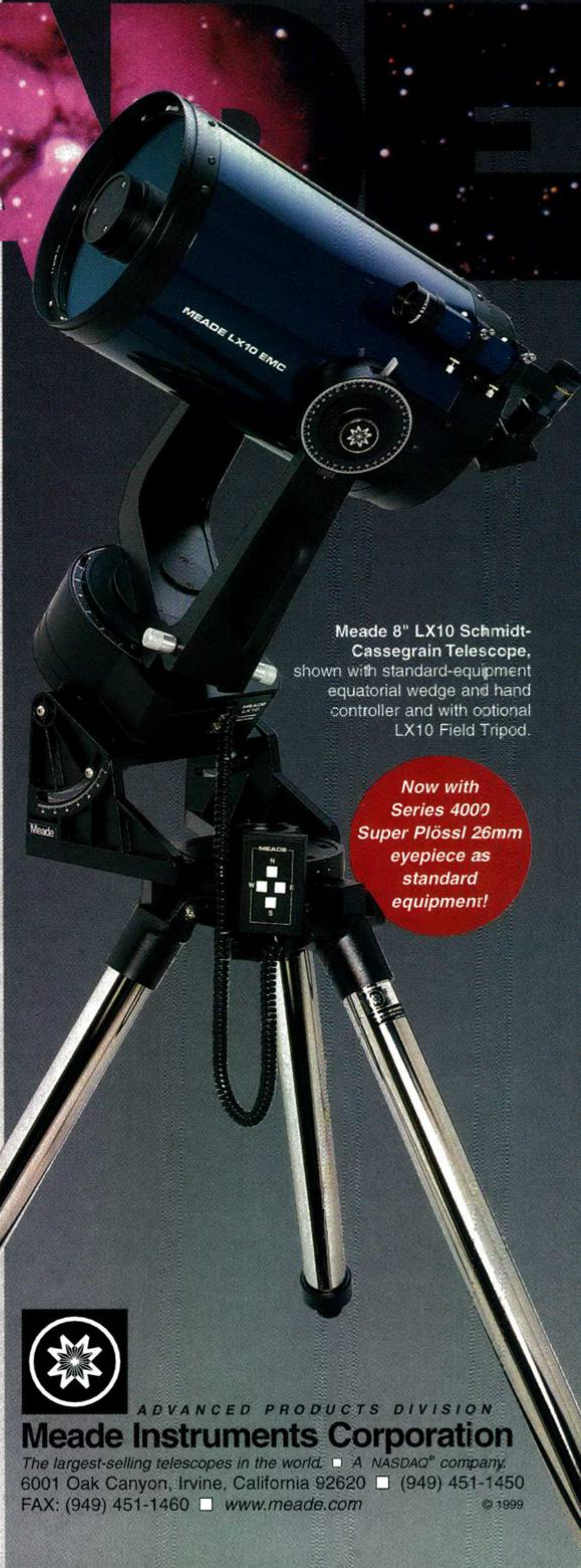
8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 120-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below).*

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Manufactured of the same aluminum castings as Meade LX200 models. Massive, rigid mounts that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications.

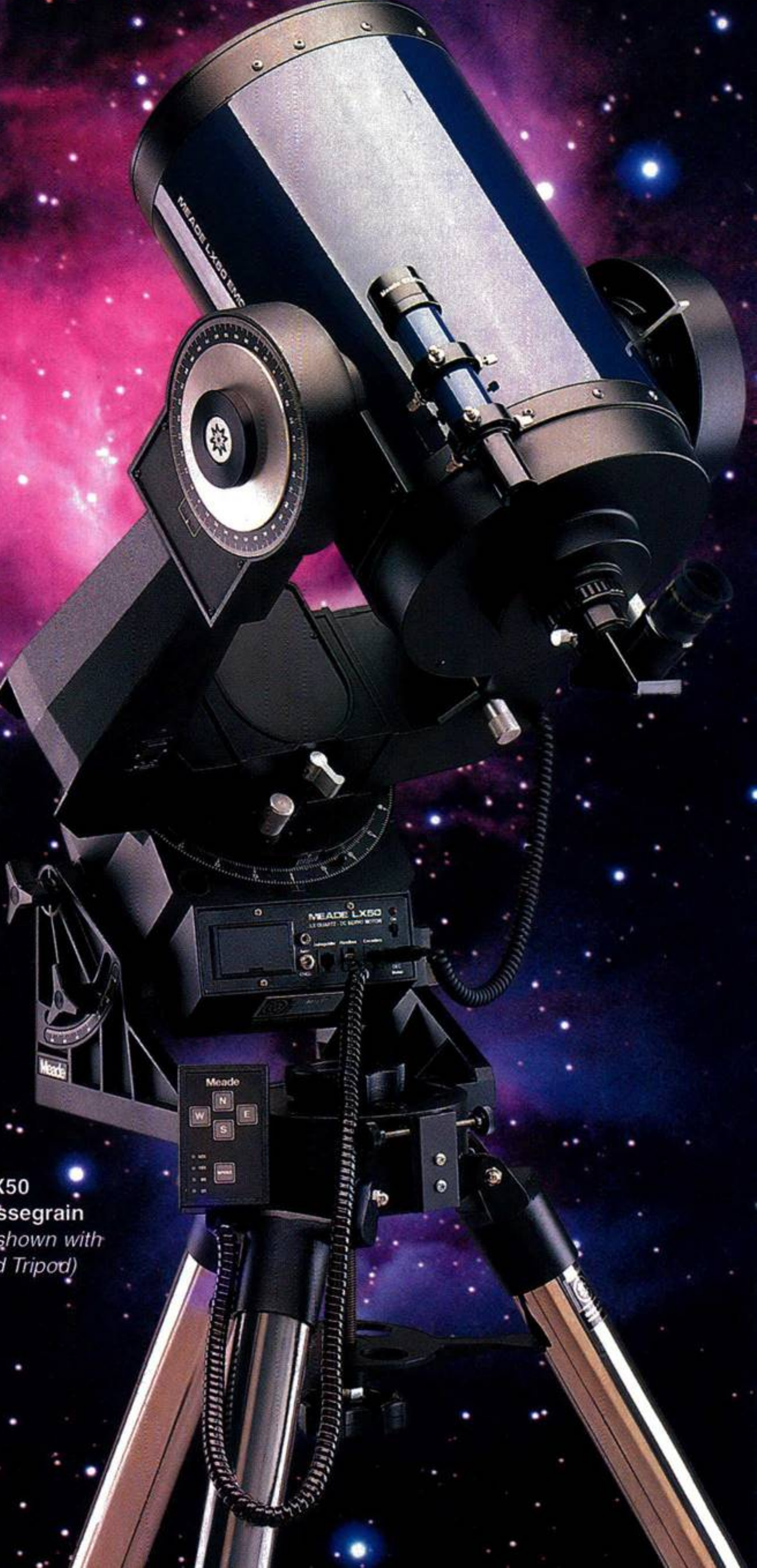
SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl *26mm multi-*coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(shown above)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



Meade 8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope *(shown with optional Field Tripod)*

MEADE LX200

Meade
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200
SMART DRIVE
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
N
W
E
S

Meade 10" LX200
Schmidt-Cassegrain
Telescope

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models combined. *Standard-equipment includes:*

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **LX200 High-Precision Pointing**™ is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive**™ routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The compact, optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*
© 1999

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

New Low Prices!

MEADE STARFINDER™ DOBSONIANS & EQUATORIALS

Meade® Starfinder 10" Dobsonian ...now only *$449!*

Complete with 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 5 x 24mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, and premium-grade Pyrex® optical system.

Shown with optional #2010 Magellan I Computer System.

The lowest prices *ever* for Meade Starfinder Dobsonians — complete with these standard features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): This $80 eyepiece permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities.

Professional-Grade Optical System with hand-figured optics of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass, *unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable.* Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings: Zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings facilitate the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects with extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets *in stunning high-resolution detail.* Starfinder Dobsonians are for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may also be used for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Meade Starfinder Dobsonian Telescopes

Complete per specifications above:			
6" f/8	$249	**10" f/4.5**	449
8" f/6	349	**12.5" f/4.8**	795
		16" f/4.5	1195

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*

Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder, with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*

Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

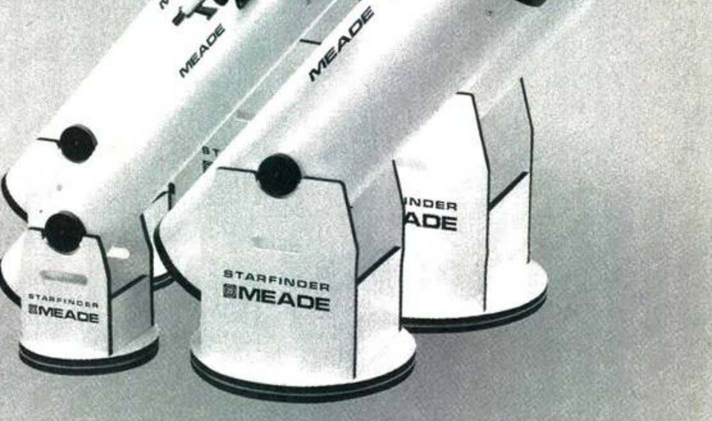
Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

MEADE
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple. **#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" — $295.** Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

Note: Many manufacturers compromise telescope performance by using low-cost plate glass — glass which can become thermally unstable — in their primary and secondary mirrors, or else they charge a premium for Pyrex optics. *Meade Starfinder Dobsonian and Equatorial telescopes include Pyrex glass, exclusively, at no additional cost.*



Meade® Starfinder 8" Equatorial with Motor Drive... *now only* ***$599!***

Complete with giant rack-and-pinion focuser for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces, 6 x 30mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, and premium-grade Pyrex® optical system.

Shown with optional #2011 Magellan I Computer System.

Precision, heavy-duty equatorial mounts with DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System: For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries or from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 giant focuser.

Meade Starfinder Equatorial Telescopes

6" f/8	$499	10" f/4.5	699
8" f/6	599	16" f/4.5	2695

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

To Order any Starfinder model: contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders/Info: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

Magellan I Telescope Computer System: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 16". . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

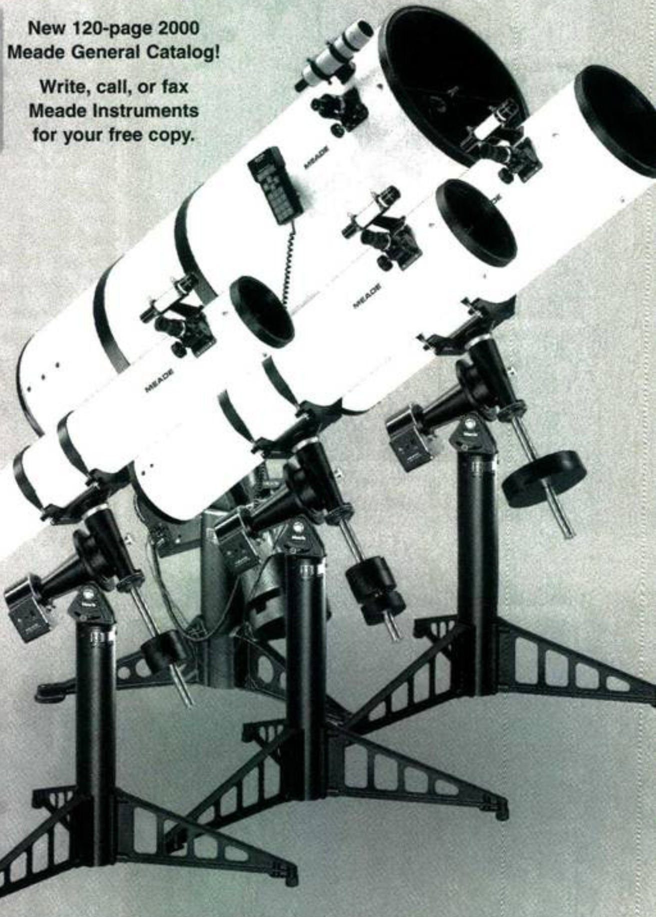
#2018: for Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . . . 495.
#2019: for Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I – $15, Magellan II – $20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

New 120-page 2000 Meade General Catalog!

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy.



ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 2000

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

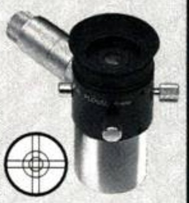
Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



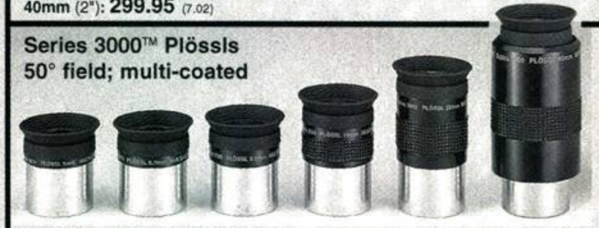
Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (4.54)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For all other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

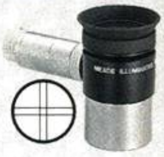
$169.95 (7.88)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

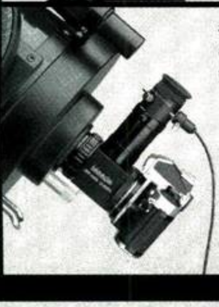
$39.95 (3.86)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (6.85)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's



Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$79.95 (6.85)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with ***any*** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

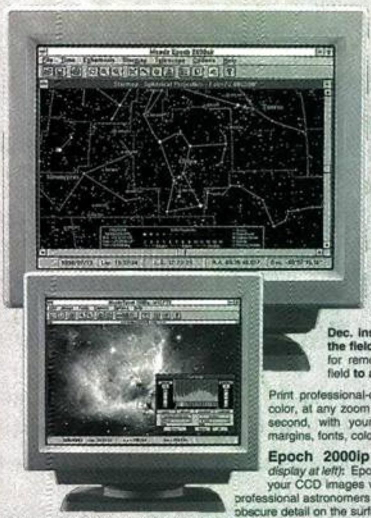
#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-8; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

#644

#647

MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM



Epoch 2000® Sky Software

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left)*: Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95	**$149**
EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM	**179**
LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk	**25**
EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95	**$199**

f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

NEW!

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

NEW!
MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$129.95** (4.54)

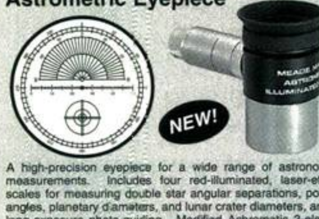
#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing. **$49.95** (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to the photo port of all ETX-90 and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

NEW!

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

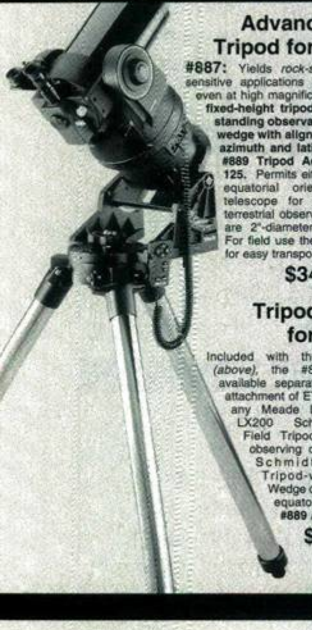
For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, plus optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes two steel latches with key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90 or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)



Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

#887: Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport. **$349.95** (14.00)

Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above)*, the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications. **#889 Adapter:** **$69.95** (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

#883: Custom-designed by Meade specifically for ETX-90 and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 34" to 54", for seated or standing observations. Micrometric controls in azimuth and elevation permit precise polar alignment of the ETX fork mount. Tripod head tilts and locks to 90° for terrestrial applications. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. All-aluminum construction. **$199.95** (10.00)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories. **$36.95** (5.26)

NEW!

Electric Focusers for ETX®

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2000

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-517-2344**

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-222-6105**

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
3202 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
1-888-999-6396

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
559-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.
11635 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
www.philscamera.com
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 33764
727-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

IOWA

THINKER TOYS, INC.
Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
4501 Southern Hills Drive, #17
Sioux City, IA 51106
712-274-0321

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.

Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.

182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices

For the store location nearest you, call **888-530-9780**. Locations throughout Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.	40th & O St.
Omaha, NE 68144	Lincoln, NE 68510
402-397-1171	**402-488-4200**

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND

A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!

11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.

101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner

Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices! ***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff ***Ask for Craig***

Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com

7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley

314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.

280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
843-849-6757

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http://www.analyticalsci.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Captain's Binoculars & Telescopes

Optical specialists, not just order-takers. • 2 locations:

2500 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98119
206-283-7242
3333 184th St., S.W., Suite W, Lynnwood, WA 98037
425-670-8797
www.captainsnautical.com

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, Inc.

3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
360-588-9000 • Fax 360-588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada

Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service

7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

Astronomy Officer's Club

The Greenville, South Carolina, Roper Mountain Astronomers Club has established an e-mail discussion group for astronomy club officers. The group expects to use the e-mail as a forum in which to share ideas, experiences, and challenges in managing an astronomy club. Current or former officers of any astronomy club may join this discussion group by sending an e-mail request to: astro-officers-subscribe@eGroups.com; or visit the website, http://www.egroups.com/list/astro-officers/info.html. — *Mark Klosinski, Greenville, South Carolina*

Gravity Slows Expansion

I'm perplexed by two statements in the March issue. On page 54 in the second paragraph of the sidebar "An Inconstant Constant," the conclusion, "If gravity were acting alone [in slowing the expansion of the universe] . . . the universe is younger than it would be without gravity" is difficult to absorb. Does it mean that if there were no gravity we would measure an older universe than we do now? Also, on page 73 in "Reaching for the Sun" (second column, fourth paragraph), " . . . the dark lines occurred when light absorbed atoms" is incorrect, right? — *Christian Foy, Guilford, Connecticut*

Let's answer the second question first: Yes, the sentence should read, "the dark lines occurred when atoms absorbed light." Thanks for catching that error. Next we'll tackle the more confusing question about gravity and the universe's age: Intuitively, one might think the exact opposite, but the short answer to your question is "Yes." Gravity acts like a brake, causing the expansion of the universe to slow down. This slowdown has a cumulative effect: The universe will expand slower tomorrow than it does today and even more slowly the day after next, etc. Therefore, the universe expanded faster yesterday than today, so the expansion rate was faster in the past than it is today. That's what creates an "Inconstant Constant." Without gravity, the expansion rate would be faster, meaning it wouldn't take as long for the universe to reach its present size. So yes, our universe would be "older" without gravity. — Astronomy editors

The Crab Nebula provoked questions. Jack Newton

Persistence Personified

In 1966, when my interest in astronomy was just beginning, I heard about the November Leonid meteor shower and the possibility of a meteor "storm" that year. I was living in Berkeley, California, and late that night I climbed up onto the roof of my apartment to see what all the fuss was about. As is typical at that time of year, it was completely overcast, and I couldn't see a thing.

The next day I read accounts boasting "200,000 meteors an hour," and "So much light you could read a newspaper at midnight," and so on. I cursed my bad luck and vowed that 33 years later, I would travel to wherever necessary to see the next Leonid meteor storm.

In the intervening years, my wife and I flew to Australia to see Halley's Comet, to Baja California for the solar eclipse, and to Alaska in the winter to see the Aurora Borealis.

As the 1999 date grew near, all the experts agreed that western Europe offered the best chance of viewing success. My family and I trooped off to Ravello, a beautiful little town on the Amalfi coast in southern Italy.

A few days before the shower was due, CNN predicted rain. We left Ravello and drove to Caserta, a bit farther north, but more importantly, close to main highways, which would enable us to travel in all directions to get around the cloud cover. More bad news. A massive rain cloud covered the entire country. Avoiding the overcast sky was impossible.We went to bed early, setting the alarm to wake us every hour. Finally, at about 2 A.M., we gave up, never having seen even one shooting star.

I took the keen disappointment in stride. My wife was amazed. "I thought you'd be screaming and tearing your remaining hair out," she said. I shrugged my shoulders and replied, "Maybe it's just not my destiny to see the Leonid meteor storm."

Besides, when it comes around again in 2032, I'll only be 89. — *Rich Abrams, Tarzana, California*

The One and Only

An October 1999 article about Nebula 44 (page 30) refers to "the distribution of hydrogen atoms that have each lost one or more electrons." Please tell me how many hydrogen atoms have more than one electron? — *Frank Winecoff, Atlanta, Georgia*

Touché! Our faces are as red as Nebula 44! — Astronomy editors

Technically Crabby

A March 2000 AstroNews article said the Crab Nebula formed 1,000 years ago and was 6,000 light-years away. In my eighth grade science class, we learned differently. If an explosion occurred 1,000 years ago and was

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
Walter J. Mundschau

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael Stephens

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Lisa A. Zehner

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Michelle Spehr

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Rochelle Ahrens

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (414) 796-8776, ext. 818

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S., CANADIAN AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Kids kids@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

DISCOVERY
TELESCOPES

Our New Truss Designs Combine Portability With Large Aperture

17.5" f/5 Truss Design ready to move
(Discovery hat is for scale)

TRUSS DESIGN FEATURES

- Premium Pyrex® Optics
- Enhanced aluminum coatings on both mirrors
- Heavy duty metal (not wood) mirror mount
- Aluminum truss supports w/black foam coverings
- Oversized Ebony Star laminated tube bearings
- Expertly crafted Apple ply mount, hand finished
- Your choice of Telrad® or 7 x 50mm viewfinder
- 4-vane spider w/fully adjustable secondary
- JMI 2" Crayford focuser w/1.25" adapter
- 2" Plossl eyepiece (32mm)
- Light Shroud (rip-stop nylon)
- Primary mirror dust cover
- Aluminum eyepiece shelf

INTRODUCTORY PRICES GOOD THRU 5/31/00

Available in 3 sizes:

12.5" f/5	**15" f/5**	**17.5" f/5**
62.5" (1587mm) fl	75" (1905mm) fl	87.5" (2222mm) fl
$1799*	**$2299***	**$2799***
($89 S&H)	*($129 S&H)*	*($169 S&H)*

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR APERTURE

Our Truss Designs are for those who think that for a scope in this price range, the image in the eyepiece is more important than pushing buttons. No other line of telescope combines aperture with portability, quality and value like Discovery's Truss Designs.

WE DELIVER WHERE IT COUNTS.

**50% deposit required at time of order*

DISCOVERY

Request our complete catalog of Telescopes, Optics and Accessories

DISCOVERY TELESCOPES, Inc.
615 South Tremont St. ▪ Oceanside, CA 92054
(760) 967-6598 ▪ (760) 967-6798 fax

Order toll free: (877) 523-4400
www.discovery-telescopes.com

Specialists in Video and CCD imaging
www.astrovid.com

Astrovid 2000
· Easy to use Real-time Video System
· No computer required · Perfect for schools and planetariums · LCD Systems available

CCD Imaging Accessories
· Unique combo flip mirror filter holder
· Large format motorized filter wheel
· Tri-color dichroic and CMY filter sets

Starlight Xpress
· Innovative compact design · Low noise
· High blue sensitivity · Models include unique "one-shot color" CCD

Call us toll free at: 1.888.799.0107
or visit our website at: www.astrovid.com for additional information and for many more unique products.

Adirondack Video Astronomy
26 Graves Street, Glens Falls, NY 12801 USA
Info line +1 518 812 0025 Fax +1 518 745 4114
www.astrovid.com

·the right stuff
·at the right place
for the right price

NexStar Plossls

NEW Celestron NexStar 8!

Books
Sky Charts
Software
Astronomical
Binoculars

Dew Shields

NexStar Cases

Complete GOTO Telescope with 18,000+ object database.
Includes 81X Plossl eyepiece, AC Adapter, Star Diagonal, Star Pointer finder and Adjustable Aluminum Tripod.
All for only $1899.00!

Telescopes * Binoculars * Eyepieces * Filters * Tripods/Mounts
Dec/Focus Motors * Sky Maps/Books * Star Pointers/Finders
Complete Selection of Telescope Accessories

EAGLE OPTICS
(800) 289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 Middleton, WI 53562

1,000 light-years away, we'd see it 1,000 years after it happened. So if the Crab Nebula formed 1,000 years ago, how could it be 6,000 light-years away? — *Jonathan Miller, Newton, Massachusetts*

Jonathan wasn't the only reader who pointed out that our statement on the timing of the supernova and its distance seemed out of whack. It's true that the supernova was seen on Earth nearly 1,000 years ago and that its progenitor star lies some 6,000 light-years away. Those who wrote came to the logical conclusion that the explosion must have occurred roughly 7,000 years ago.

The reason we stated it the way we did goes back to a problem ubiquitous in astronomy: Every event occurs before it is seen. To give technically precise information on every event we report, most stories would be at least 10 percent longer, and the added material would be arcane to most readers. For example, in that same article, we say the pulsar spins 30 times a second. That's what we observe, but it has been slowing down in the 6,000 years since the radiation left. To be technically precise, we would need to explain how the rotation rate changes with time and what we would expect it to be 6,000 years from now.

So in just one paragraph, we have two instances where qualifying statements are necessary to make the story technically precise. And that's not the worst of it. In Sky Show we often talk about an object's brightness, size, position, illumination, and distance — all of which change depending on how long it takes the light to reach us.

In an effort to keep the magazine at a reasonably nontechnical level, we almost always use the time of arrival on Earth to describe events. Only in cases where we have plenty of room to explain the difference do we go into a more precise definition. — Astronomy *editors* ■

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

EXPLORE THE UNIVERSE AND BEYOND

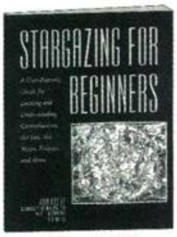
Select 3 books for $1.99 each!

VALUES UP TO $127.95

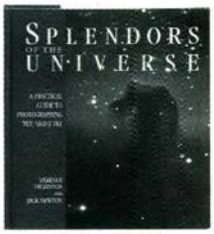
with membership
in the Astronomy Book Club

Publishers' Prices shown.

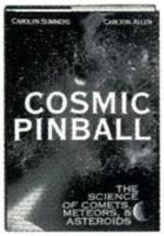
*Counts as 2 choices



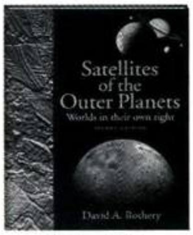
0273 $17.00
Stargazing for Beginners
John Mosley



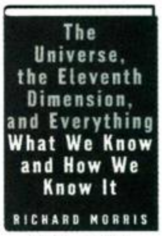
1156 $40.00
Splendors of the Universe
T. Dickerson & J. Newton



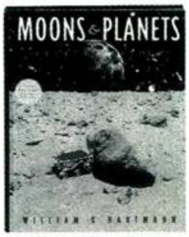
1503 $25.00
Cosmic Pinball: The Science of Comets, Meteors and Asteroids
Carolyn Sumners



1172 $45.00
Satellites of the Outer Planets, 2/e
David A. Rothery



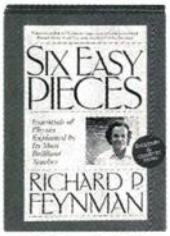
1479 $14.95
The Universe, the Eleventh Dimension, and Everything: What We Know and How We Know it
Richard Morris



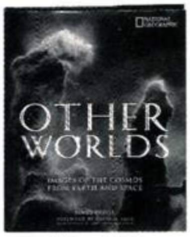
1347-9999* $82.95
Moons & Planets, 4/e
William K. Hartmann

0687 $30.00
Between Inner Space and Outer Space
John D. Barrow

1354 $42.00
Amateur Telescope Making
Stephen F. Tonkin

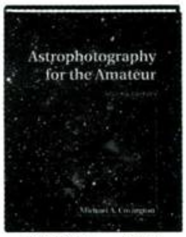


1313 $22.00
Six Easy Pieces
Richard P. Feynman



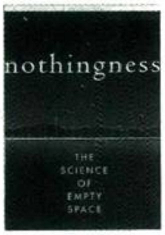
1495 $35.00
Other Worlds: Images of the Cosmos from Earth and Space
James Trefil

0448 $29.95
The Ultimate Universe
David H. Levy

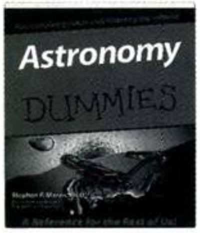


1339-9999* $80.00
Astrophotography for the Amateur, 2/e
Michael A. Covington

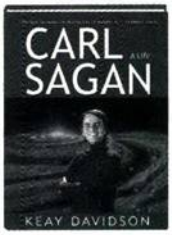
0497 $27.95
The Elegant Universe
Brian Greene



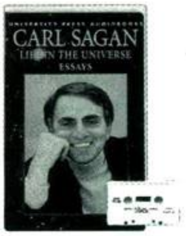
1370 $30.00
Nothingness: The Science of Empty Space
Henning Genz



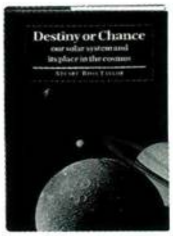
1487 $19.99
Astronomy For Dummies
Stephen P. Maran



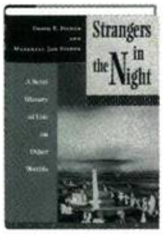
0109 $30.00
Carl Sagan: A Life
Keay Davidson



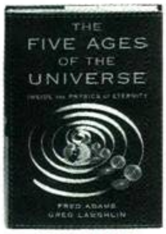
0562 $17.95
Life in the Universe
Carl Sagan
Includes Audiocassettes



0117 $24.95
Destiny or Chance: Our Solar System and Its Place in the Cosmos
Stuart R. Taylor



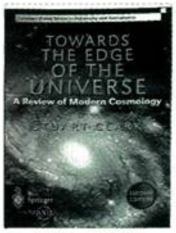
1412 $25.00
Strangers in the Night: A Brief History of Life on Other Worlds
D. Fisher & M. Fisher



0539 $25.00
The Five Ages of the Universe: Inside the Physics of Eternity
F. Adams & G. Laughlin

0471 $24.95
Nature of Space and Time
S. Hawking & R. Penrose

0554 $20.00
The Little Book of the Big Bang
Craig J. Hogan



1289 $39.95
Towards the Edge of the Universe: A Review of Modern Cosmology, 2/e
Stuart Clark

1461 $18.95
The 20-CM Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope: A Practical Observing Guide
Peter L. Manly

MEMBERSHIP MADE EASY When your membership in the Astronomy Book Club is confirmed, you get three books for $1.99 each, plus shipping and handling (and sales tax where applicable). As a member, you can choose from quality publishers' editions and our special member's editions of the best selections of astronomy titles. **You always save at least 20% off the Publisher's Price** on every science book. With your first purchase of a regular selection, you earn **Bonus Credits you can use to save 50% off Publishers' Prices.** At 3- to 4-week intervals (up to 18 times per year), you'll get the club magazine and a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection(s), do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. A shipping-and-handling charge (plus sales tax where applicable) is added to each shipment. You can order online at **abc.booksonline.com/abc.** You always have 15 days to decide if you want the Main Selection(s). If you receive a book you do not want, because of late mail delivery of the magazine, return it at our expense. Your only commitment is to buy three books at the regular Member's Price in the next 12 months. You may cancel after that.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. YS271/09, P.O. Box 6304, Indianapolis, IN 46206-6304, for membership information and an application. Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada only.

Astronomy 5/00

The Universe Is Full of Mysteries.
Using NexStar™ Isn't One of Them.

The joy of stargazing comes from observing the wonders of the heavens, not calculating alignments and positioning. The revolutionary new Celestron NexStar 5 does all that for you and more. Simply and easily.

NexStar 5 is light years ahead of other computerized GOTO telescopes, with Auto Align to get you up and observing immediately and an enormous object data base that includes more than 18,000 celestial sights.

Our Star Pointer Finderscope lets you quickly find any object in the sky, while variable slew speeds provide easy tracking for observation and astrophotography. You can attach our Hand Controller to the telescope's unique fork arm, or hold it for remote operation. There's even a communication port so you can control the NexStar 5 from your computer.

NexStar 5 is designed to go with you anywhere and perform beautifully. The legendary 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system with Starbright® multicoatings guarantee superb views. Best of all, our Tour Function automatically seeks out the most spectacular objects in a given month, while providing you with fascinating facts through the Hand Controller.

If you're looking for a telescope that makes astronomy pure joy and fun, there's no mystery about which one to choose. **Celestron's NexStar 5.**

CELESTRON®

Find out more about NexStar 5, our other exceptional telescopes, and nearby dealers. www.celestron.com
2835 COLUMBIA STREET • TORRANCE, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

The NexStar™ Just Got Brighter!

NexStar™ 8

Introducing the New Celestron NexStar 8.

There is no substitute for size. With Celestron's legendary 8" optics, you can now see deeper into space with the same ease as with the innovative NexStar 5. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open doors to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

Owning a NexStar 8 delivers a host of deluxe features including:

- **8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics with Starbright coating group** – Large 8" aperture combines with Celestron's proprietary Starbright coatings to ensure maximum visual brightness and detail.
- **Cutting edge NexStar technology**
- **Automated Positioning Telescope** – Telescope easily finds thousands of preprogrammed astronomical objects.
- **Rigid metal fork arm and base construction** – For strength and durability.
- **Adjustable aluminum tripod** – Included standard in this complete system.
- **Photography capable** – Optional accessories allow you to take both planetary and terrestrial photos.

The NexStar 8's advanced computer features include:

- **Auto Align** – Enter your viewing location and time and you're ready to begin observing.
- **Control from your PC** – Communicate with the NexStar 8 via a built-in serial port.
- **Tour Function** – Selects the best and most spectacular objects for you to observe.
- **18,000+ Object Database** – The vast built-in database includes entries from the Messier, NGC and Caldwell catalogs as well as planets, selected SAO objects and 25 user-definable objects.
- **Easy-to-use Hand Control** – Numeric keypad with oversized buttons and red back-lit keypad.

See the NexStar 8 at your Celestron dealer today.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503
TEL: (310) 328-9560 • FAX: (310) 212-5835
www.celestron.com

HD TELESCOPES

HEAVY-DUTY TELESCOPES OFFER MORE VALUE THAN YOU MIGHT THINK!

HD SERIES TELESCOPES – two refractors – an 80mm (3.1") with a focal length of 900mm (f/11) and a 102mm (4.0") with a focal length of 1000mm (f/10); two Newtonians – a 114mm (4.5") with a focal length of 900mm (f/8) and a 150mm (6.0") with a focal length of 100mm (f/7).

All models come standard with a 6x30 finderscope and a premium 20mm Plössl 1¼" eyepiece.

OPTICS – all **HD** series telescopes have diffraction limited, premium optics manufactured to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The star images are classic textbook Airy disks. The Newtonians have multicoated optics and the refractors are fully multicoated to provide higher light transmission yielding bright, high contrast images.

The refractors have very good color correction. The 150mm Newtonian uses a state-of-the-art proprietary optical design incorporating an auxiliary correcting lens to reduce various aberrations, flatten the field and allow the tube length to be shortened – and it is superior to most fast parabolas.

MOUNT AND TRIPOD – the **HD** telescopes use the CG-4 German equatorial mount. It is a precision, heavy-duty mount which is upgraded and much better than the older polaris mounts.

The precision worm gears are extremely smooth in motion and the tracking accuracy is excellent. Optional motor drives make astrophotography easy and fun.

The tripod is a sturdy, adjustable height unit made of aluminium and it includes a heavy-duty accessory tray.

In addition, the 102mm refractor is offered with a **HD** altazimuth mount. This mount is easy to use and has slow motion controls (flexible cables) on both axes to allow for quick and easy pointing and tracking.

The superb optics with rigid mount and tripod of the **HD** telescopes allow you to enjoy awesome details of our moon such as craters, rills and mountain ranges; Saturn and its rings; Jupiter with its belts and moons; Mars, Venus and Mercury; deep-sky objects such as galaxies, nebulae, double stars and star clusters.

C114-HD
C102-HD
C150-HD
C102-AZ
C80-HD

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

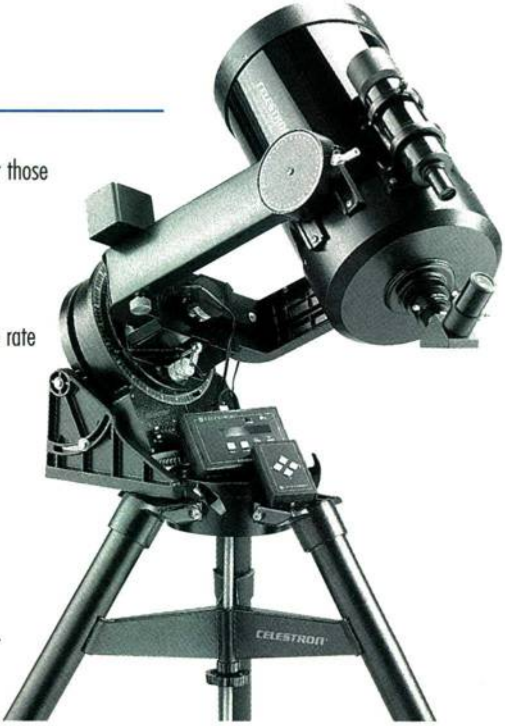
CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

CELESTAR 8

- Perfect for a first time astronomer.
- |An economical but full featured 8" (2032mm f/10) Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. Celestron's carefully hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics of unsurpassed quality. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The energy efficient DC electronics are powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the Sky & Telescope review – "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90.°
- The unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge which is very stable.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories include: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1¼" (81x).
- Weight – 41 pounds.

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- For the more serious astronomer.
- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics and has all the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this advanced drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging with the PixCel or other CCD cameras.
- Fastar compatible for f/1.95 CCD imaging – deep sky images in 30 seconds or less!
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod with adjustable height that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy .
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼" and a multi-coated 26mm Plossl Eyepiece – 1¼" (78X).
- Weight – 52 pounds.



ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master.®

Its pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9V battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. **Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com**

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

ACCESSORIES BY CELESTRON

The Celestron Accessories here are universal – use with virtually any telescope.

PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

In a recent *Sky and Telescope* review, Celestron's 1¼" Plössl eyepieces were rated as **top ranking**, and found to outperform many similar, but more expensive eyepieces. An exceptional value! Celestron offers these premium eyepieces at affordable prices, yet they're among the best designed and corrected eyepieces available. They're **multicoated** for enhanced contrast and all models are threaded to accept Celestron colored eyepiece filters. **Focal length with field of view:** 6.3mm (52°), 7.5mm (52°), 10mm (52°), 12.5mm (52°), 17mm (52°), 20mm (52°), 26mm (50°), 32mm (52°), 40mm (46°).

ULTIMA® EYEPIECES

These are Celestron's top of the line 1¼" eyepieces. They feature long eye relief and a wide field, and each air-to-glass surface is **fully multicoated** to enhance contrast levels. These special eyepieces are computer designed to keep visual aberrations to an absolute minimum. Recently, *Sky and Telescope* reviewed Celestron's Ultima® eyepieces and rated them **best in their class**, with greater contrast and image sharpness than the competitive models of other manufacturers. The inside surfaces and edges of all lenses are blackened, to keep out reflected light. Threaded barrels accept Celestron thread-in filters. **Focal length with field of view:** 5mm (50°), 7.5mm (51°), 12.5mm (51°), 18mm (51°), 24mm (51°), 30mm (50°), 35mm (49°), 42mm (36°).

LV EYEPIECES

These Vixen brand 1¼" eyepieces (6 to 8 elements) are a new breed, using the rare earth glass lanthanum in one of their field lenses, for almost total freedom from any visual aberrations. All focal lengths have a comfortable 20mm of eye relief. Even when using the 2.5mm LV eyepiece on a telescope, you'll have eye relief of 20mm! These eyepieces also feature **fully multicoated** lenses for optical excellence. **Focal Length with field of view;** 2.5mm (45°), 4mm (45°), 5mm (45°), 6mm (45°), 9mm (50°), 10mm (50°), 12mm (50°), 15mm (50°), 20mm (50°), 25mm (50°).

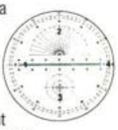
LV ZOOM EYEPIECE

This super premium 1¼" zoom eyepiece has a focal length of 8mm to 24mm. It is the finest zoom eyepiece for low to medium power observing. It's an excellent eyepiece that performs superbly, with **fully multicoated** surfaces. It offers an apparent field of 40° at 24mm and 60° at 8mm. Eye relief ranges from 15mm to 19mm.

CROSS HAIR EYEPIECE

This 1¼" eyepiece is of the Kellner design, with a focal length of 20mm. It's ideal for centering alignment stars when using digital setting circles or computerized telescopes. A useful all-around eyepiece for many applications, including terrestrial observing.

MICRO GUIDE EYEPIECE



This multifunction 1¼" guiding eyepiece features a laser-etched reticle with a built-in battery illuminator. The eyepiece is a **multicoated** 12.5mm Orthoscopic. Usage possibilities include: direct guiding on stars outside the center of the field of view; greatly improved off-axis guiding to capture much fainter, sharply focused guide stars without reducing limiting magnitude; and measuring position angles and separation of double stars. **Its finely etched micrometer scale** has gradations 50 microns apart and 15 microns wide. Included are: the eyepiece, built-in cordless illuminator with adjustable brightness control, batteries and instructions.

BARLOW LENSES

Celestron's premium quality .96" and 1¼" achromatic Barlow lenses are compact and lightweight. Both are under three inches long, with the 1¼" lens weighing in at 4 ounces and the .96" lens a mere 2 ounces! The clear aperture is 27mm on the 1¼" model, and 21mm on the .96" unit. The .96" Barlow is **fully multicoated** and the 1¼" lens is **multicoated**. The Ultima® Series Barlow (2x – 1¼") is an air-spaced, three element apochromatic design with a 27mm clear aperture. This lens features a very high quality, **fully multicoated** design. Amazingly compact and lightweight, it's just 5 ounces and 2¾" in length.

DIAGONALS

Celestron's Erect Image Diagonals are an Amici prism design. This design allows you to look into the telescope at a 45° angle, at images that are oriented properly, meaning the image is upright and correct from left to right. .96" to 1¼" models are available. Use of Celestron's hybrid .96" to 1¼" 45° Erect Image Diagonal on a telescope equipped with .96" eyepieces means greater versatility. This diagonal will allow you to use 1¼" eyepieces to obtain a larger field of view and better eye relief. A 90° 1¼" Erect Image Diagonal is available for those who prefer that angle. A 1¼" Star Diagonal (90°) is also available.

EYEPIECE FILTERS

Eyepiece filters are an invaluable aid in lunar and planetary observing. They reduce glare and light scattering, increase contrast through selective filtration, increase definition and resolution, reduce irradiation and lessen eye fatigue. Celestron's filters are made of high quality, solid plane parallel glass with excellent homogeneity. They're **antireflection coated** to prevent glaring and ghosting. All eyepiece filters are threaded to fit Celestron's, and most other manufacturer's, 1¼" eyepieces, and offer a full 26mm clear aperture. Filters available individually are: #12 Deep Yellow, #21 Orange, #25 Red, #58 Green, #80A Light Blue, #96 – 25% T, #96 – 13% T, Polarizing. In addition four different sets of four filters each are available.

1¼" POLARIZING FILTER SET

It's particularly useful for reducing glare while observing the moon, double stars, the planets and terrestrial subjects. You can vary the degree of transmission. By causing the amount of transmitted light to vary, the filters become, in effect, a continuously variable neutral density filter.

LPR FILTERS

Light Pollution Reduction (LPR) Filters are designed to selectively reduce the transmission of certain wavelengths of light, specifically those produced by artificial light. As a result, Celestron LPR Filters darken the background sky, making deep-sky observation of nebulae, star clusters and galaxies possible from urban areas. While blocking unwanted light, Celestron LPR Filters permit the transmission of more desirable wavelengths. This will improve your viewing of emission nebulae, both from urban and rural settings. They're also protected with a **broadband antireflection coating** to prevent ghosting and to improve contrast. They provide superior performance and contrast over competitive models. A 1¼" model threads into 1¼" eyepieces to work with virtually all telescopes.

MOON FILTERS

Celestron's Moon Filter threads into 1¼" eyepieces and aids in reducing the brightness of the moon and improving contrast, so greater detail can be observed on the lunar surface. The clear aperture is 21mm.

VIBRATION SUPPRESSION PADS

Telescope vibration is caused by windy conditions, an unsteady mount or tripod or even an accidental bump to the instrument, and results in reduced image quality. Celestron's set of three Vibration Suppression Pads **will reduce vibration time by almost 100%** and decrease vibration amplitude. The pads fit between the bottom of the tripod legs and the ground, a simple and functional solution to the problem of image disturbance.

NIGHT VISION FLASHLIGHT

Celestron's premium model for astronomy uses **two red LEDs** to preserve night vision better than red filters or other devices. Brightness is adjustable. Operates on a single 9 volt battery (included).

LENSPEN™

A superb new tool in optical lens cleaning technology. Perfect for cleaning binocular lenses, small aperture spotting scopes and telescopes, eyepieces, and other optical items. The LensPen™ comes with a handy retractable dust removal brush and a special non-liquid cleaning element, designed to never dry out. Safe and very easy to use.

SKY MAPS

Celestron Sky Maps are the ideal teaching guide for learning the night sky. You wouldn't set off on a road trip without a road map, and you don't need to try to navigate the night sky without a map either. Even if you already know your way around the major constellations, these maps can help you locate all kinds of fascinating objects. The front cover has a specially designed **luminous planisphere** that rotates to simulate the seasonal progression of celestial objects through the sky. When the planisphere is pre-exposed to light, star positions glow brightly against a dark background, mimicking actual constellations. More than a thousand stars and deep-sky objects are listed and charted.

PLANISPHERE

A simple and inexpensive tool for all levels of observers, from naked eye viewers to users of highly sophisticated telescopes. The Celestron Planisphere makes it easy to locate stars for observing and is a great planet finder as well. The Celestron Planisphere comes in three different models, to match the latitude from which you're observing: 20° to 40,° 30° to 50,° 40° to 60°.

TELESCOPE EQUATORIAL MOUNT–CG-3

A durable, rigid, German equatorial mount with a wooden tripod, offering both affordability and high quality. Designed as an excellent and inexpensive upgrade option when you're ready to move to a sturdier mount for your beginning telescope. R.A. and DEC setting circles, a latitude scale, slow motion controls and a handy accessory tray are included.

TELESCOPE EQUATORIAL MOUNT–CG-4

The CG-4 mount is a very rigid German equatorial mount. A counterweight, latitude scale, setting circles and slow motion controls on both axes are standard. The adjustable height aluminum, rigid tripod has **excellent damping characteristics** and a handy accessory tray. It is the same mount as used on Celestron HD telescopes and is a step up from the CG-3. Optional motor drives and a polar alignment finderscope are available.

TELESCOPE EQUATORIAL MOUNT–CG-5

The CG-5 EQ mount is the newest generation of Celestron's German mounts. Both axes of the equatorial mount have **precision worm gears** for extremely smooth motion. It is a step up from the CG-4. This **heavy-duty mount** delivers jitter-free images easily and the adjustable height aluminum, rigid tripod has excellent damping characteristics and a convenient accessory tray. Included are setting circles on both axes, slow-motion controls and latitude scale. An adjustable counterweight makes it easy to point, balance and use. An optional polar alignment scope for fast polar alignment as well as motor drives are available for easy tracking.

ALT-AZ PHOTO TRIPOD MOUNT

This heavy-duty mount is perfect for cameras with large telephoto lenses, and for spotting scopes and binoculars. If you already own a small telescope mount and are interested in one offering greater stability, the Alt-Az is an ideal upgrade. The adjustable wood tripod comes with two slow motion cables and is equipped with a ¼" x 20 photo head.

For more detailed information on these and other Celestron Accessories, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

Accy's for ETX70•ETX90•ETX125

Eyepieces!

Meade:

Super Plossl- 52°		
9.7mm	129x	$80
12.4mm	101x	80
15mm	83x	80
20mm	63x	80
32mm	39x	100
40mm	31x	100
Super Wide- 67°		
13.8mm	91x	140
18mm	69x	150
24.5mm	51x	180
Ultra Wide- 84°		
6.7mm	187x	200
Zoom	52x-156x	220

TeleVue:

Plossl- 50°		
8 or 11mm		$84
15mm		84
20mm		97
32 or 40mm		114
PanOptic- 68°		
15mm	83x	210
19mm	66x	240
Radian- 60°		
6mm	208x	230
8mm	156x	230
10mm	125x	230
12mm	104x	230
Zoom	52x-156x	214

Meade ETX-90/EC ETX-125/EC

*Optional Autostar control provides LX200-type **GO TO** slewing to 14,000 objects!*

We Pay **CA$H** for your old ETX-- call for details!

We've got accessories for EVERY MODEL ETX!

Meade Accy's:	70/EC	90/EC	125/EC	Astro	
Autostar GO-TO #497	x	x	x		$150
Ac adapter #541	x	x	x		42
Case- hard #773	x				100
Case- hard #774		x			100
Case- hard #775			x		150
Case- soft #765		x		x	42
Car cord 12 volt #607	x	x	x		28
Electric focuser #1244		x		x	Sale!
Electric focuser #1247			x		124
Finderscope R/A #825	x	x		x	52
Hi-latitude leg 44-66°				x	32
Interface cord #505	x	x	x		26
Prism 45° Erect #932		x	x	x	52
Prism 45° Erect #933	x				52
Skychart CD Rom	x	x	x		55
Tripod- tabletop #880	x	x			33
Tripod- tabletop #881			x		64
Tripod- deluxe field #883	x	x	x	x	200

Pre-Owned ETX's

Starting at **$369.95**

Includes finderscope, 26mm SP, table tripod, all caps, covers, and Meade instruction book!

Completely Refurbished!

***6 Month** Parts & Labor Warranty!*

45° Prism

$52
Mounts to rear of ETX and provides a corrected image for land viewing.

Lithium AA

3/$10.50
8/24.00
Powers your ETX 4 times longer than alkaline-AA's.

APO 2x

$80 3-element Apochromatic! Shorty design, only 2.75" long and just 5 oz.

Custom Fitted Hard Case

$100 Hardshell case with pre-cut foam interior precisely fits your 90mm ETX. Holds tripod legs, 5 eyepieces, and more! 13x17x7".

3-Way Power

$100
Includes cables to power your EC from 110v, 12v, or included 3 amp rechargeable batt.

Moon Filter

$18
Preserve your night vision. Threads to back of 1.25" eyepieces.

Solar Filter

90mm $82
125mm $104
The Best!

Type2+/Class-A. Polished Glass.

Order Online!
at www.shutan.com

Plossl Eyepieces $50 ea. 2/$90
Choose from 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, or 20mm
32mm/40mm $75 ea. both/$130

Flexi & Large Focus Knobs

$36 Flexi
$16 Large
Helps eliminate focus wiggles! Specify 90 or 125

MotoFocus

$100
Available to fit **ANY** ETX! Variable speed electric focuser. Easy installation!

Meade 1244

ON SALE!
Fits any 90mm ETX! Variable speed electric focuser. *Call for low sale price!*

Deluxe Soft Case

Fits 90mm ETX's

$80
Features padded contoured shoulder strap. Full length front pocket has 5 inner pouches for accessories. Thick padding on all sides and bottom. Zippered top plus rain flap. Water-resistant cordura, 17.5" x 5.5" x 9.5".

Piggy Brkt.

90mm $62
125mm $72

Clamps around optical tube.

MegaPod

Fits all 90mm and 125mm
$239

Built-in wedge and storage for eyepieces. Very sturdy, quality construction.

Finderscope

8x25 **$52**
Permits comfortable right-angle viewing and easier helical focusing!

Dew Shade

$32
Slides out for use and retracts back for storage!

SCT Adapt.

$32 Lets you attach standard Schmidt-Cassegrain accy. onto your ETX.

Tele Ext.

$32
Fits onto visual back (at right). Shorty design. Only 3" long.

Vis. Back

$32
Lets you put any standard 1.25"-barrel accy. into the rear opening of your ETX.

Wide Field

$100
Deluxe Prism
Increases field-of-view by **64%!** Requires visual back shown at left.

T-adapter

$37
Mounts to rear of all ETX's. Accepts all standard t-rings for 35mm SLR's.

Quickfinder

$40 This Rigel zero-power finder works like a Telrad but is only 1.5"x1.5"x4".

Kwik Focus

$32 90mm
$32 125mm

Makes focusing a quick, accurate procedure.

2000
SHUTAN

Check out the latest ETX Accessories at www.shutan.com

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **Y2000 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$7** via UPS Ground. **Non-Meade** products are available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. **© 2/2000 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois 312-332-2000 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

No Surcharge!

New Location
Call for hours

NEAR-EARTH ASTEROID RENDEZVOUS

NEAR Arrives Right on Target

▶ NASA's Near-Earth Asteroid Rendezvous (NEAR) spacecraft slid into orbit around the asteroid 433 Eros on February 14, 2000. "Today is Valentine's Day for most people," said project scientist Andy Cheng immediately afterward. "But for me it is Christmas Eve, with the presents piled up under the tree, waiting to be opened."

Programmed to take its first orbital images across the length of Eros, NEAR demonstrated that it was almost precisely on target. The resulting mosaic held several surprises, including grooves, rims, layering, and a 170-foot-wide boulder at the bottom of a large crater.

Joseph Veverka, leader of NEAR's imaging team, says that in general, "the surface seems heavily cratered and old." Yet a feature on the asteroid's convex side, tentatively dubbed "the saddle" by scientists, had significantly fewer craters than the rest of the surface, indicating that more recent events had wiped that area clean.

Making the saddle even more puzzling is a series of layers or grooves running down one side and up the opposite wall. Such layering, which seems to run along Eros's length, "implies the possibility that Eros might have once been part of a larger body," notes Cheng. Several months of observations will be needed before scientists know for sure.

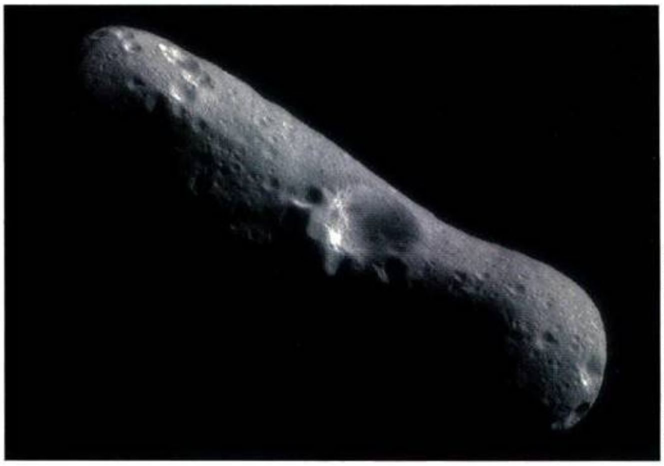
Other unexpected features include several bright spots that reflect approximately 25 percent more light than the surrounding terrain. "I have yet to hear anyone on the team hazard a guess as to what these are," says Cheng.

The house-sized boulder appears to have rolled into position. It, along with evidence of slumping along the crater walls, proves that even in a tiny gravitational field only one-thousandth as strong as Earth's, ordinary geological activity is possible.

The day before NEAR entered orbit, it took a full infrared scan of the asteroid's northern hemisphere. A preliminary analysis indicates that Eros is not homogeneous. "There are larger spectral variations at the asteroid's noses," notes Jim Bell of Cornell University, a member of the Multi-Spectral Imager and Near-Infrared Spectrometer team. When these data are compared with photos and laser topography scheduled for later in the year, scientists should be able to determine the asteroid's makeup and structure.

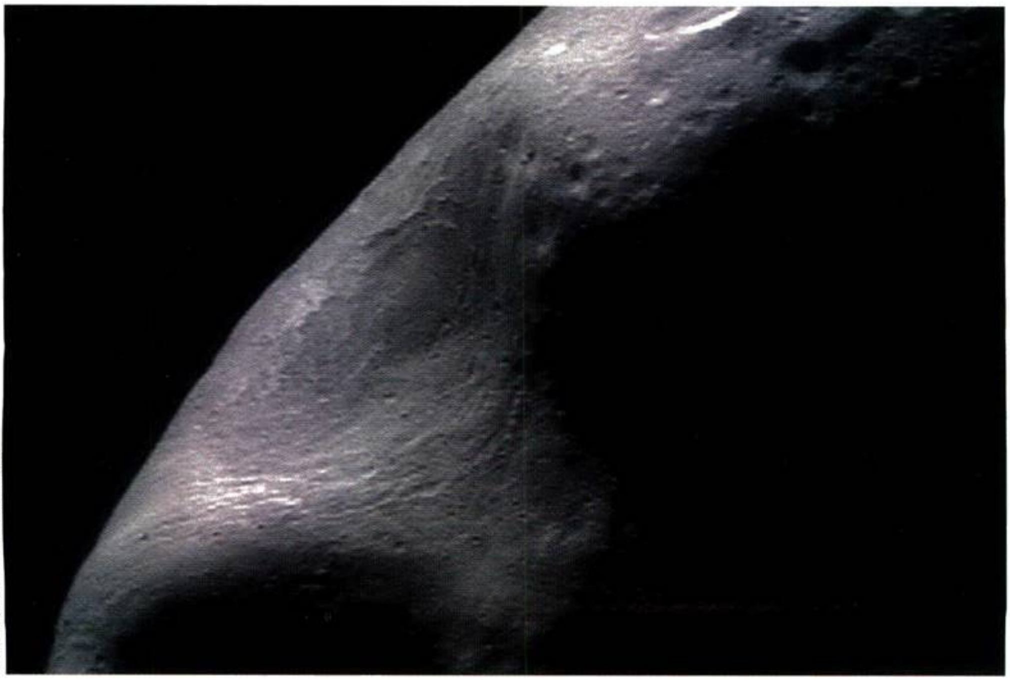
"It is all very tantalizing," Bell adds. "We are certainly eager to get more data."

— Robert Zimmerman



Johns Hopkins University and NASA

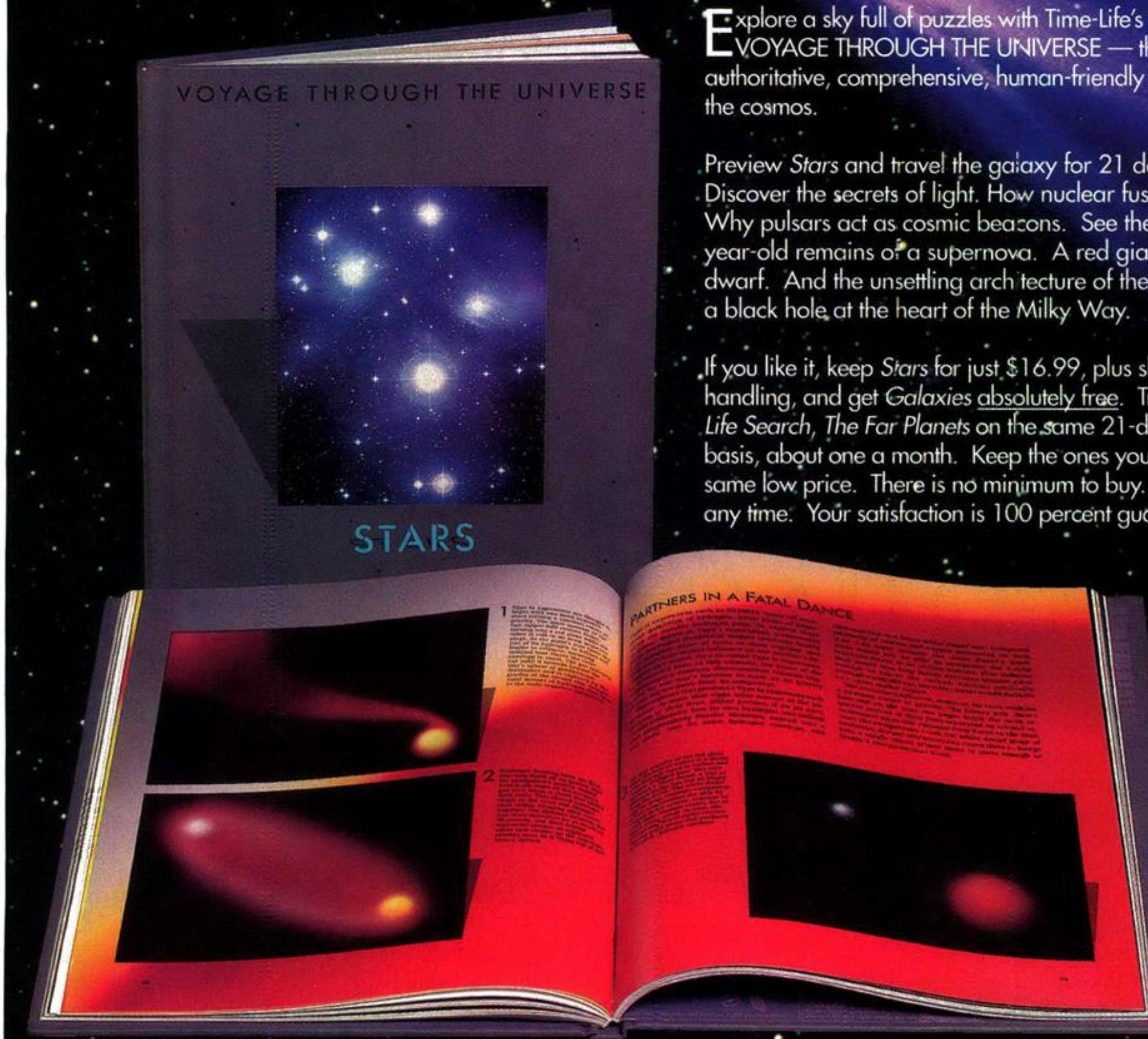
The first orbital mosaic of Eros reveals a 4-mile-wide crater with subtle variations in brightness that hint at layering. A house-sized boulder on the crater's floor appears to have rolled down the bowl-shaped wall.



Johns Hopkins University and NASA

A large gouge called "the saddle" shows a paucity of craters, which implies it formed more recently than the rest of the surface.

BEFORE YOU TRAVEL THE GALAXY, MAKE SURE YOU TAKE THE RIGHT GUIDEBOOK.



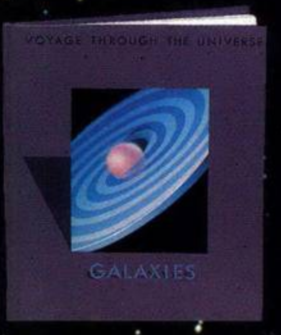
Explore a sky full of puzzles with Time-Life's remarkable VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE — the only authoritative, comprehensive, human-friendly guide to the cosmos.

Preview *Stars* and travel the galaxy for 21 days free. Discover the secrets of light. How nuclear fusion works. Why pulsars act as cosmic beacons. See the 10,000-year-old remains of a supernova. A red giant. A white dwarf. And the unsettling architecture of the unseeable – a black hole at the heart of the Milky Way.

If you like it, keep *Stars* for just $16.99, plus shipping and handling, and get *Galaxies* absolutely free. Try *Starbound, Life Search, The Far Planets* on the same 21-day free-trial basis, about one a month. Keep the ones you like at the same low price. There is no minimum to buy. Cancel at any time. Your satisfaction is 100 percent guaranteed.

FREE BOOK

See what happens when galaxies meet. Travel to the heart of the Milky Way. Watch the genesis of a star system. And get this book absolutely free when you keep *Stars*!



A wonder on every page: 9¼ by 11-inch hardcover books filled with dazzling photographs and never previously published art.

© 2000 Time Life Inc.
TIME-LIFE is a trademark of Time Warner Inc. and affiliated companies.
VTU100PDA

FREE PREVIEW

TIME LIFE BOOKS®

YES! Please send me ***Stars*** to preview for 21 days, **FREE**, as my introduction to **VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE**. If I keep it, I'll pay just $16.99, plus shipping and handling.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

( ) –

SIGNATURE PHONE NUMBER

SEND NO MONEY NOW!

Mail to: Time-Life · P.O. Box 85563 · Richmond, VA 23285-5563

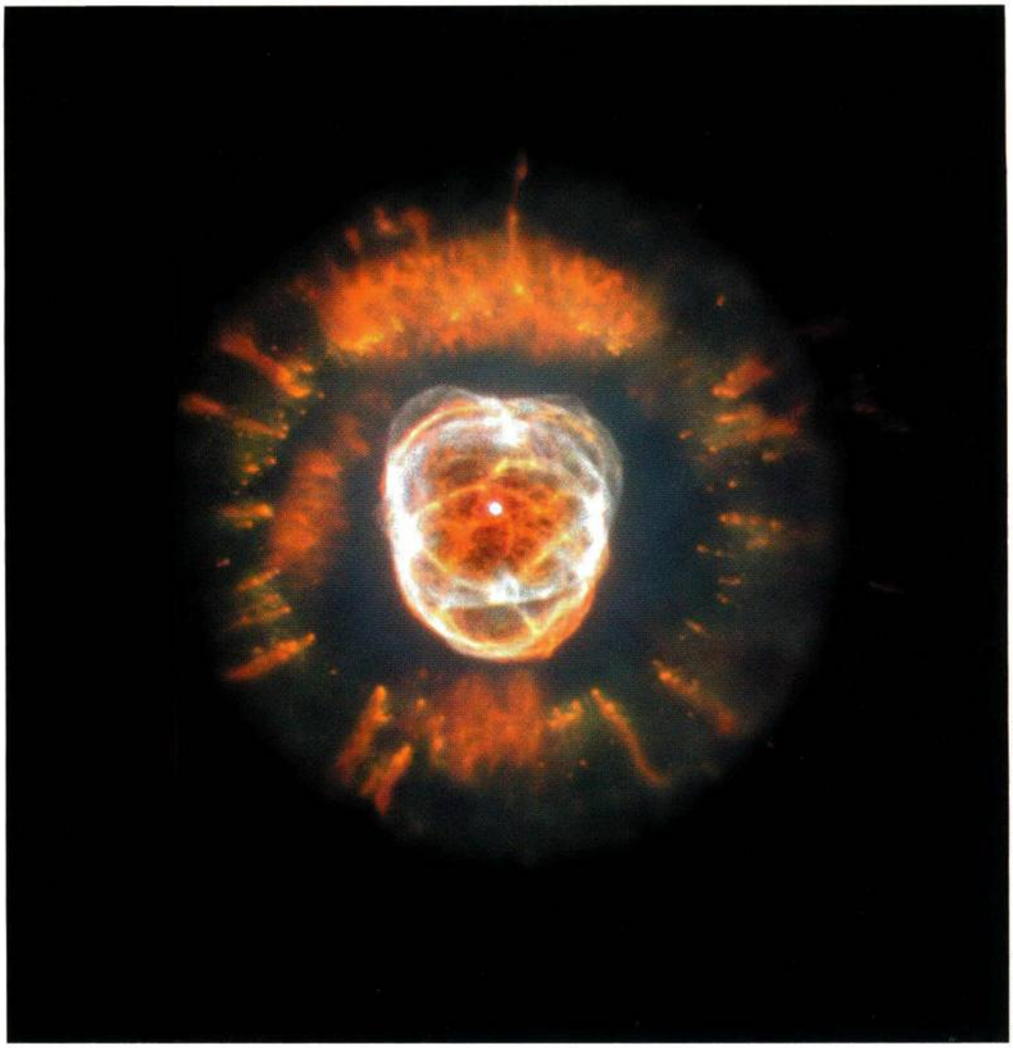
Thank you for your order

All orders subject to approval. EDDB39

SPACE TELESCOPE

Hubble Is Better than New

The Hubble Space Telescope has reopened its eye on the cosmos, making a triumphant return to exploring the universe. The first images from the refurbished observatory show intricate detail in the gaseous tendrils of a planetary nebula and a chaotic mix of galaxies and luminous arcs created by the powerful gravity of a massive cluster.



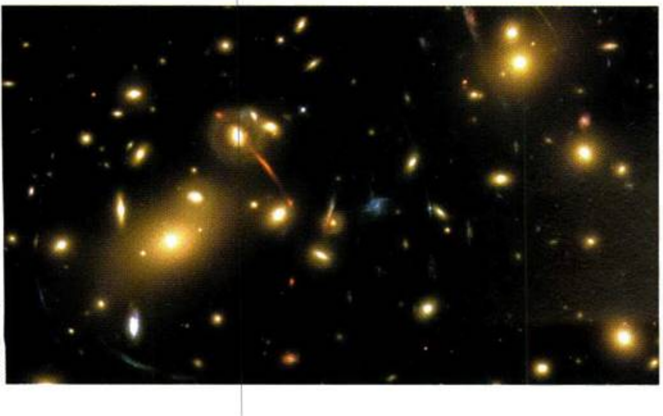
Hubble's first target after the recent servicing mission was the Eskimo Nebula, the glowing remains of a dying, sunlike star.

NASA, ESA, Andrew Fruchter (STScI), and the ERO team

The two images were taken between January 10 and 13 as part of the effort to recommission the orbiting telescope following the December 1999 space shuttle servicing call. Hubble had been out of action for nearly two months after a fourth gyroscope failed, leaving the telescope unable to point precisely. Shuttle astronauts replaced all six of the telescope's gyros and installed a new computer and solid-state recorder.

"Thanks to the great work by the astronauts, Hubble is better than new," says Ed Weiler, NASA's Associate Administrator for Space Science. No one who remembers the circumstances surrounding the discovery of the telescope's flawed primary mirror would dispute Weiler's assessment. But even more significant, the beefed-up electronics have Hubble operating at a higher level than it was before the critical gyroscope failed.

Two billion light-years away, the galaxy cluster Abell 2218 acts like a magnifying glass, creating luminous arcs from the light of even more-distant galaxies.



NASA, ESA, Andrew Fruchter (STScI), and the ERO team

The first target for the improved Hubble was the Eskimo Nebula (NGC 2392), a planetary nebula 5,000 light-years from Earth in Gemini. When viewed through ground-based telescopes, the Eskimo resembles a face surrounded by a fur parka, hence its nickname. The Hubble view shows that the "fur" resembles giant comets streaming away from the central star. Although no one knows for sure how these features originated, University of Maryland astronomer J. Patrick Harrington notes that "The clumps all seem to be at a similar distance from the star. That fact will be important in developing a theory of why the clumps formed in the first place."

The massive galaxy cluster Abell 2218 posed for Hubble's second portrait. Located some 2 billion light-years away in Draco, the cluster acts like an enormous zoom lens. Its gravity magnifies the light of

Cool. Just like on space.com.

©2000 Space.com, Inc. All rights reserved.

more-distant galaxies, providing a probe of the distant universe. The color photo follows a black-and-white image of the same cluster taken by Hubble in 1994.

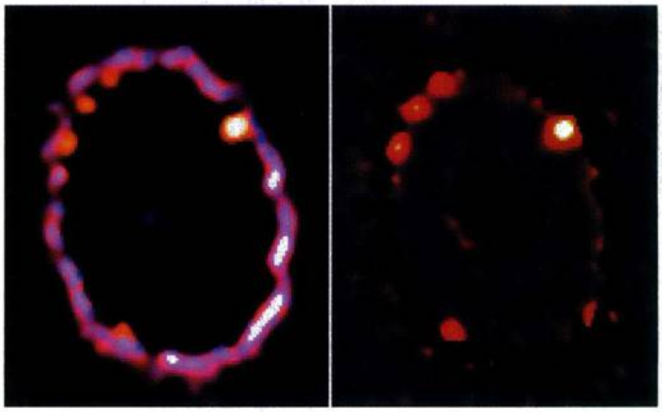
Richard Ellis of Caltech says that gravitational lensing preserves color, so the image will yield important insights into what these very distant and young galaxies are like. An unusual red object in the field particularly fascinates Andrew Fruchter, who led the team behind the early-release observations. "The color indicates that this object is either a rare, extremely cool dwarf star in our own Galaxy or one of the most distant objects ever viewed by Hubble that the cluster lensed into visibility." Learning the identity of this object awaits further observations. — Richard Talcott

SUPERNOVA 1987A

Supernova Ring Lights Up

▶ For astronomers observing Supernova 1987A in the Large Magellanic Cloud, the waiting game appears to be over. A gaseous ring 1.4 light-years wide surrounding the expanding cloud of debris shows signs of brightening, just as theorists predicted it would.

Although the ring's origin is not fully understood, astronomers believe it comprises material shed by the supernova's progenitor star some 20,000 years before it exploded. Soon after the ring was discovered in 1990, astronomers predicted that the supernova's blast wave would plow into it sometime between 1997 and 2006. The collision would compress and heat the material, causing it to light up.



The ring of material surrounding Supernova 1987A has started to brighten as the blast wave plows into it (left). When processed to emphasize detail, the February 2, 2000, Hubble image shows five bright knots of superheated gas (right). The bright hot spot at upper right first appeared in 1997. Peter Challis and Robert Kirshner (Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics), Peter Garnavich (University of Notre Dame), and the SINS Collaboration

Hubble Space Telescope observations in 1997 showed a small, bright knot at the inner edge of the ring (see "Let the Fireworks Begin," May 1998). Theorists were confident the blast wave would soon smash into the entire ring, triggering many more hot spots.

Astronomers have continued to monitor SN1987A, patiently waiting for other hot spots to show up. Finally, in December 1999, a team using the 4-meter Blanco Telescope at the Cerro Tololo Interamerican Observatory in Chile observed a second one on the far side of the ring.

Subsequent Hubble observations in February not only confirmed this hot spot, they revealed a total of five, four of which are distributed along a 50° arc. The fifth hot spot lies far from the others.

Astronomers don't know why it took so long for additional hot spots to appear. But the wait appears to have been worth it. "This is evidence that the full scale interaction has finally begun," says Chun-Shing Jason Pun of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, a member of the team observing SN1987A with Hubble.

"During the next decade the ring will brighten optically by at least a factor of 100, possibly by 1,000, and by greater factors in x rays, ultraviolet, and infrared," adds Richard McCray of the University of Colorado. "The brightening will illuminate surrounding matter that has been invisible up to now. We may even be able to figure out what happened some 20,000 years before the supernova." — Robert Naeye

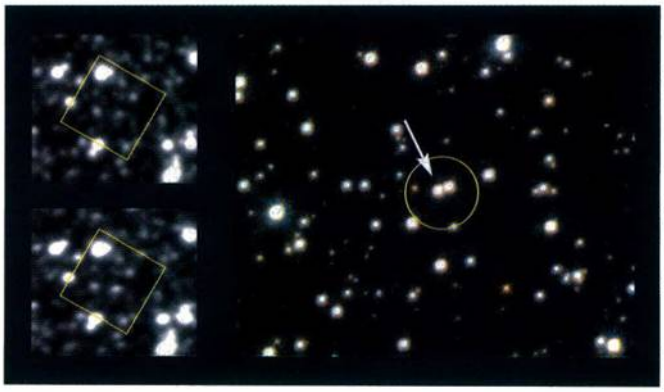
BLACK HOLES

Dark, Isolated, and Nearby

▶ For objects that give off no light of their own, black holes sure draw a lot of attention. Yet even jaded observers had to be impressed with the wealth of black hole news that came out of the January 2000 meeting of the American Astronomical Society in Atlanta, Georgia. Astronomers there announced that they had found both the nearest black hole and the first isolated black holes in the Milky Way Galaxy.

The nearest black hole lies 1,600 light-years from Earth and belongs to the binary system known as V4641 Sagittarii. This variable star has long been classified as an x-ray nova because it occasionally flares in x rays when material from a normal star

A black hole apparently passed in front of a star in the Milky Way's bulge starting in 1996, causing it to brighten over a span of 800 days (the left pair of images shows the brightening). A 1999 Hubble image of the lensed star (right) revealed its true brightness and allowed astronomers to estimate the black hole's mass at six times that of the sun.



David Bennett (University of Notre Dame) and NASA

got stars?

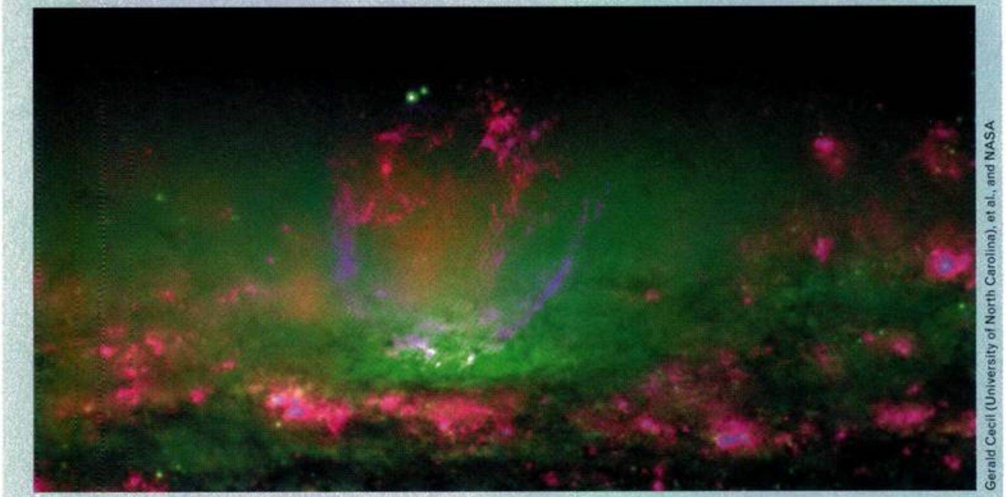
ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
Our 25th Year!

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer—Delivered Direct

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG. Call toll-free (800)447-1001
Or, visit us online at www.telescope.com

Selected Orion products are also available at authorized astronomical dealers.

GALACTIC SUPERBUBBLE



Gerald Cecil (University of North Carolina), et al., and NASA

PACKING THE WALLOP OF 2,000 SUPERNOVAE, a gigantic "superbubble" rises above the disk of NGC 3079, a barred spiral galaxy in Ursa Major some 50 million light-years from Earth. A team of astronomers led by Gerald Cecil of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill used Hubble's Wide Field and Planetary Camera 2 to capture a false-color image of the galaxy's nucleus and resolve the bubble's shell into dozens of bright filaments. The bubble began inflating about a million years ago and currently spans 3,500 light-years, requiring a galactic superwind with an energy equivalent to that of 2,000 supernovae exploding at the center of the galaxy. The research team thinks that the powerful wind that inflated the superbubble came from either an intense burst of star formation or the hot accretion disk surrounding a supermassive black hole.

falls onto its compact companion. Yet its true identity wasn't revealed until it erupted suddenly on September 15, 1999.

The drama started when Australian amateur astronomer Ron Stubbings noticed the star shining six times brighter than it had been the night before. An e-mail announcement sent worldwide found its way to Donald Smith of MIT, who observes with the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer satellite. The satellite showed V4641 Sgr was flooding our neighborhood with x rays, making it the brightest source in the sky after the sun.

But that wasn't all — V4641 Sgr was behaving like no other x-ray nova ever seen. "It was turning on and off so fast that it seems to represent a new subclass of x-ray novae," says Smith. All told, four separate and very brief x-ray outbursts occurred.

When Robert Hjellming of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory targeted V4641 Sgr with the Very Large Array, he discovered twin jets shooting from the system at slightly more than 90 percent the speed of light. Only three other systems in our Galaxy eject material at such speeds, earning them the nickname microquasars. Astronomers are convinced that microquasars harbor black holes because their intense gravity is the only way to generate so much power. And V4641 Sgr lies closer to Earth than any other such object, making it the closest black hole known.

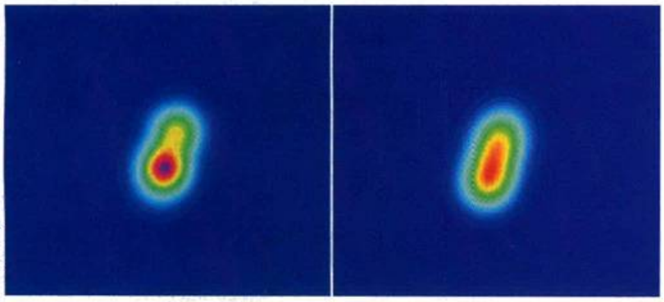
V4641 Sgr, like every other suspected black hole in our Galaxy, was discovered by the radiation emitted as it eats material from its surroundings. But David Bennett of the University of Notre Dame and his colleagues tried a different approach.

A black hole's powerful gravity acts like a lens, bending light from background stars and making them appear brighter. Bennett's team looked at more than 300 such microlensing events detected by the Massive Compact Halo Object collaboration and found two long events, one lasting 800 days and the other 500 days.

The long durations suggest a high mass for the lensing objects, and follow-up observations of the background stars from the ground and with Hubble helped pin down the masses of the lenses to about six times that of the sun. Yet the lensing objects are not seen. Any normal star that big would appear bright, and neither a white dwarf nor neutron star can have that much mass — so the lenses must be black holes.

"These results suggest that black holes are common," says Bennett, "and that many massive but normal stars may end their lives as black holes instead of neutron stars." If this proves true, isolated black holes could be a source of much of our Galaxy's dark matter. — R. T.

Radio emission from the microquasar V4641 Sgr, which harbors the nearest black hole to Earth, changed markedly in just 30 minutes last September. Initially (left) the emission peaks near the binary star's position, but half an hour later (right) much of it has spread along a jet moving at 90 percent the speed of light.



R. Hjellming, NRAO, and AURA

Are we really alone in the cosmos?

From the time humans first turned their eyes to the night sky, the question of whether we are alone has provoked inquiry and speculation. Is it possible that somewhere in the myriad starfields of the universe, other intelligences exist? For thousands of years, humankind could only wonder. But technology now enables us to search for such cosmic company. For the first time, we can actually hope to answer questions that previous generations could only ask:

In a universe so vast, can we really be alone? If others are out there, are they also thinking about us? Will we encounter them someday? What will it mean if and when we do?

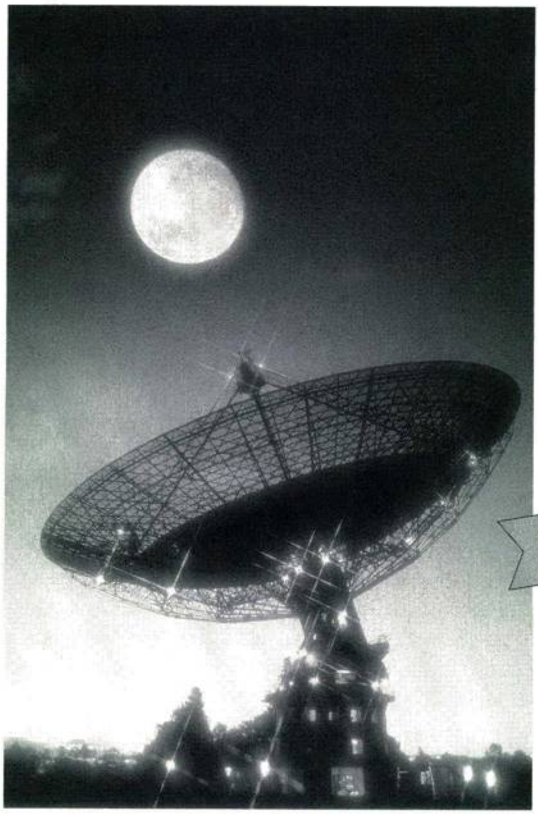
Your Choice of 12 Audio or Video Lectures

This course is built not on wild speculation and fantasy, but on *scientific realities*. And Dr. Shostak presents it with thoroughness, wit, and a polished flair for analogy and explanation that keeps the science constantly vibrant and fascinating, *even for those with no science or astronomy background.*

Best of all, the course comes from The Teaching Company, the renowned educational enterprise that puts America's finest college lecturers *on tape* so that anyone with a hunger to learn can enjoy extraordinary teaching skills anywhere, at any time!

If you order **The Search for Intelligent Life** today, you'll not only save over 50% off our regular price but we'll pay the shipping charges.

So call us at **1-800-TEACH-12** and draw your own conclusions about our place in the cosmos.



"Shostak is droll, analytical, and compelling. And the topic is the most intellectually challenging issue around."

—Nancy Wood, Lago Vista, TX

THE COURSE CURRICULUM

Our Place in the Cosmos...Aliens in the Neighborhood—Fiction and Fact...The Prospects for Life in the Solar System—Mars, Europa, Titan...Other Worlds? The Search for Habitable Planets ...Interstellar Travel and Colonization...The Fermi Paradox, or Why Aren't the Aliens Everywhere?...Why UFOs Are Bunk... What Is E.T. Made Of?...Alien Appearance and Motivation—Can Science Tell Us Anything?...Searching for E.T.—Modern Techniques...Estimating the Number of Civilizations (The Drake Equation)...If We Find E.T., What Then?

Get the science, *not* the speculation with...

THE SEARCH FOR INTELLIGENT LIFE IN SPACE

A Great Course on Tape®
from The Teaching Company®

SAVE OVER 50% & GET FREE S&H!
OFFER GOOD UNTIL JULY 15, 2000

Your Teacher

Dr. Seth Shostak

SINCE RECEIVING his doctorate from the California Institute of Technology, Dr. Shostak has spent more than a quarter-century studying the dynamics of galaxies and the possibility of extraterrestrial life. A distinguished lecturer for the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Dr. Shostak speaks to popular and academic audiences about fifty times a year. He appears frequently on radio and television, and has written a popular book on the subject of extraterrestrial life—*Sharing the Universe*. For the past eight years, he has been on the staff of the highly respected SETI Institute in Mountain View, California.

For more information on this and any other Teaching Company course, please visit us on the web at www.teachco.com

NO-RISK, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

The Teaching Company®
7405 Alban Station Ct, A107
Springfield, VA 22150-2318

THE
Great Courses
on Tape®
from the Science series...

To order, mail coupon below or call our toll-free number:
1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412)
Or fax completed coupon to: 703-912-7756
(Refer to offer code 9637)

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Cards ☐ Discover Novus

ACCOUNT NUMBER

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order)*

☐ **FREE CATALOG. Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).**

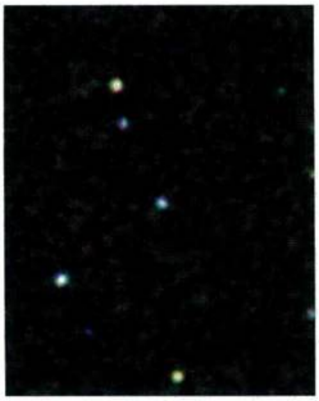
Offer Code 9637

PLEASE SEND ME **The Search for Intelligent Life in Space**, consisting of 12 lectures (30 minutes/lecture), with complete lecture outlines, suggested reading list, and protective storage case. **FREE SHIPPING!**

☐ **SALE—Audio $39.95 (SAVE $50!)**
(reg. price $89.95) ~~+ $5 S&H~~

☐ **SALE—Video $59.95 (SAVE $90!)**
(reg. price $149.95) ~~+ $5 S&H~~
*Note: Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed



University of Massachusetts and Caltech/IPAC

The coolest brown dwarf ever found, Gliese 570D, lies at the center of this 2MASS image.

BROWN DWARFS

Too Cool to Be a Star

► Although it may be hotter than a summer barbecue, a recently discovered object turns out to be cooler than any star or failed star ever seen. The object is a brown dwarf located near the triple star system Gliese 570ABC, only 19 light-years from Earth in Libra.

Brown dwarfs are often called failed stars because they form from collapsing gas clouds as stars do, but they aren't massive enough to sustain the nuclear reactions that power stars.

Caltech astronomers Adam Burgasser and Davy Kirkpatrick found the brown dwarf in an image taken in May 1998 by the Two Micron All Sky Survey (2MASS), an ongoing survey of the sky at infrared wavelengths run by the University of Massachusetts at Amherst and Caltech's Infrared Processing and Analysis Center.

The brown dwarf showed up as a faint object near Gliese 570ABC. A 2MASS image taken 14 months later showed that the faint object moved with the rest of the system, confirming that it lies at the same distance.

The brown dwarf, now known as Gliese 570D, is so cool that it doesn't even give off enough visible light to show up in the images of the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey. A spectrum of Gliese 570D taken by Burgasser with the 4-meter telescope at the Cerro Tololo Inter-american Observatory revealed methane, a molecule that breaks apart in the hotter atmospheres of stars.

Based on an analysis of the spectrum, Burgasser and Kirkpatrick estimate the object's temperature to be about 750 kelvins (900° F), which is about 200 kelvins cooler than the previous record holder, the brown dwarf Gliese 229B. Gliese 570D is only about 1.5 times hotter than the maximum setting on a typical kitchen oven.

Gliese 570D probably orbits the entire triple star system. If so, it orbits at about 1,500 times the Earth-sun distance and takes roughly 40,000 years to complete one orbit. Only a few brown dwarfs have been found orbiting normal stars, and all of them orbit at relatively large distances. "It could be that these little pip-squeak brown dwarfs get ejected easily from the inner environs of more massive stars and get thrown into much bigger orbits," says Kirkpatrick.

Gliese 570D is about the same diameter as Jupiter but contains 50 times more mass. "The dividing line between planets and stars was once obvious," says Burgasser, "but we are now finding objects that really blur that distinction." — R. N.

New Martian Meteorite Found

Cleaning up rat nests and rodent droppings may not sound like fun, but it can prove scientifically interesting. At least that's what Californian Bob Verish learned when he cleaned out his rock collection last October. Two rocks in particular — weighing 453 and 245 grams (16 and 9 ounces) and collected some 20 years ago in the Mojave Desert — caught his eye. Verish, who began collecting meteorites about five years ago, noticed the dark crust on the rocks and suspected they might be meteorites. He took samples of each to UCLA, where researchers verified they were meteorites and noted their strong similarity to a martian meteorite discovered in 1994 in Antarctica. Further analysis showed the rocks' composition matched that of the Red Planet, confirming that the rocks originated on Mars. This raises to 14 the number of known martian meteorites.

Ron Baalke

This 1-pound rock came to the Mojave Desert from Mars.

Does Anybody Really Know What Time It Is?

There's an old joke that says a man with one watch always knows what time it is while a man with two watches is never sure. Now, thanks to the new cesium atomic clock at the National Institute of Standards and Technology in Boulder, Colorado, anyone in the United States can be sure that his or her time is accurate to one second in nearly 20 million years. Known as NIST F–1, the clock began its role as the nation's primary standard in December, when it made its first contribution to an international pool of atomic clocks used to define Coordinated Universal Time. Approximately three times more accurate than its predecessor, NIST F–1 shares the distinction of being the world's most accurate clock with a similar device in Paris.

Possible Companions for Uranus and Neptune

A rare class of object that appears superficially similar to traditional moons may dwell in the outer solar system. These "quasi-satellites" don't orbit a planet but instead orbit the sun in the vicinity of a planet, existing in what's called a 1:1 mean-motion resonance. Paul Wiegert and Kim Innanen of York University in Toronto and Seppo Mikkola of Tuorla Observatory in Finland have investigated the stability of possible quasi-satellites around the gas-giant planets. They find that those around Uranus and Neptune can survive for the 4.5-billion-year age of the solar system and conclude that a primordial population of such objects may still exist. However, any around Jupiter would become unstable in 10 million years and those around Saturn in less than 100,000 years.

The Fujinon Constellation

Named one of the year's 25 top astronomy products, Fujinon's 14x40 TECHNO-STABI™ ends the jittery images associated with high power, handheld binoculars. Using an advanced digital stabilizing system so effective, it even permits making observations from boats, planes and helicopters. It is also the only 100% waterproof image-stabilizing binocular.

Flat-field POLARIS™ Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer (23mm) eye relief and a tripod adapter socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. POLARIS Series: 7x50,10x70 and 16x70. 100% waterproof. Mil Spec. Lifetime limited warranty.

Fujinon's exclusive 25x150 and 40x150—the world's largest production binoculars—have earned the title "Comet Finder" (the most recent find being Hyakutake). Their incredible optics let you enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. Also available with extra low dispersion ED glass. 100% waterproof. Mil Spec. Lifetime limited warranty.

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

FUJINON

LASER COLLIMATORS FOR SCHMIDT CASSEGRAINS

Get excellent results. Easy to use. Proven performance.

$160.00

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
Call 800 393 5456 or order online
www.kendrick-ai.com

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P&S

Meade DS-127EC

$499.95 +30 P&S

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

NEW Nexstar 5 in stock $1199.95 +20 P&S

New CELESTRON®

Nexstar 8 inch

Including Tripod
$1899.95
+30 P&S

Most Celestron Products In Stock!

- Celestron Star Hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- LED flash lights
- Ultima Series Eyepieces
- First Scope 60's, 70's, 80's & 114's in stock
- Accessories in stock

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes-Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Meade ETX-90/EC
$595.00
+20 P&S

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95
ETX Tripod $199.95

Brite Sky Optic Cleaner & Photo Clear Cloth Package $11.95

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Most Meade Products In Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30
www.riverscamera.com

Speed Matters

How do you learn about events that are over almost as soon as they begin? Astronomers are finding a way.

by Robert Zimmerman

ON JANUARY 23, 1999, the gamma-ray-burst detector on the orbiting Compton Gamma Ray Observatory began registering a burst of energy. In four seconds a message had gone out by e-mail to more than 50 astronomers and observatories worldwide, and within 22 seconds, a specially designed robotic telescope standing ready in Los Alamos, New Mexico, had swung to the spot where that gamma-ray burst was thought to come.

This telescope, the Robotic Optical Transient Search Experiment, or ROTSE for short, had been built by astronomers from the University of Michigan for just this moment. Snapping a picture every five seconds, its camera captured the first visible-light images of the rise and fall of a gamma-ray burst, its brightness zooming from invisible to 9th magnitude in five seconds and then fading away over the next ten minutes.

ROTSE's stupendous achievement of catching this ephemeral burst of light illustrates nicely how the science of astronomy is changing. From gamma-ray bursts to x-ray transients to supernovae, the explosive nature of the celestial sky has forced astronomers to develop techniques that allow them to get to places in the blink of an eye.

Astronomy has also gone global. Scientists from every continent now work together with a dazzling array of instruments scattered across — and under — Earth's surface as well as dispersed throughout the solar system. Some of these devices are even headed into interstellar space.

What makes this revolution even more appealing is that the growing sophistication and lower cost of computers is making possible the direct participation by amateur astronomers. In fact, anyone reading this article with the gumption, commitment, and not unreasonable cash resources can get involved in the hands-on discovery of new phenomena. ROTSE, for example, was built partly using equipment assembled from commercial 35mm camera lenses as well as parts culled from the amateur astronomy market.

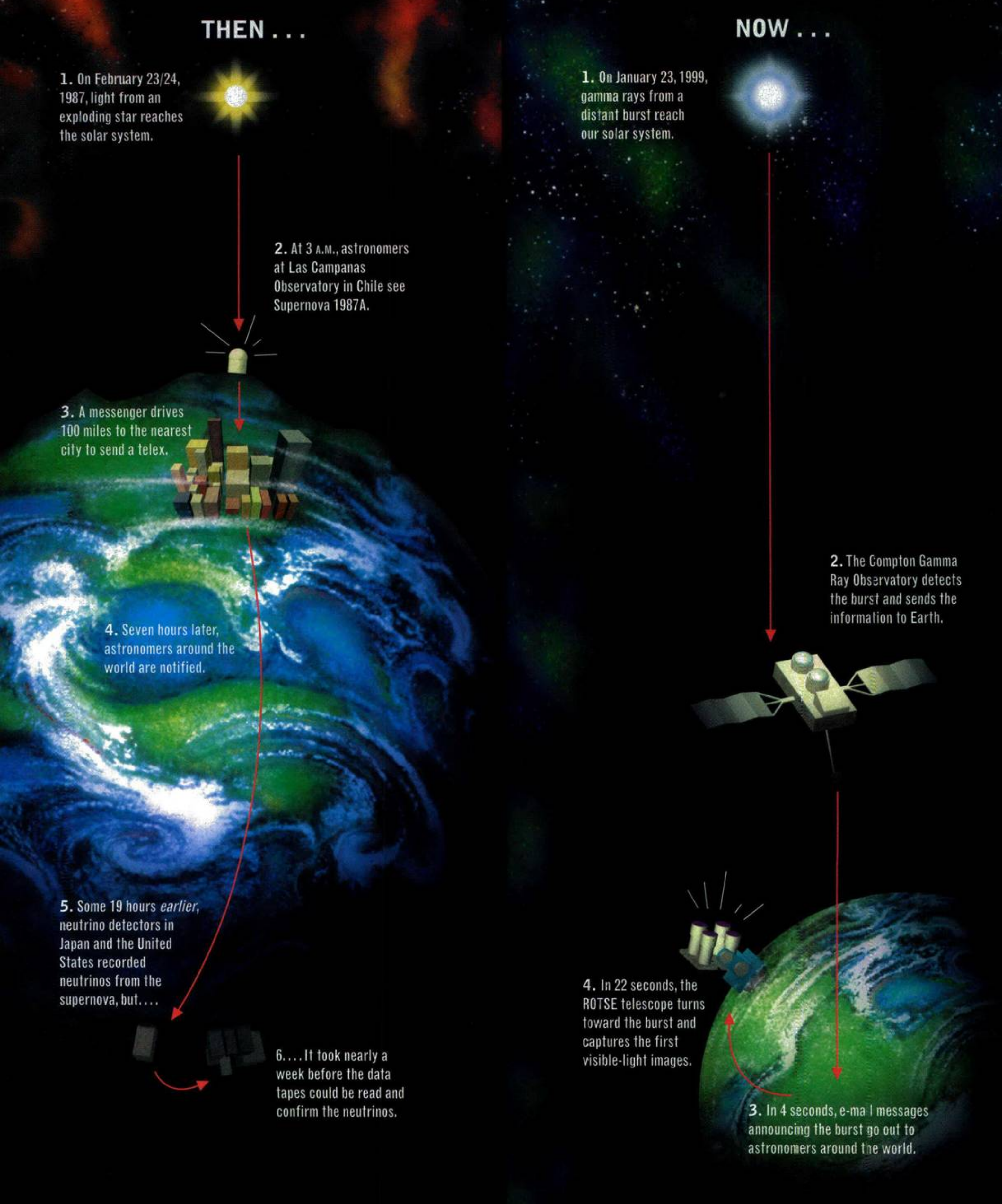
In Olden Times . . .

To understand how much the speed and range of astronomy has changed in just the last 13 years, we need only go back to February 23/24, 1987. On that night Supernova 1987A exploded in the Large Magellanic Cloud, becoming the first supernova in more than three hundred years to be visible to the naked eye.

Astronomer Ian Shelton first identified the supernova at around 3 A.M. He and the other astronomers at the Las Campanas Observatory in the Andes Mountains of Chile then tried to notify the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Run by the International Astronomical Union and under the leadership of Brian Marsden, the Central Bureau

A gamma-ray burst suddenly and brilliantly illuminates the spiral arm of a young galaxy. Illustration by Adolf Schaller

Faster than a Speeding Bullet



THEN . . .

1. On February 23/24, 1987, light from an exploding star reaches the solar system.

2. At 3 A.M., astronomers at Las Campanas Observatory in Chile see Supernova 1987A.

3. A messenger drives 100 miles to the nearest city to send a telex.

4. Seven hours later, astronomers around the world are notified.

5. Some 19 hours *earlier*, neutrino detectors in Japan and the United States recorded neutrinos from the supernova, but. . . .

6. . . . It took nearly a week before the data tapes could be read and confirm the neutrinos.

NOW . . .

1. On January 23, 1999, gamma rays from a distant burst reach our solar system.

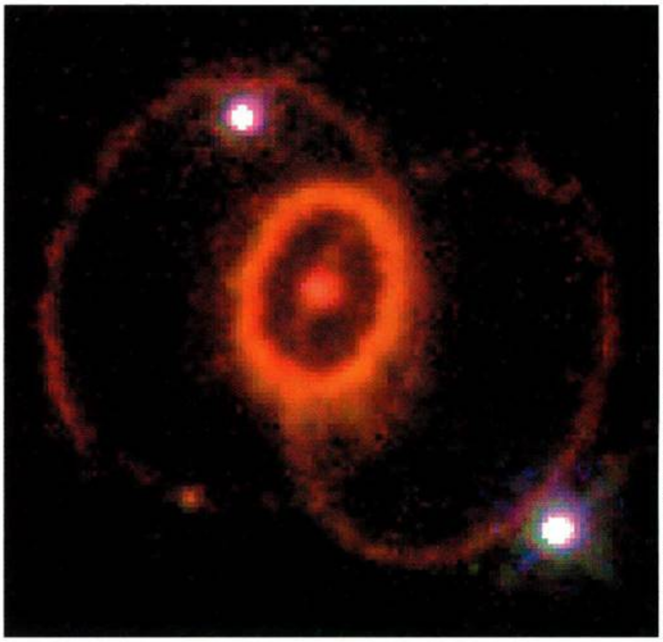
2. The Compton Gamma Ray Observatory detects the burst and sends the information to Earth.

3. In 4 seconds, e-mail messages announcing the burst go out to astronomers around the world.

4. In 22 seconds, the ROTSE telescope turns toward the burst and captures the first visible-light images.

Hubble Heritage Team (AURA/STScI/NASA)

A massive star exploded in the Large Magellanic Cloud in 1987, at the center of three gaseous rings expelled by its progenitor star.



Christopher Burrows (ESA/STScI) and NASA

The outrushing debris from Supernova 1987A was halfway to the inner ring in this 1994 image; the collision began in earnest early this year.

acts as a clearinghouse for all discoveries. Astronomers, both professional and amateur, notify the Bureau of their discoveries and the Bureau then notifies the rest of the world.

In 1987 the Bureau was just beginning to computerize its operation. At the time, notices were sent out first with a short 15-word telegram, followed by a circular sent by regular mail. Subscribers also had the option of logging onto a computer bulletin board to check for recent announcements.

To make his discovery official, however, Shelton first had to let Marsden know about it. Phone calls to the Bureau (no one involved at the time had either e-mail or laptops) went unanswered. In Cambridge, it was the wee hours of the morning. "We don't have the resources to have someone here all the time," Brian Marsden laments.

Getting desperate, the astronomers in Chile finally had someone drive by car down the mountain and 100 miles to the nearest city. There a telex was sent, arriving at the Bureau about seven hours after Shelton first detected the supernova.

With telegrams now arriving on astronomers' desks worldwide, other more exotic telescopes began swinging into action, though that action sometimes took days to complete. A pair of neutrino detectors, one in Japan and the other in the United States, took almost a week to prove that a burst of neutrinos from the supernova had swept past Earth around 7:35 A.M. on February 23, 19 hours before the arrival of the photons seen by Shelton. The neutrinos arrived first because they were able to escape the center of the exploding star instantly. The photons weren't released until the shock wave from the star's collapsing core broke through the surface.

At Japan's Kamiokande detector, refitted only a few months earlier to measure just this type of outburst, the data tapes had to be shipped by bus from the mountain where the underground telescope was located to Tokyo where a computer could read the results. Though the supernova occurred on Tuesday morning, Kamiokande's scientists learned that their telescope had seen it four days later, on Saturday.

In space, only two orbiting telescopes were in operation, the Japanese x-ray satellite Ginga and the United States/European International Ultraviolet Explorer (IUE). With IUE, astronomer Robert Kirshner of Harvard University had a standing proposal to look at any erupting supernova. When he found out about SN1987A, not by a telegram from the Central Bureau but "by a whispering campaign," as he remembers, he immediately scrambled to get IUE pointed in the right direction. One day later, he obtained the first ultraviolet observations. "We did miss a chance to see the earlier stages of a supernova," he notes, "including the ultraviolet flash and the fastest moving stuff."

Ginga also began looking at the supernova within hours of the announcement, but no x-ray emission was observed for several months. When it was detected in August, the timing helped prove the nature of the supernova's expanding shell of gas — as the shell expands, it finally thins out enough so that the x rays from the explosion can leak out.

Getting There Fast

Such was the pace of astronomy a mere 13 years ago. It took hours to spread the news and days to get the available telescopes on target. Yet for supernovae, this leisurely pace is not a major hindrance. From the time the first wave of neutrinos sweeps past Earth to the arrival of the first optical light, several hours can pass. Even then, the event will go on for months and even years afterward.

Gamma-ray bursts, however, leave no time for introspection. These fleeting and mysterious eruptions of gamma rays, discovered in the 1960s, are the most elusive of all sky events: They can occur anywhere on the sky and at any time. Most last somewhere between five and thirty seconds (though a few have lasted as long as fifteen minutes). Because there is no way to predict where and when a burst will occur, standard optical telescopes have no way to catch them in action. By the time most telescopes swing their eye to the burst's location, it is gone. So for nearly 30 years, no astronomer had seen a gamma-ray burst in any radiation other than gamma rays — a shortcoming that left their distance, energy, and cause completely unknown.

Much of the innovation in astronomy in the last decade has been driven by the effort to solve this mystery. First, several quick-alert networks were created. The Inter-Planetary Network, which began in 1974 with American and Soviet satellites, was set up under the leadership of Kevin Hurley of the University of California at Berkeley. Today it uses detectors on several spacecraft in Earth orbit and interplanetary space to triangulate the sky position of any burst of gamma rays or x rays. The Network paid dividends in December 1999, when it located a burst accurately enough to allow astronomers to observe it at other wavelengths.

But that wasn't the first time a gamma-ray burst had been seen in radiation other than gamma rays. The Italian/Dutch BeppoSax satellite detected a burst in February 1997 and within eight hours used high-resolution x-ray cameras to pinpoint it. The Hubble Space Telescope caught the optical afterglow several weeks later. For the first time, astronomers learned that a burst occurred in a distant galaxy, proving that it lay several billion light-years away and was therefore one of the most powerful explosions in the universe.

Faster but less accurate than the Inter-Planetary Network or BeppoSax is the e-mail gamma-ray alert network called the Global Coordinate Network (GCN). Linked to the Burst and Transient Source Experiment on the orbiting Compton Gamma Ray Observatory, GCN sends out an e-mail notice to around 75 astronomers within four seconds after the detectors sense the arrival of a gamma-ray burst. The notice gives a rough estimate of the burst's location, no less than five degrees across, from which other telescopes can attempt to find the burst in other wavelengths.

To use the fast but rough data from GCN, the makers of ROTSE — as well as a second fast response telescope called LOTIS (for Livermore Optical Transient Imaging System) in California — had to conceive a telescope very different from traditional instruments. Both telescopes grew out of a Strategic Defense Initiative project, and both use some of the same equipment. Unlike most new telescopes, the goal of ROTSE and LOTIS was not greater resolution and an ability to see farther and deeper, but an ability to see a larger area of the sky more quickly. ROTSE's field of view is an incredible 16 by 16 degrees, while LOTIS's spans 17 by 17 degrees. Neither telescope can see objects fainter than 15th magnitude, but when triggered by an alert both can be re-aimed automatically to photograph any part of the sky in less than ten seconds.

In the case of GRB 990123, LOTIS failed to see the burst only because it was raining in California at the time. The weather in New Mexico was better and ROTSE managed to capture the optical image. The incredibly fast rise and fall of the optical light indicated that the explosion was asymmetrical and that we might have been looking down a jet beam.

A Global Village

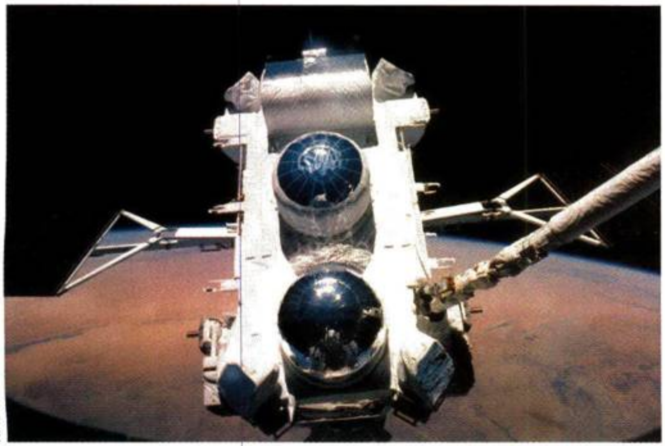
Modern astronomy requires more than just speed, however. It also requires a wide range of telescopes working at as many wavelengths as possible. Celestial phenomena, including other transient events besides gamma-ray bursts, emit radiation across the entire electromagnetic spectrum, with each type of radiation providing different information about the nature of the phenomenon.

To gather this information, astronomers now have a huge selection of telescopes at their command, far more than when SN1987A exploded. Telescopes on the ground and in space peer outward in every wavelength from low-energy radio to powerful gamma rays. For example, the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory and the BeppoSax satellite quickly augmented the optical data from ROTSE with x-ray and gamma-ray observations, while the Inter-Planetary Network pinpointed the burst's location. Hubble also snapped a picture, revealing the burst's host galaxy.

On the ground, the 60-inch telescope at Palomar Observatory, the 394-inch (10-meter) Keck II Telescope on Mauna Kea, and the 102-inch (2.6-meter) Nordic Optical Telescope in the Canary Islands all helped pin down the object's redshift and approximate distance. Meanwhile the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico detected a short radio burst, suggesting that both the ROTSE optical burst and the radio emission were caused when the shock wave from the burst's fireball — after colliding with the interstellar medium — bounced back and crashed against itself.

This global astronomical village is enhanced by the use of the world wide web. For instance, in December 1995 a previously unknown object near the center of the Galaxy suddenly began sending out violent and random x-ray bursts. While phone calls, e-mail, and electronic bulletins from the Central Bureau disseminated new data worldwide with some speed, none of these methods was fast enough to coordinate the work of almost a hundred researchers using dozens of different telescopes both on and off Earth.

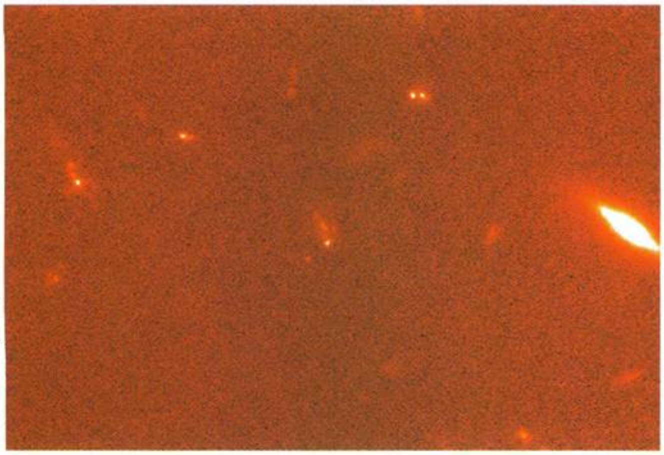
The Compton Gamma Ray Observatory (seen here being deployed from the space shuttle) first detected the January 1999 gamma-ray burst.



NASA

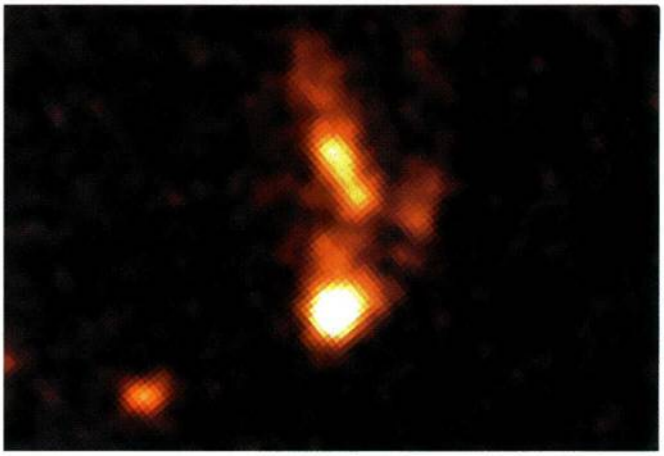
Twenty-two seconds after Compton detected the burst, the ROTSE telescope had swung to its position and captured it in visible light.

ROTSE Collaboration



Andrew Fruchter (STScI) and NASA

The gamma-ray burst of January 23, 1999, originated in the faint, distant, and young galaxy seen at the center of this Hubble image.



The Caltech GRB Team/STScI

A close-up shows the fingerlike filaments of the host galaxy, apparently a starburst galaxy, extending above the white blob of the burst.

To solve the problem and establish a precedent now used routinely, astrophysicist Robert Rutledge created a web page. "It was obvious that to reach as many researchers as possible, a web page was the most efficient way," Rutledge says. "The number of people one reaches is without limit." The page he constructed for GRO J1744–28, as the strange x-ray burster was dubbed, became the clearinghouse for information used by scientists from almost every continent.

The Internet has also made easier the development of additional quick-alert networks. The SuperNova Early Warning System (SNEWS) uses a simple software package in conjunction with already existing neutrino detectors. In 1987 optical astronomers told neutrino astronomers that their detectors might have seen a burst of neutrinos from the supernova. SNEWS hopes that in the future it will be the neutrino astronomers who will announce, in advance, the pending arrival of the light of a supernova.

Currently in test mode, when fully operational, SNEWS will link neutrino detectors in Japan, Italy, Antarctica, and Canada. When any two of these detectors register a simultaneous burst of neutrinos, SNEWS will automatically send out an electronic notice within ten seconds to the entire astronomical community, including both amateurs and professionals. Although SNEWS might not be able to triangulate the supernova's location in the sky precisely, for several hours every astronomer in the world will be on the edge of his seat, staring upward, knowing that any minute he will get his first glimpse of the violent death of a star.

Amateurs Join the Fray

Remarkably, the greater sophistication and grander scale of modern astronomy is actually increasing the chances that amateur astronomers can get involved in real discoveries. With SNEWS, anyone who is part of the International Supernova Network, an organization of amateur supernova observers, will receive the announcement. If they get to their telescopes fast enough, they will have the chance of savoring an experience even better than Ian Shelton's in 1987 — viewing a supernova *as it happens*. Moreover, GCN recently began setting up procedures for including amateurs in its network. Interested members of the American Association of Variable Star Observers will be able to get GCN alerts, either by e-mail or pager, allowing them the chance to catch a gamma-ray burst afterglow with their telescopes.

In some ways amateurs are better able to observe such events. Astrophysicist Hurley points out that, "Not many professionals will be able to get their big telescopes on these events as quickly as an amateur would."

Even more intriguing is the possibility that determined amateurs could build their own ROTSE clones. ROTSE's mount, camera, and lens are all commercially available. The computers are nothing more than 200 MHz Pentiums, outdated home PCs that can be had on the used computer market for spare change. And the enclosure that protects the telescope from bad weather was a Vietnam-era electronics shed found in a junkyard and purchased for $250.

The software, probably the most important part of ROTSE's package, is also available. "Though we couldn't provide any support, and it would take a great deal of work to get the software running, we would gladly provide it free to any amateur astronomer who wants it," says University of Michigan astrophysicist Robert Kehoe of the ROTSE project.

For an amateur to develop a telescope as fast and reliable as ROTSE would require a thoroughness and determination greater than going to a star party to skygaze. And building an exact ROTSE clone would take in excess of many thousands of dollars. Yet, as astronomer Craig Wheeler of the University of Texas recently noted, "The only difference between a professional and an amateur astronomer is that the professional spends someone else's money." Some amateurs have spent thousands outfitting private observatories, and a slightly scaled down version working in conjunction with GCN would certainly be conceivable.

Should an amateur take up the challenge and build a ROTSE clone, the opportunities for research will extend far beyond gamma-ray bursts. Such quick-look wide-field telescopes are ideal for finding comets and asteroids. They can also be used to discover or monitor many types of variable stars. And such a telescope might even find things as unanticipated as gamma-ray bursts were in the 1960s. As Kehoe remarks, "There have got to be objects out there varying on the timescale of seconds that nobody even knows about." ■

Robert Zimmerman is a regular contributor who wrote "Scoping out the Monster Star" in the February issue. His two most recent books, Genesis, The Story of Apollo 8, *and* A Chronological Encyclopedia of Discoveries in Space, *are both now available.*

Meet the
COSMIC GAMBLER

What do spiral galaxies, Saturn's rings, and forming stars have in common? They have all drawn the attention of Frank Shu.

by Ray Jayawardhana

FRANK SHU WENT TO FIRST GRADE THREE TIMES. Not that he needed remedial help. In fact, at the tender age of four, he tested into the third grade. But his mother decided it would be best for him to enter first grade with his peers. Within a year, the family moved twice, from mainland China to Taiwan and then to the United States. And young Shu attended first grade in each of those countries. "I know that material extremely well," chuckles Shu.

Perhaps it wasn't such a bad way to start a life in academics. Today, Shu is based at the University of California at Berkeley and is university professor of the nine campuses of the University of California. He is widely regarded as one of the world's foremost experts on star formation, having created detailed physical models of how stars are born that explain the observations.

University of California astronomer Frank Shu feels at home whether he's standing at the pool table, sitting down for a game of poker, or unraveling the secrets of how stars are born. Raleigh Souther

"His influence on our understanding of star formation is unmatched by any other theorist," says Charles Lada of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Shu's influence is felt in many other ways. He is a past president of the American Astronomical Society (AAS), the major organization of professional astronomers in North America. Shu has also written several widely used textbooks and produced an impressive list of Ph.D. students who have themselves become prominent astronomers. In recent years, he has helped establish the Institute for Astronomy and Astrophysics in Taiwan.

COMING TO AMERICA

Shu was born in Kunming, China, in 1943. He was barely two months old when his father left for the United States to attend graduate school at Brown University. In 1948, with Mao's Communists on the verge of taking over China, Shu's father decided not to return home. Instead, he made arrangements for his wife and three children to move to Taiwan. In less than a year, they joined him in the United States. Shu's father, who was an applied mathematician, taught at Purdue and several other midwestern universities.

After skipping the final year of high school in Indiana, Frank Shu entered the Massachusetts Institute of Technology at age 16. Through his father's influence, he had always been interested in mathematics and science, and it was only natural for Shu to major in physics. "I was not your model student," he recalls. "Fortunately, I was able to learn quickly, to cram." His interest in astronomy owes its origins to C. C. Lin, a theorist who was on the MIT faculty. "Until then, I'd never thought of doing astronomy," Shu confesses.

"I was not your model student."

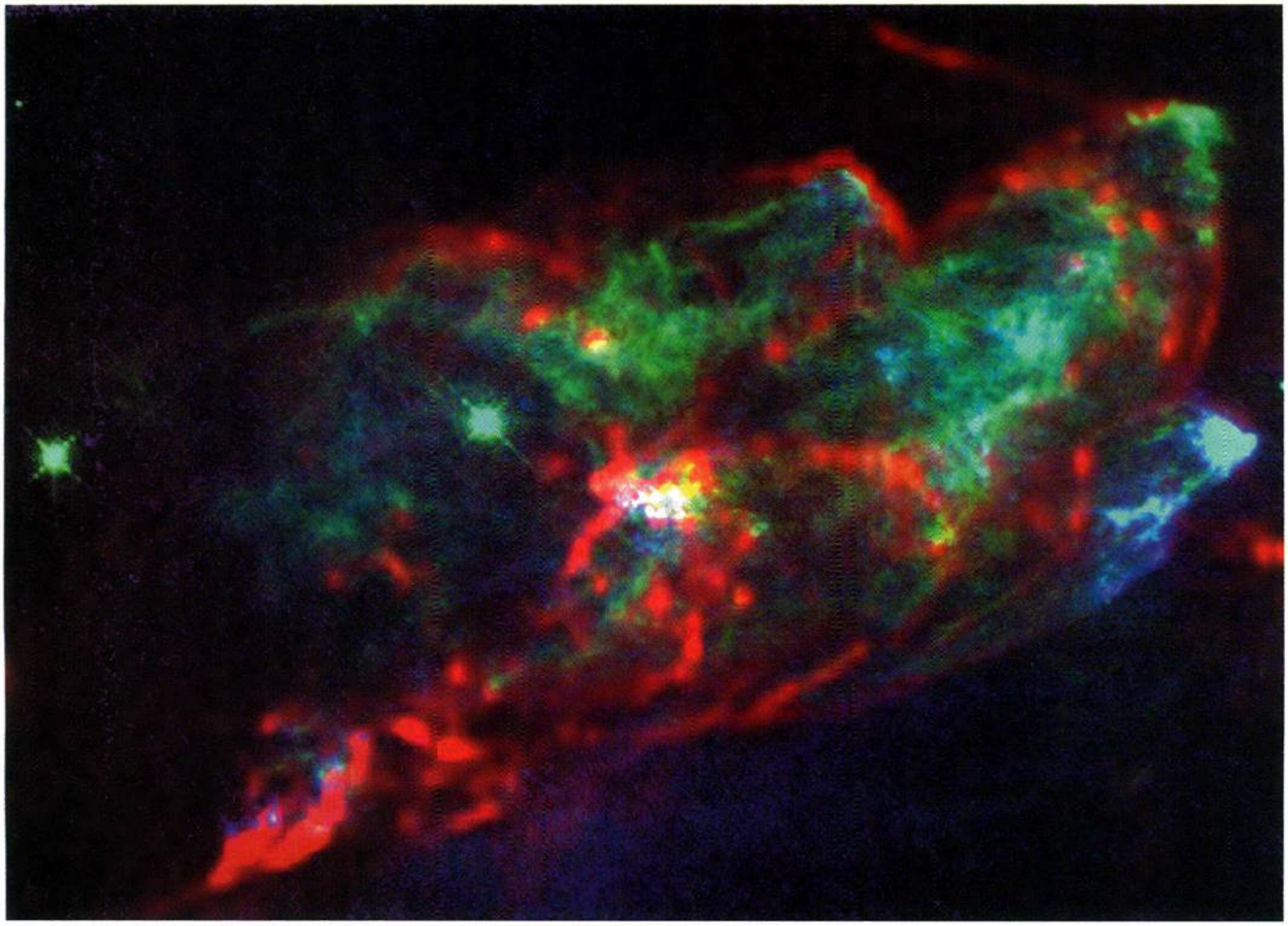
For his Ph.D., Shu went to Harvard, just a couple of miles up the Charles River from MIT. He continued to work closely with his old mentor Lin. His doctoral dissertation tackled the tough problem of why galaxies form spiral arms. It explained their structures as being due to compression waves propagating through the galaxy, which is still the leading theory. During his Harvard days he met his future wife, Helen Pu, who was an undergraduate at Wellesley College, just outside Boston. Today, the couple live near Menlo Park, where Helen works as a vice president for a biotechnology firm.

After completing his Ph.D., Shu was thinking about a job offer from Haverford College in Pennsylvania when he ran into astronomer Stephen Strom in the parking lot of the Harvard College Observatory. Shu had worked as a teaching assistant for Strom and knew him quite well. "Steve asked if I was interested in a job at the State University of New York at Stony Brook," Shu reminisces. It was an easy decision. Physicist C. N. Yang, a Nobel Prize winner, had recently moved to SUNY-Stony Brook. "He was very famous among Chinese-Americans and a personal idol of mine. So, a chance to work at the same place as him was very attractive to me," Shu explains.

Strom and Shu, who moved to Stony Brook in 1968, were among the first astronomers at the university. Together they helped build the department. Shu continued to work on spiral patterns in galaxies as well as shock waves in interstellar space. During a brief visit to Berkeley in 1971, he fell in love with the northern California city. When a

The process of starbirth begins in large clouds of gas and dust, such as M17.

Jason Ware



Patrick Hartigan (Rice University), Jon Morse (University of Colorado), et al., and NASA

As this Hubble image shows, young stars generate vast outflows, which ram into and heat the surrounding material.

faculty position opened up at Berkeley two years later, he took it and has been there ever since.

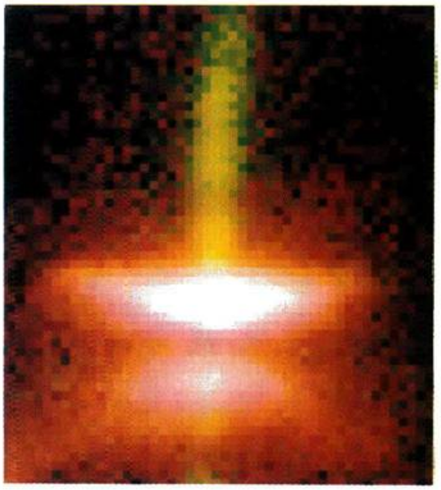
A new place led to a new interest: interacting binary stars. Together with Stephen Lubow, his first Ph.D. student, Shu worked out a mass transfer theory for so-called "semi-detached binaries," in which one star essentially gobbles up the other. They made quantitative estimates of the stream of material passing from one star to the other and showed that the heated material was responsible for x-ray emission. Later, they studied "contact binaries," star pairs surrounded by a common envelope of material. "This area became overly competitive and somewhat unpleasant," Shu recalls. "The debate became almost personal instead of purely scientific." That wasn't a happy period in Shu's professional life.

POOL SHARK

Again, an old mentor came to the rescue. While visiting Tucson, Arizona, around 1976, Shu had dinner with legendary astronomer Bart Bok. "I was talking to him about my unhappiness with the subject, and Bart said 'Why don't you work on star formation?'" recalls Shu. "I thought this was an interesting idea." When he returned to Berkeley, Shu looked through the literature on the theory of star formation.

Within a year, he published his own influential paper on the subject. Building on the ideas of Richard Larson at Yale University, Shu proposed an elegant model for how a giant cloud of gas and dust collapses into a protostar surrounded by a disk and an envelope. His calculations described the progression of the collapse and provided a mathematical and physical basis for later, more detailed, work on protostar formation. Ever since, Shu and his students have made refinements to the model, producing a body of work that accounts for much of what astronomers know about star formation today. "The big difference between Frank and most other theorists is that his theories are much more tied to observations," says Lada. "He isn't afraid to make himself vulnerable to observational scrutiny because he has confidence in his ideas."

Douglas Lin, an astronomer at the University of California, Santa Cruz,



Frank Shu's x-wind model explains how young stars and their disks shoot out jets of gas, as seen in this Hubble Space Telescope image.

Chris Burrows (STScI), the WFPC2 Science Team, and NASA agrees: "Frank interacts closely with observers and brings great physical insight and deep mathematical abilities to address any problem." Shu is also known to enjoy friendly competition. "He certainly enjoys a challenge," adds Lin, who often gets into amicable debates with Shu at scientific meetings.

Shu's competitive spirit is best seen in poker. "He's quite a poker player, and he likes to win," says Lin. He recalls sitting next to Shu on a flight from Tucson. Lin had to return to California while Shu was planning to stop over in Las Vegas where an AAS meeting was taking place. "I remember Frank telling me how important it was for young astronomers like myself to go to AAS meetings, to meet people, to exchange ideas, until I felt guilty for missing that meeting," says Lin. A week later, when his Santa Cruz colleagues returned from Las Vegas, Lin inquired whether they had seen Shu. Their answer: "He was at the meeting for the first three minutes. The rest of the time, he was at the poker table!" The next time they met, Lin asked Shu, "So, Frank, I hear you have some hidden vices?" Shu quickly retorted, "Not so hidden."

Shu also enjoys pool. "I'm an okay pool player, but not a great one," admits Shu. "I mainly use the pool table to take a break from typing on the computer when I work at home. Occasionally, I have friends come over to shoot some pool, and I win my share of the games, but not with the frequency at which I win in poker. I shoot pool for fun and I don't bet on games."

SIZING UP STARBIRTH

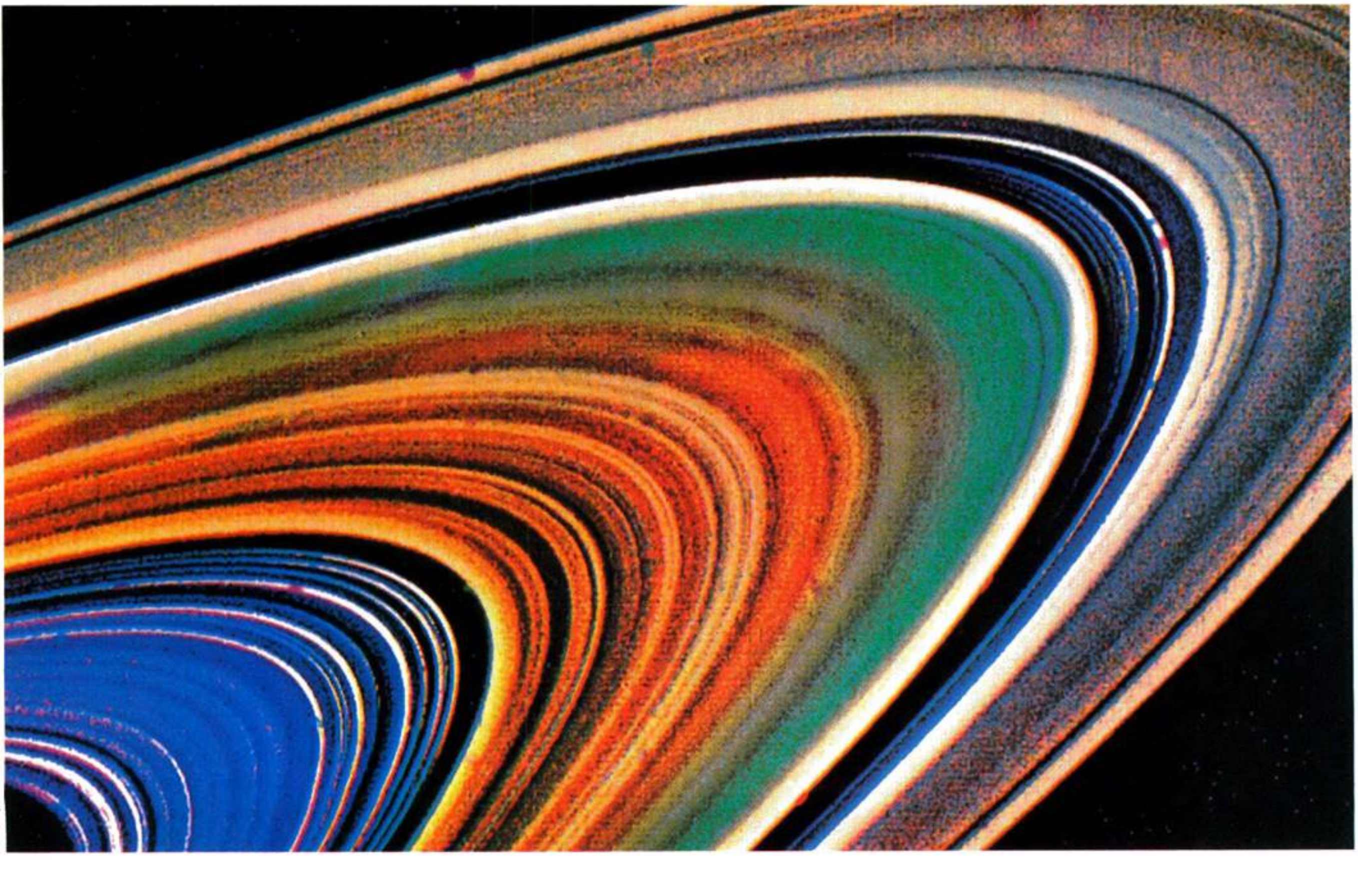
One "big" question stands out as a major puzzle and motivator in Shu's research: Why do stars form with the masses they do? "I thought it very peculiar that stars are gas balls with just the right mass range for thermonuclear fusion," explains Shu. After all, interstellar clouds of gas and dust contain hundreds or thousands of times the mass of the sun. Yet most stars are only between one-fourth and a few times the mass of the sun. What stops newborn stars from accreting more and more material from their surroundings? Why do they usually stop close to one solar mass? "That was a big puzzle," says Shu.

The crucial breakthrough, at least in Shu's mind, came from observations of bipolar outflows from protostars, jets of material shooting away from the star's poles. "If bipolar outflows are the mechanism that stops the infall, then this would of course limit the star's mass," Shu explains. "That's when it occurred to me that stars, at least at the lower mass end, may help determine their own masses."

Shu's idea was attractive, but it had competition. Other researchers have suggested that stellar masses are limited by the amount of material in "dense cores," pockets of gas and dust that form when portions of giant interstellar clouds collapse. While the clouds themselves are hundreds of solar masses in total, these dense cores, which collapse into stars, are much less massive.

In recent years, Shu and his students have developed a theory that explains how protostars generate outflows. Their model, known as the "x-wind," suggests that a young star's strong magnetic field lifts material off the inner edge of the disk to form a wind, sort of like an eggbeater throwing egg from the center of the bowl to the edge. One would expect an x-wind to appear more like a broad fan rather than a narrow jet. Images of protostars obtained by the Hubble Space Telescope clearly show narrow, bright jets and cavities formed by broader outflows. According to Shu, "That jet is only the densest part of the wind." The broader wind is too diffuse

Shu explained how the gravity of moons and moonlets creates gaps in Saturn's rings.



NASA/JPL

to see in Hubble pictures, he explains, pulling out a paper from the tall stacks crowding his desk as well as a couple of chairs in the office. Other theorists have argued that the broader wind originates from farther out in the disk, not from its inner edge. But Shu's x-wind model remains the leader in the field.

Shu has recently sought help from x-winds to solve another century-old puzzle. Planetary scientists have known that the most common meteorites, called chondrites, are a paradoxical mix of minerals that were once heated to high temperatures and others which clearly had a cold origin. Shu and his colleagues suggest that x-winds from the protosun lifted hot, fluffy rocks and then sprayed them in a fiery rain all over the primitive solar system. These "chondrules," or beads of melted rock, later combined with colder dust to form larger bodies such as asteroids and planets. They calculate that only those chondrules with sizes between a millimeter and a centimeter would fall back on the protoplanetary disk. That's just the range of chondrule sizes seen in meteorites.

Shu and his colleagues can even explain the presence of unusual radioactive elements found in meteorites. They suggest that the young sun must have generated energetic magnetic flares, similar to those detected a few years ago from several protostars by the Japanese x-ray satellite ASCA. The fast-moving protons in those flares would combine with ordinary elements in the protoplanetary disk to form their radioactive counterparts. "This is the first theory to explain all the disparate features of chondrites, such as the narrow range of sizes of chondrules and why their composition is different from that of the sun," says Shu.

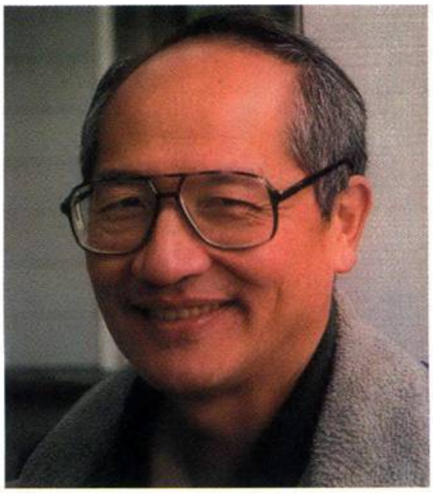
One of Shu's early heroes was Leonardo da Vinci.

VARIED INTERESTS

Even though star formation has been his primary research interest, Shu isn't afraid to wander into other areas of astronomy that catch his fancy. In the early 1980s, when the Voyager spacecraft were headed to the outer planets, he became interested in the structure of Saturn's rings. Shu's eyes light up when he recalls his foray into planetary science: "When Voyager 1 flew by Saturn, it was really exciting to see those images appear on the TV screen at the Jet Propulsion Lab and to see all that structure in the rings." Theorists usually have to wait years, or even decades, before their predictions are tested by observations. "Here we could do theory and get tested quickly and very accurately. That was extremely satisfying," says Shu. His model explained the detailed structure — gaps, brightness variations — in the rings as being due to the gravitational influence of Saturn's moons and moonlets.

Being primarily a theorist, Shu has observed with a telescope only twice in his life. The first time was in graduate school. When he had almost completed his Ph.D. thesis, his advisory committee decided that he was "too theoretical" and that he should get some observational experience. "So I was delayed from graduating by about eight months while I was doing an observational project," he says. Shu took spectra of young stars to study the amount of lithium in their atmosphere, an indicator of the star's youth because lithium burns up within a few million years.

The second time he went observing, it was on his own accord. When he was working on contact binaries, Shu came up with a clever idea: If you look at the peanut-shaped spectral lines of a contact binary, you should be able to construct an image of the pair of stars. In other words, the shape of the spectral lines tells you the geometry of the binary. He applied and was granted time at the University of California's Lick Observatory. "Since I was primarily known as a theorist, Don Osterbrock, the Lick director, started calling me up as our telescope time approached. First every week, then every other day, then every day," Shu recalls. "I assured him that I had a really good postdoc and that we weren't going to break anything!"


Raleigh Souther

With his outstanding teaching skills, Frank Shu has helped many budding young astronomers get started in their careers.

Shu is also known as a great teacher. David Ardila, a physics graduate student at Berkeley, recalls taking a course on gas dynamics taught by Shu. "When the weather got nice in the spring, he took us to a courtyard outside for lectures, so there was no blackboard for the last part of the course. The final set of lectures dealt with magnetohydrodynamics, a highly mathematical subject that's not easy to comprehend. Because there was no blackboard, he had to depend on hand gestures for explanations. Yet, his lectures were so clear that we understood this difficult subject."

His excellent rapport with students may have something to do with the success of his Ph.D. students over the years. Many have become influential astronomers in their own right, such as Fred Adams, Doug Johnstone, Joan Najita, and Sue Terebey. Shu's introductory astronomy textbook, *The Physical Universe*, is widely used at college level. His more advanced two-volume textbook *The Physics of Astrophysics* forms the basis for many graduate courses.

One of Shu's early heroes was Leonardo da Vinci. "Soon after we came to the United States, my father took us to an exhibition on da Vinci. I remember being really impressed by this guy who could draw, who could do science, who invented so many things — the definition of a Renaissance man." Perhaps that early impression has stayed with Shu to this day. He sees much in common between science and art. "The scientist at his or her purest is very similar to the artist. They have common goals, they're both searching for the truth. The difference is that scientific truth is external truth whereas the truth that a writer sees or a painter sees is inner truth."

Contributing editor Ray Jayawardhana studies star formation and circumstellar disks at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. His previous feature article for Astronomy *was "Pursuing the Planets" in the December 1999 issue.*

COLORS on the Moon?

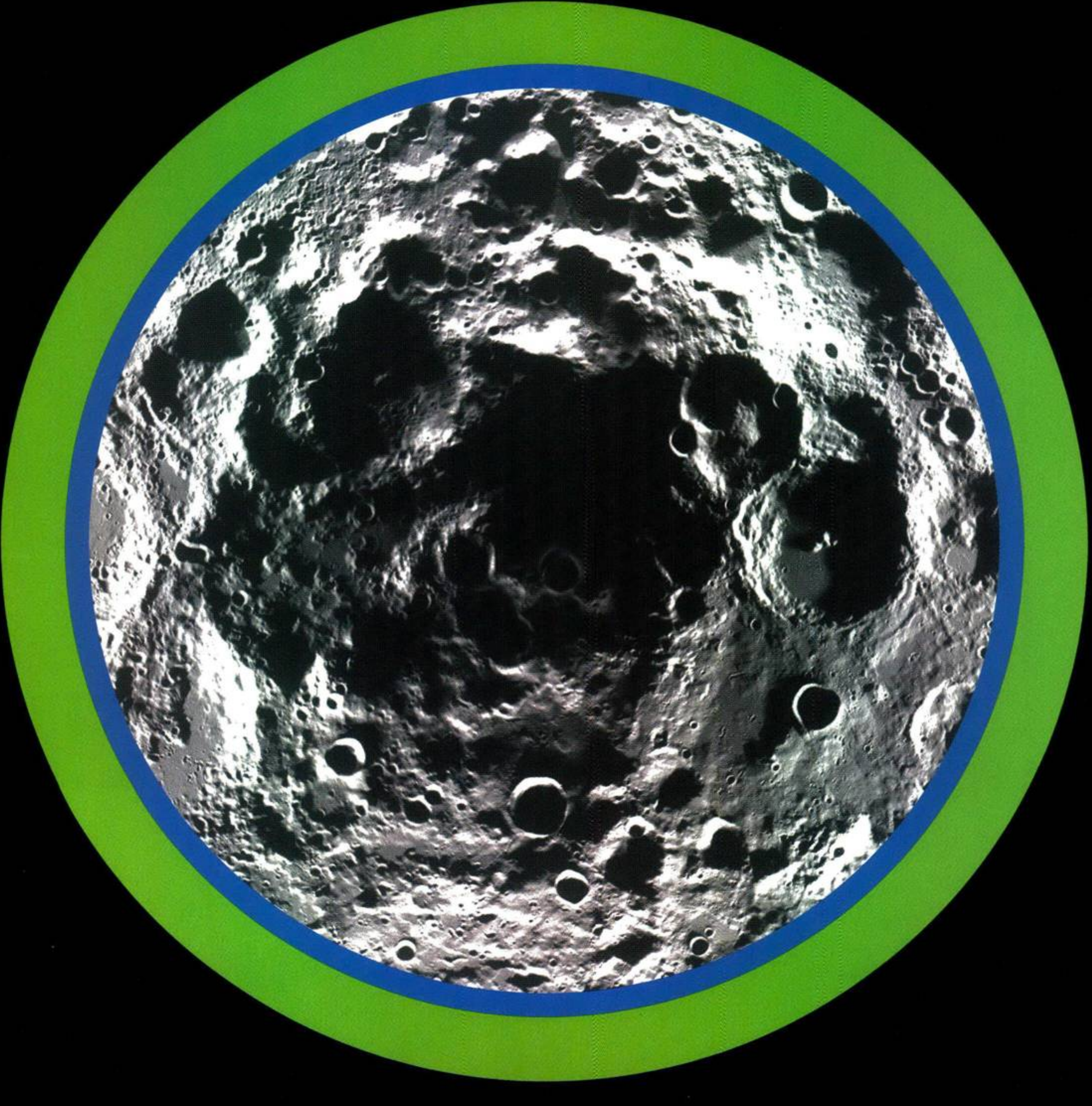
Subtle hues provide clues of violent impacts and a volcanic past.

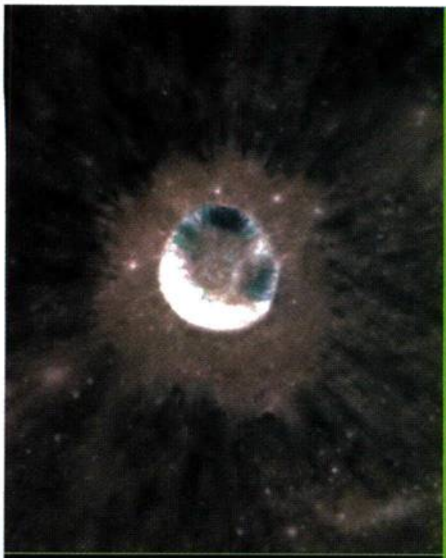
by Jim Bell

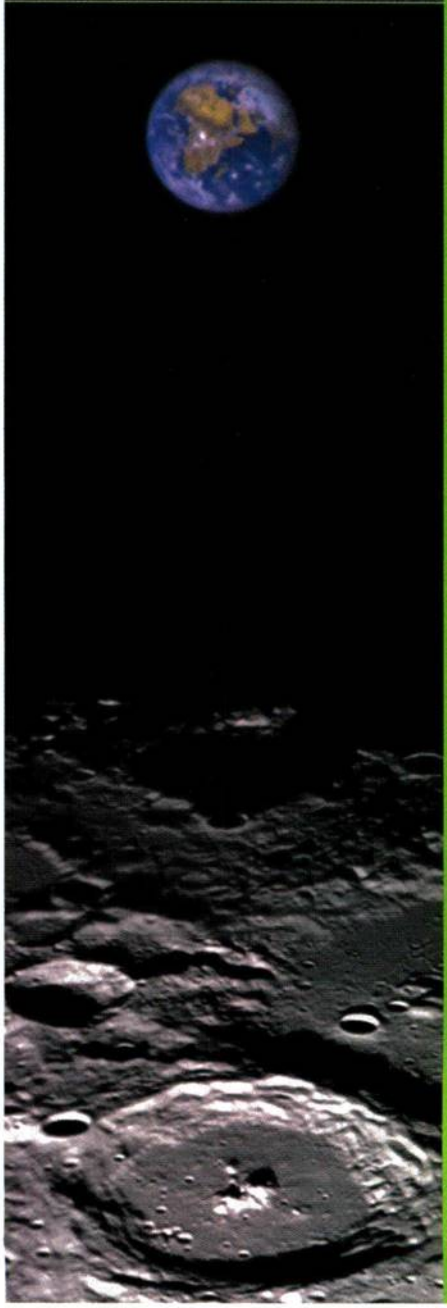
IN THE LATE 1960S, BLACK-AND-WHITE TELEVISION SETS WERE the norm, so the stark, colorless landscape explored by Apollo 11's astronauts and beamed back live to the awestruck world didn't seem unusual. I remember later, though, watching color movies of the astronauts' adventures and noticing the bright American flag and splashy colors of the lunar module's gold foil standing out against various shades of a dull lunar backdrop. A somewhat more distant view from my backyard telescope told me the same thing — the moon is painted only in shades of gray.

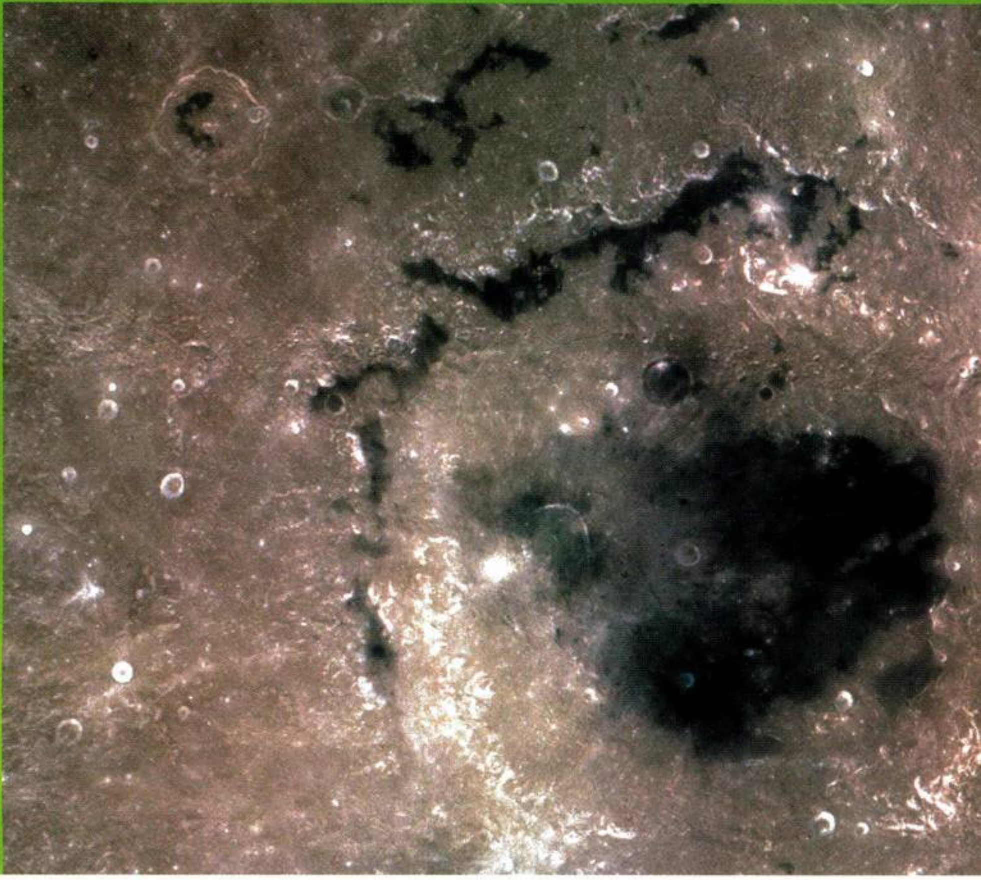
While our moon is virtually colorless, other celestial bodies — Earth, Mars, and Jupiter's moon Io — exhibit remarkable, beautiful colors. Blame it on absorption and reflection. Humans see only a tiny slice of the electromagnetic spectrum. Color is our

A close look inside the rim crest of the moon's south pole-Aitken Basin. All photos: NASA









limited perception of the way materials absorb and reflect light. An object or planet appears a certain color because competing wavelengths of light to which our eyes are sensitive get absorbed instead of reflected back to us. Materials split the visible spectrum according to their composition, providing us with a fingerprinting tool for the remote identification of planetary rocks, minerals, and atmospheric gases.

From space, Earth is blue because of an abundance of liquid water. Other shades and hues abound thanks to vegetation (green), oxidized rocks and soils (red), and snow, ice, and clouds (white). Our neighbor, Mars, owes its overall reddish tinge to a surface rich in oxidized iron. And Io's dynamic surface spews forth volcanic shades of sulfury reds, yellows, browns, and whites. For most orbiting bodies, surface color is a manifestation of active geologic processes involving either atmospheric gases and/or trace chemicals that modify the normal blacks and whites of typical volcanic surfaces. Color must be earned in the solar system.

COLOR must be earned in the solar system.

Most of the moon's geologic activity ended a billion years or so after its formation. In the roughly 3.5 billion years since, the lunar surface changed little, retaining the bland hues of materials formed early in its history. Surface weathering of the moon occurs through bombardment by cosmic particles and solar winds, producing the regolith, or powdery surface detritus deposited in varying depths depending on the moon's topography.

With the exception of the microscopic-yet-abundant glasses formed by meteorite impact, the moon appears colorless. Brilliant emerald green and orange glasses collected by astronauts during the Apollo 15 and Apollo 17 moon missions, respectively, differ from glasses of impact origin. Rather, scientists believe that these highly colored glasses resulted from ancient lava effusions. "Fire fountaining," where lava eruptions spray homogeneous glass spherules over lunar surfaces, best explains the origin of these glasses.

When we broaden our vision by using a telescope equipped with a CCD camera — which is sensitive to more of the electromagnetic spectrum than our eyes — our range of color perception gets substantially enhanced. The moon's rocks and minerals exhibit much more variation in color in the ultraviolet and near-infrared ranges. Lunar color variations were first detected by astronomers in the 1960s using special UV-sensitive photographic film; today's CCD camera and filter technologies make these types of extended color measurements well within reach of many amateur astronomers.

Viewing the moon in extended color using ultraviolet and infrared imaging displays surface nuances invisible to the unaided eye. What appears as almost uniformly dark mare patches are actually areas composed of two kinds of substances, one relatively blue and the other relatively red. Studies of the color and mineralogy of Earth and moon rocks reveal that this color difference is related to the abundance of iron and titanium and volcanically or glass impact-generated particles in the rocks.

Mapping these color differences helps chart the chemistry and mineralogy of the lunar surface and provides a way to distinguish among several types of volcanic minerals. Extended colors of impact craters provide information on the moon's interior and geologic past. Craters display extended color properties partly because different minerals get exposed on impact and partly because the strength of the extended colors change as the crater ages.

Astronomers obtain extended color CCD images from NASA's lunar-orbiting Clementine spacecraft to examine the moon's color variations. If you have a CCD camera and telescope and can invest in a few far-blue and far-red filters in addition to your normal color set, teasing out the moon's subtle colors is within your grasp. Whether walking at night in the colorless glow of moonlight or gazing through the eyepiece at our old and gray celestial neighbor, it's nice to know that even this "coldhearted orb" has earned its colors through time. ▣

Clementine images, clockwise from top left: Dionysius crater on the edge of Mare Tranquillitatis shows striking contrasts; moon's north pole; the Aristarchus plateau reveals subtle blues, greens, and reds; dark mare lava partially fills Orientale Basin; overlooking Plaskett Crater to a full view of Earth.

Frequent contributor Jim Bell is a planetary astronomer at Cornell University and is writing a book on Mars exploration.

SETI and the SCIENCE WARS

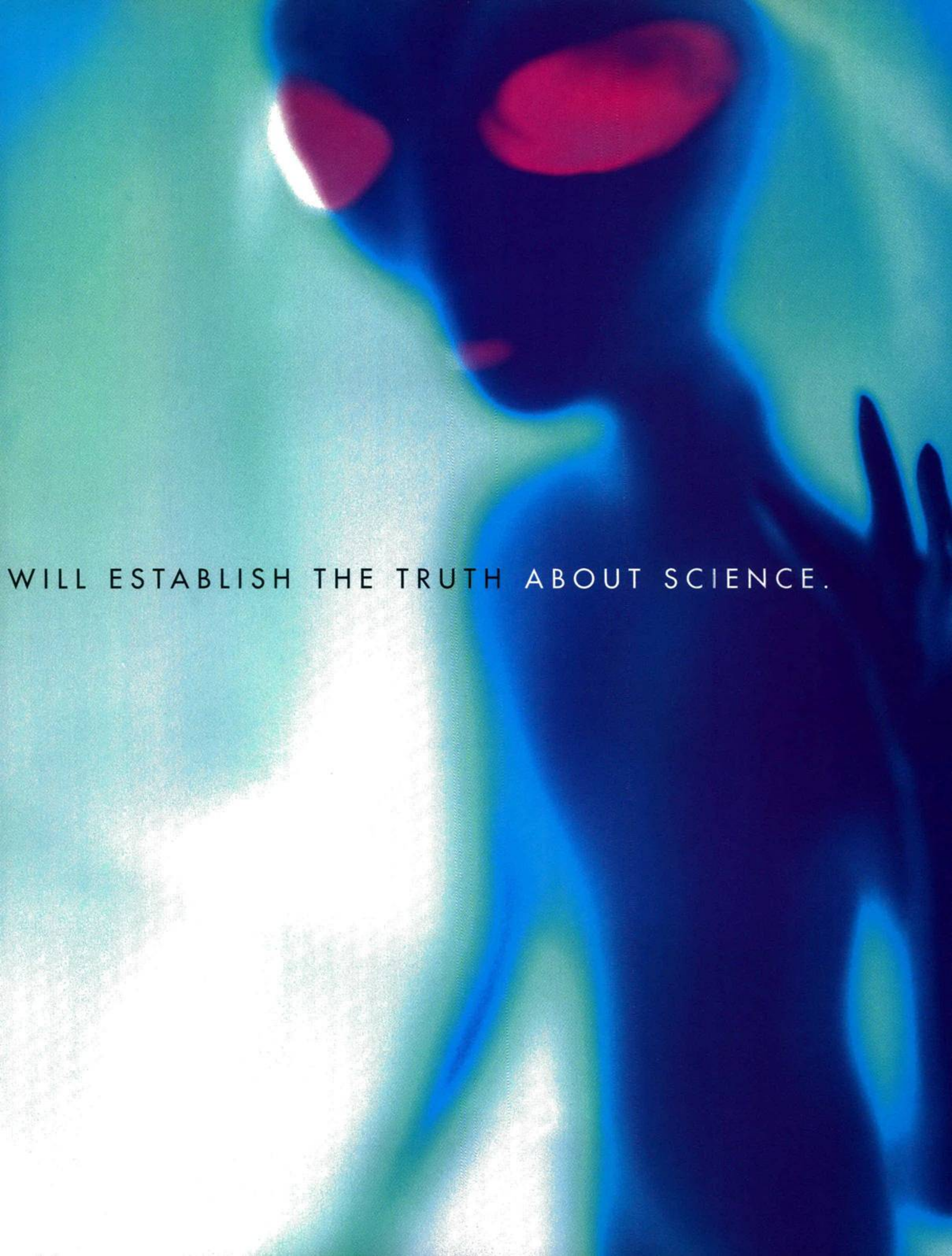
TEXT BY DAVID GRINSPOON & PHOTO ILLUSTRATIONS BY STEVE PUETZER

HOW CONTACT WITH INTELLIGENT ALIENS

If and when we finally make contact with an alien civilization, will we be able to understand each others' science? An answer to this question could put science in its place in a way that nothing else could.

Have you heard about the "science wars" currently raging in academia? If not, you're luckier than I am. At the core of this conflict are some vital questions regarding the nature of scientific knowledge and the quest for objective truth, questions that have become stuck in a quagmire of obscure academic debate.

The wars have arisen in response to the advent of "science studies" — which seek to study the culture of science and the nature of scientific knowledge. Many scientists I know wish that science studies would just go away. Some of this acrimony is due to cultural differences between the sciences and humanities, in particular to differences in language and writing style.



WILL ESTABLISH THE TRUTH ABOUT SCIENCE.

HOW MUCH SCIENCE IS INVENTED AND HOW MUCH IS DISCOVERED?

What really rubs some scientists wrong is the postmodernist penchant for dismissing scientific knowledge as culturally derived. The extreme relativist position would claim that a scientific paper is just another text, another story wholly constructed in the culturally embedded mind of the scientist and subject to his or her particular biases and experiences. So if Newton had been born in another place and time would his inverse square law of gravity have been an inverse cube law, with falling bodies following different paths? I don't think so. Most anyone who has experienced scientific discovery has a strong conviction that the universe is trying to tell us something. We know that, however imperfect our process, we are on to something real. It's insulting to be told that our results are illusion and social construct.

On the other hand, the history of science is one of indirect progress toward elusive goals. It is full of false starts, dead ends, and fads. We have found ourselves stuck for decades in temporary cul-de-sacs, with consensus masquerading as ultimate truth. How do we know which of our current truths will one day be found to be just one of these temporary diversions?

NO TRUTH?

Looking at the history of science in this way makes it clear that, at any given historical moment, scientific knowledge is culturally specific. This doesn't mean that there is no objective truth that we can discover, only that any knowledge we have of it is limited. We approach the truth on a certain trajectory that is culturally and historically determined. Thus Newton's gravity has not been shown to be wrong but revealed by Einstein to result from the geometry of spacetime. In the same way, Einstein's visions will no doubt be encompassed by an even larger framework. Everyone knows that plate tectonics and continental drift are the ways of the world, yet less than 50 years ago these were seen by most Earth scientists as heretical and wacky schemes. The timing of these discoveries and the way in which they've become accepted by scientists and later percolated out to the average Joe are highly dependent on history and culture. So in these respects science is culturally determined. The interesting question then is to what extent is current science actually revealing to us some bedrock reality of our universe?

Certainly scientists should be at least as interested in these questions as sociologists, philosophers, and historians. The subject of science studies is a valid and fascinating one even if some of its more vocal practitioners advocate extreme views that are at odds with the intuition of working scientists. These, of course, trigger nasty, extreme responses. Clearly the entrenched partisans of either side need to get out more. The "wars" are largely the product of academic compartmentalization and the unnecessary divide between science and the humanities. The core question remains: How much of science is invented and how much is discovered?

How do we test our scientific knowledge to see if it is really universal? The answer lies in SETI: The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence. Our current radio searches do not need further justification. They are an inexpensive way to possibly address one of the most profound questions we can formulate: Are we alone, or do we have living, thinking counterparts in the Galaxy? But SETI can also serve as perhaps the ultimate test of the relativistic or absolute nature of scientific knowledge. If we make contact with ETs and can communicate with them, then we will find out if we both have discovered the same physical laws. It doesn't seem likely that their music, poetry, art, or literature will resemble ours, if they have anything that even fits in these categories. But if we are right that our scientific laws are intrinsic to the universe, not just our imaginations, then ET should have discovered the same natural laws. And this would constitute proof of the absolute, objective nature of some scientific truths.

It is tantalizing to think that we might be able to learn from the scientists of another thinking species and to see how closely their models of atomic and molecular structure resemble ours. It seems possible to me that some kind of science will be the one thing that we have in common with them. (Although, who knows, maybe they'll also enjoy gangsta rap and *The Simpsons.*)

Actually, we will never be able to find them at all with our current methods if our science is not, in some sense, universal. Radio communication seems to us a good way of sending information across the void, so we imagine ET will reach the same conclusion. We picture a universe full of creatures, probably carbon-based, searching the sky and occasionally broadcasting with parabolic radio telescopes. This requires them to have investigated the same universe with whatever kinds of minds they have and discovered some of the same physics. So, although we do not usually think of it as such, our participation in these searches is really an act of faith. SETI requires faith in the possibility of universal scientific knowledge that transcends galaxy of origin.

DECODING A MESSAGE

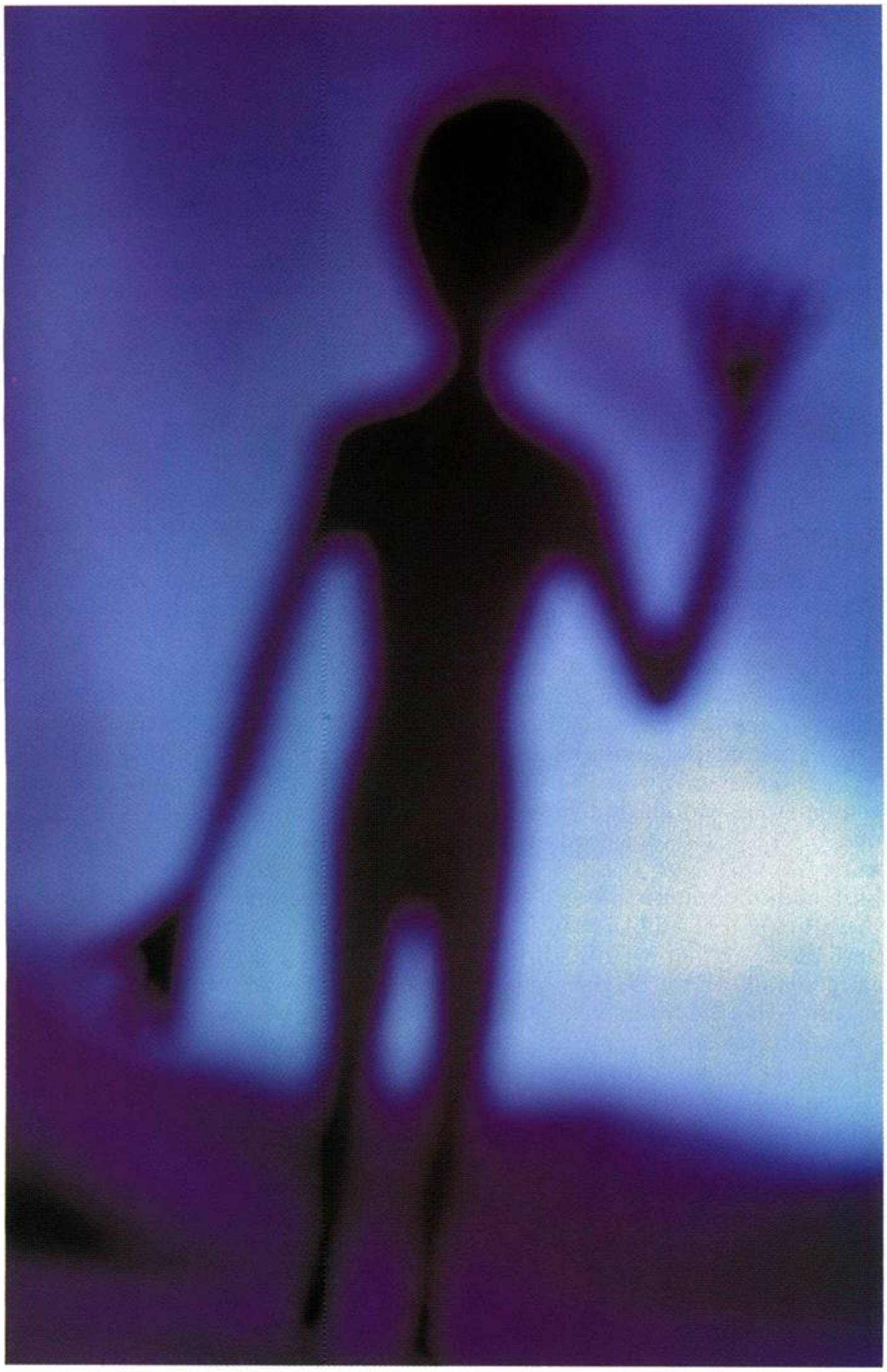
This point is further amplified if you think of the content of any message we might send to possible ETs. Indeed, built into the messages that have already been constructed and the theory about how to decode a discovered message are the assumptions of a common interstellar scientific language. Think of the famous Pioneer plaque, for example, the first physical message launched beyond our solar system, with its diagrams of human bodies, the solar system, and other information. Why do we believe that such a message will be decipherable, that ETs will understand our drawings of hydrogen atoms and our binary arithmetic? Because anyone reading it will have evolved in the same universe in which we find ourselves.

Wherever they live, hydrogen also has one proton and one electron. If they've intercepted the Pioneer craft, then they have some kind of science and technology. We assume that they will know what hydrogen atoms, planets, and pulsars are. We imagine our science to be so good and our models so powerful that they will be recognizable to others with whom we have nothing in common but our universe of origin. But if atoms and molecules

FOR SETI TO WORK REQUIRES THAT WE HAVE DISCOVERED SOME TRUE ASPECT OF THE UNIVERSE.

are constructs of our imaginations, then why should we expect aliens to have similar concepts? It is no coincidence that many SETI pioneers have been members of skeptics organizations advocating a hard-core materialist world view, not tolerant of alternative interpretations of nature. A reductionist, universalist scientific philosophy is an unspoken assumption of SETI.

Ironically, SETI itself may be one of the best examples of a socially constructed science. Since it is, at least as of this writing, a science without a subject, it consists largely of reasoned speculation about possible ET civilizations. A lot of this involves trying to second-guess the behavior and motives of alien races. This inevitably requires extrapolations from certain interpretations of our own history and possible futures. For example, at a recent meeting, scientists argued over whether advanced aliens would bother to actually travel interstellar distances or would prefer to stay at home and send radio messages. Interstellar travel, it was argued, would simply be too expensive and time-consuming so there's no way that any intelligent alien race would make the journey, and this explains why — in a universe so full of potential homes for creatures and civilizations — we haven't encountered any. Other arguments drew on analogies from Earth history, deriving patterns from the golden age of ocean navigation and extrapolating to theories of alien interstellar migration. It is easy to see how this kind of science is hugely dependent on our own biases, assumptions, and culture. I am highly suspicious of any theory of alien behavior that rests on analogies from or extensions of our own history or experience. My hunch is that alien behavior will be disturbingly strange and inexplicable to us.



LEAP OF FAITH

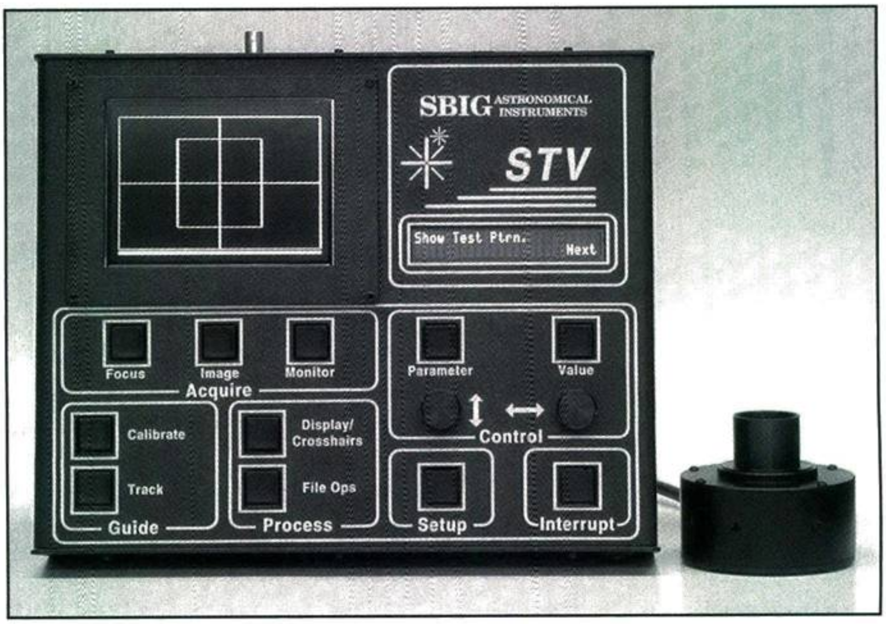
Yet I do believe that there are some universals that we will recognize in the alien version of the Richard Feynman Lectures on Physics. Unlike some hard-core skeptics, I recognize that this belief is based in part on faith. But I argue that my kind of faith in universal scientific truths is testable. For SETI to work requires that we have discovered some true aspect of the universe. Therefore, SETI is a test of our faith in science, a test of the nature of scientific truth.

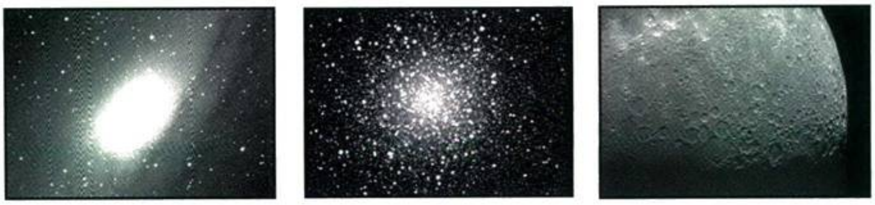
Are scientific truths invented or discovered by humans? Are our scientific laws and discoveries constructs of the human mind or are they revelations of aspects of nature that exist completely independently of us? One surefire way to find out would be to borrow a physics textbook from the nearest ET and compare notes.

Planetary scientist David Grinspoon writes frequently for Astronomy, *but his day job at the Southwest Research Institute in Colorado focuses on Venus.*

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

ANNOUNCES THE REVOLUTIONARY *STV*


SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
STV
Show Test Ptrn.
Next
Focus
Image
Monitor
Acquire
Parameter
Value
Control
Calibrate
Track
Guide
Display/ Crosshairs
File Ops
Process
Setup
Interrupt



The First STAND ALONE DIGITAL INTEGRATING *VIDEO* CAMERA AND AUTOGUIDER

LIKE NO OTHER ASTRO CAMERA OR AUTOGUIDER IN THE WORLD

- EASY TO USE, PORTABLE - **NO COMPUTER REQUIRED**
- VIEW THE MOON, PLANETS **AND** DEEP SPACE OBJECTS ON ANY VIDEO MONITOR OR ON THE OPTIONAL BUILT-IN 5″ LCD DISPLAY
- RECORD VIDEO IMAGES ON ANY VCR ◆ NO FRAME GRABBER REQUIRED
- STORE DIGITAL IMAGES IN THE STV's INTERNAL MEMORY FOR DIRECT DOWNLOAD TO A COMPUTER AT A LATER TIME
- OPERATES AS A STAND ALONE AUTOGUIDER, 30 TIMES AS SENSITIVE AS A ST-4
- REACH 14th MAGNITUDE IN ONE SECOND (18th MAGNITUDE IN ONE MINUTE) THROUGH AN 8″ SCOPE

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX (805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

COME TO THE

A midsummer night's darkness affords you the opportunity to reacquaint yourself with elusive dark nebulae.

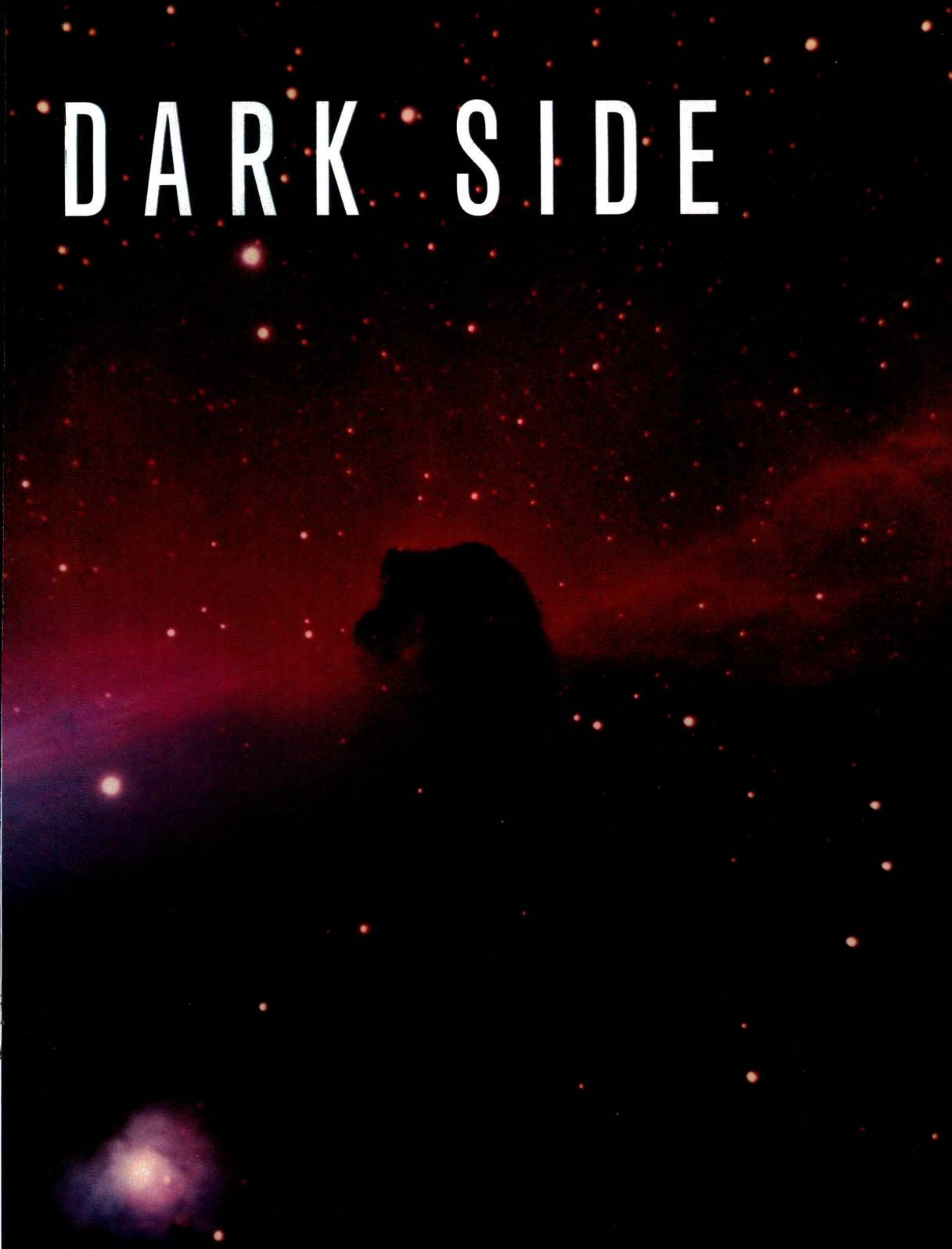
by Kelly Kizer Whitt

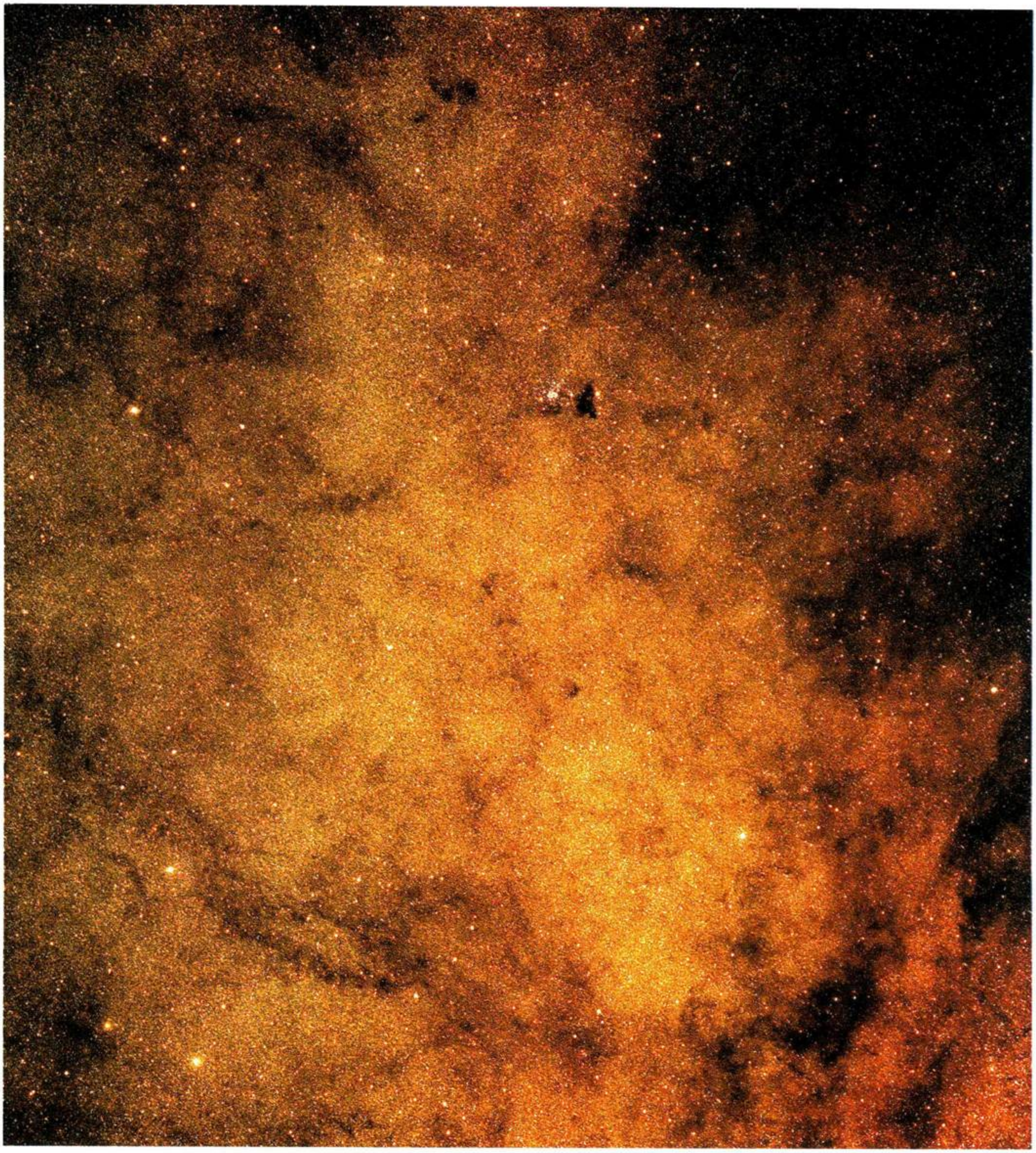
Observers and astrophotographers generally favor the bright objects in the night sky: the Andromeda Galaxy, Jupiter, the Pleiades; the list could go on and on. But there's a dark side to the sky, too. Areas where gas and dust block the starlight from reaching our eyes, creating dark and mysterious shapes.

These dark, or absorption, nebulae are clouds of gas and dust that absorb or scatter the light from a neighboring object. They consist mostly of carbon soot particles no larger than those in cigarette smoke. Background light sources allow these nebulae to be seen in silhouette. Edward Emerson Barnard drew attention to these objects in 1927 when he published a "Catalogue of 349 Dark Objects in the Sky" in his book *A Photographic Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way*. Most dark nebulae can be referred to by their catalog number, which begins with a "B" for Barnard.

The Horsehead Nebula is the most recognizable dark nebula even though it is one of the most difficult to see. Jason Ware

DARK SIDE





Michael Stecker

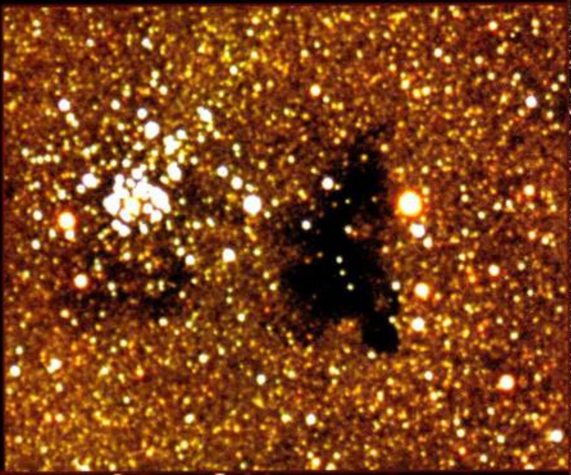
Toward the upper middle portion of the Large Sagittarius Star Cloud lies the dark nebula B86, next to the star cluster NGC 6520.

The most famous example of a dark nebula, the Horsehead (B33) in Orion, is among the more difficult to see, even with a large telescope. Thanks to photography, we are now able to view many of these dark nebulae that would otherwise be invisible.

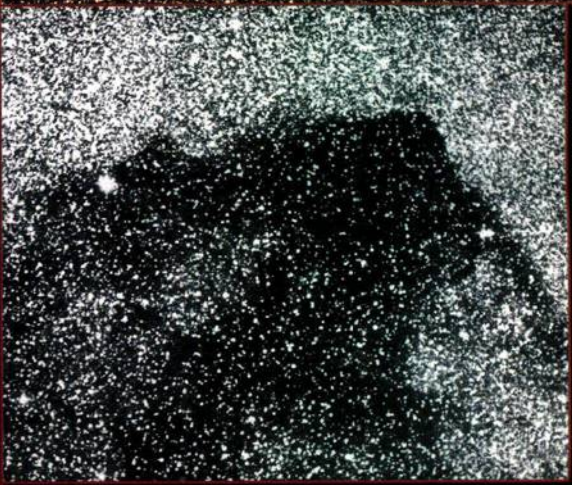
Dark nebulae that are possible to see require dark, rural skies and an evening close to new moon. One of the easiest groups of dark nebulae to see is the Great Rift in the Milky Way, visible with the eye alone. The Great Rift appears as a dark swath bisecting the thickest part of the Galaxy. The crowded, starry regions of the Galaxy make brilliant settings from which to search for naked-eye or binocular absorption nebulae that float before the stars.

In Ophiuchus lies the Pipe Nebula, which consists of a number of dark nebulae that span about 7°. The cloud shapes conjure up the image of a pipe with smoke billowing from its bowl. Starting at the bowl of the pipe moving outward along the stem are the dark nebulae B78, B59, B65, B66, and B67. The "smoke" that appears to emanate from the pipe

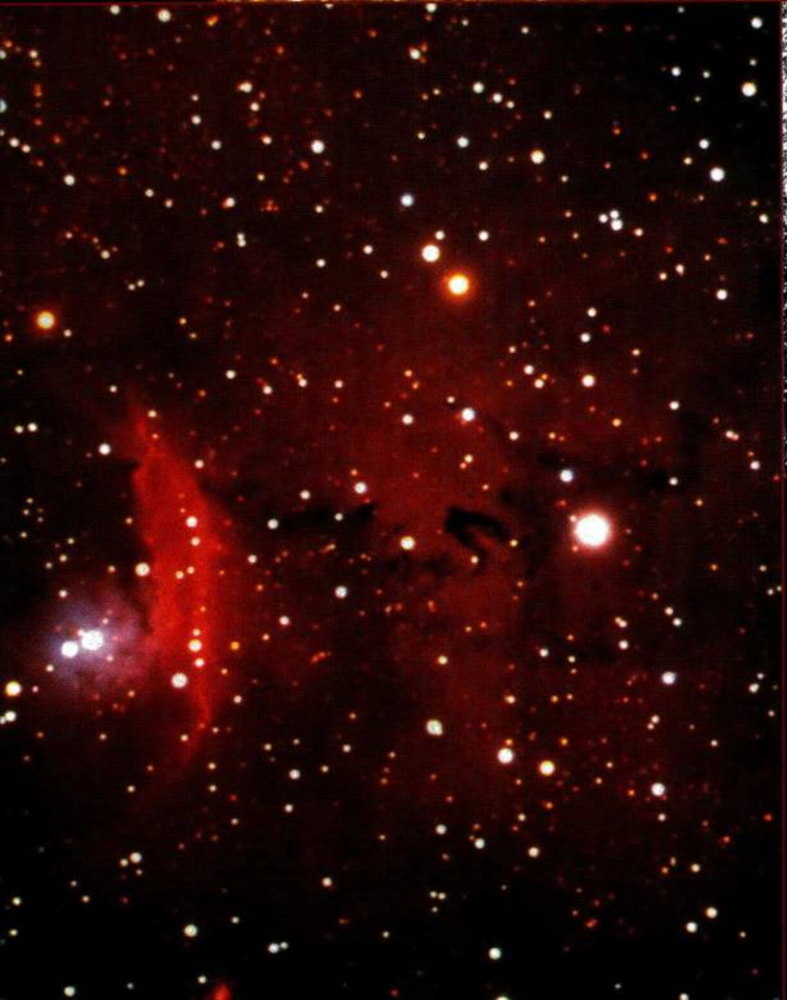
This pair of dark nebulae, B142 and B143, resides in Aquila. Michael Stecker



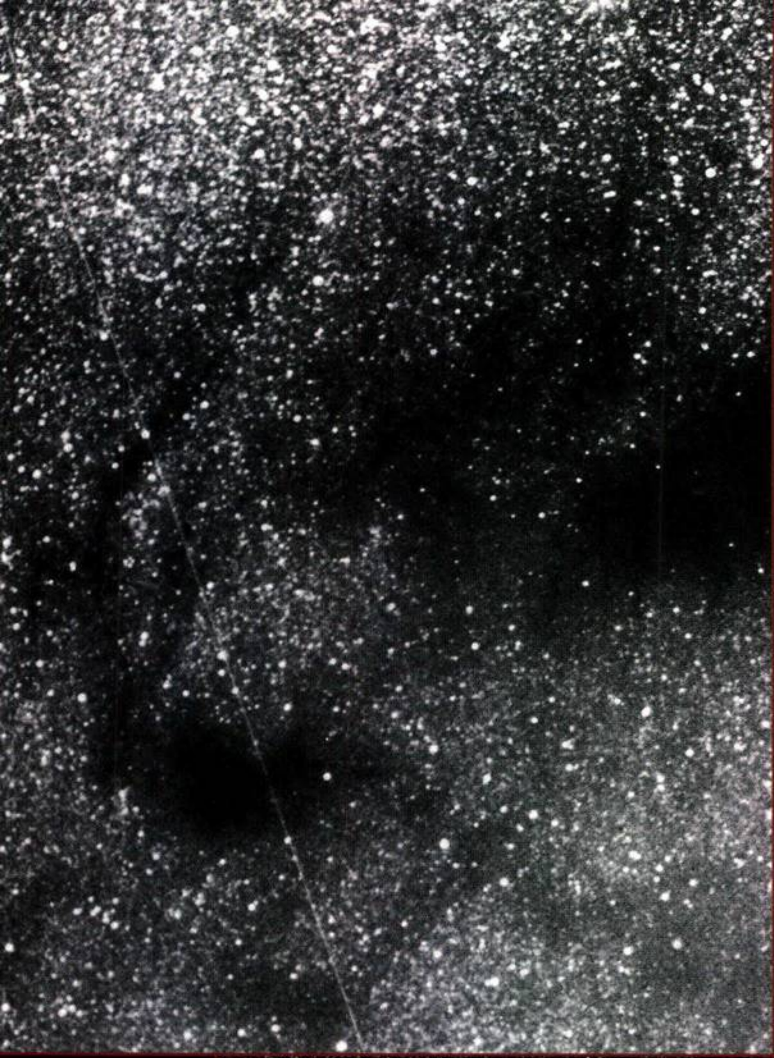
A magnified view of B86 shows why it is so easy to see compared to its background. Michael Stecker



The little constellation Scutum contains B312, which looks similar to an angelfish. Martin C. Germano

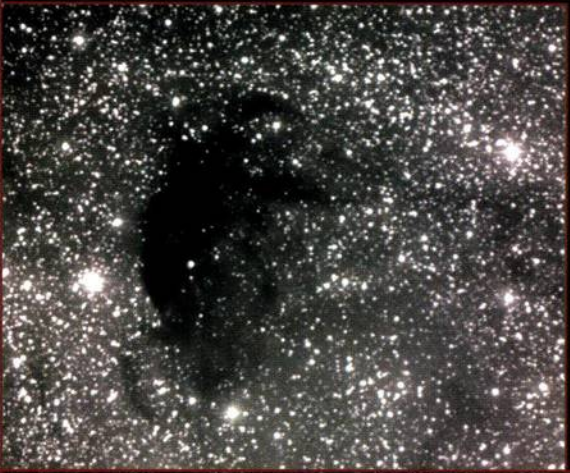


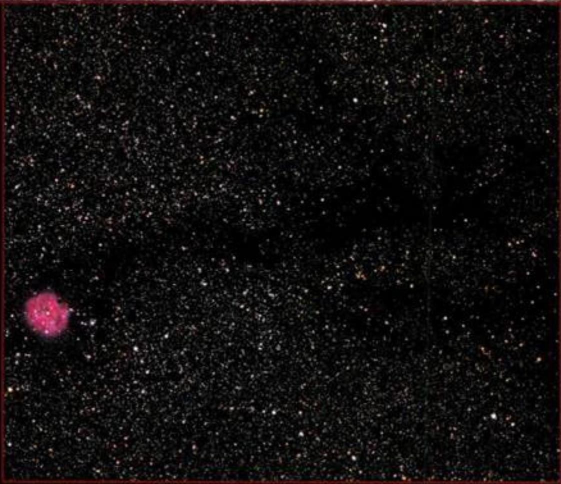
A squiggley-shaped dark nebula, B303, resides in Sagittarius. James R. Foster



A portion of the stem of the Pipe Nebula in Ophiuchus is sliced by a satellite at left. Martin C. Germano

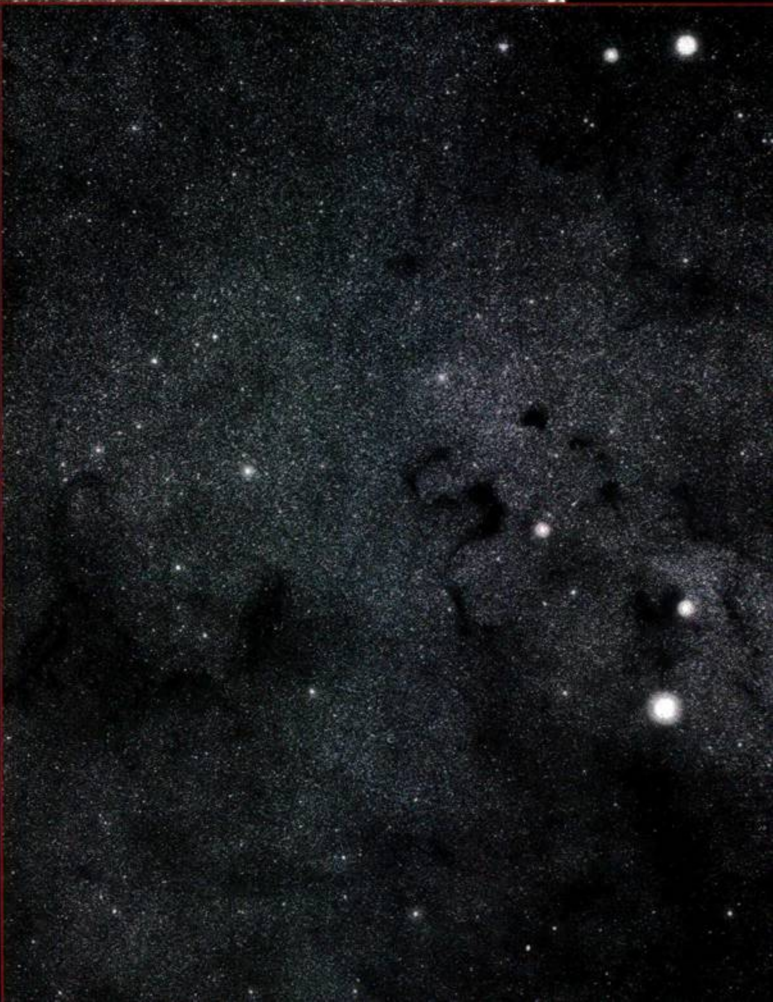
Absorption nebula B92 blocks out part of the Small Sagittarius Star Could. Martin C. Germano

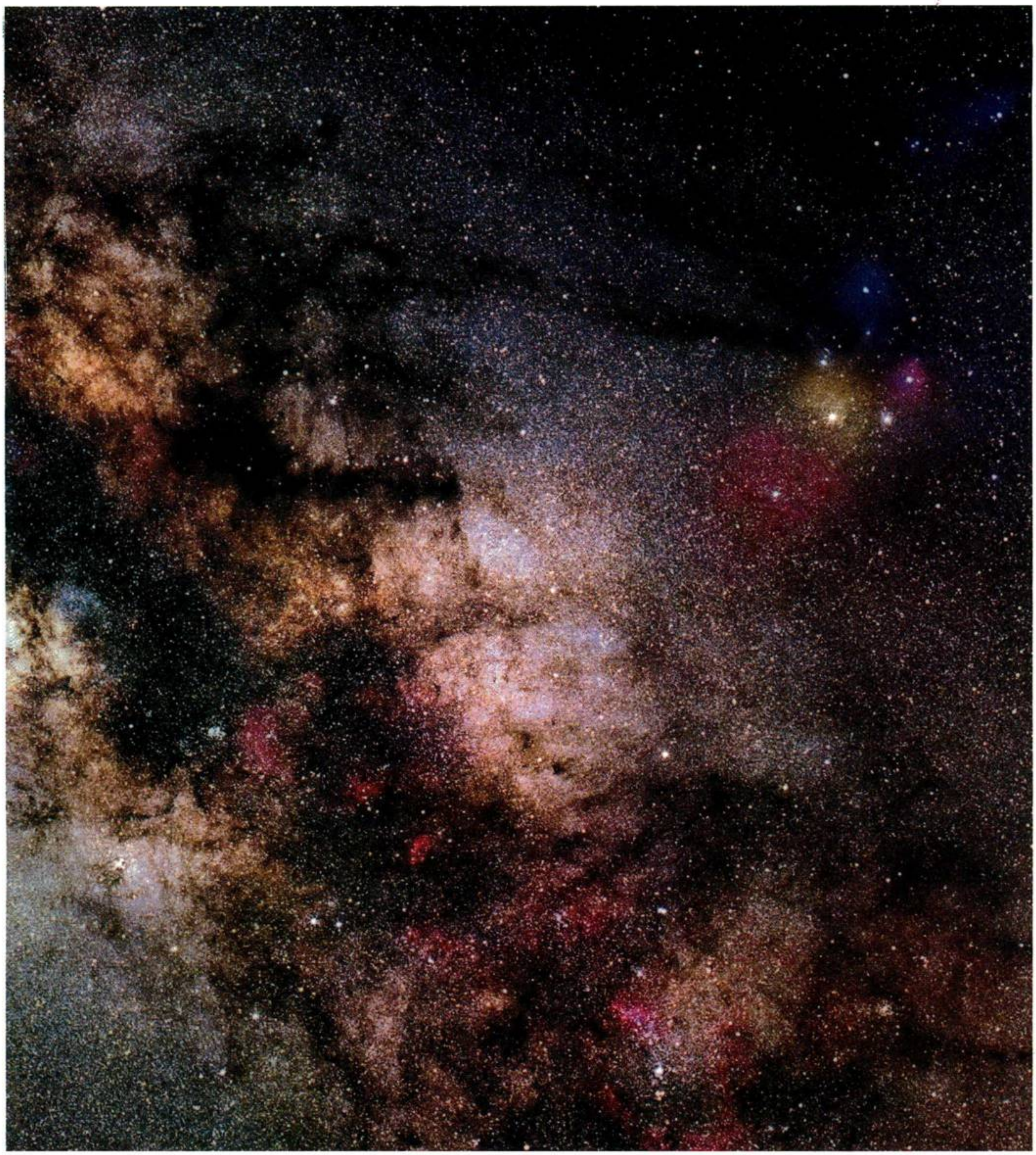




In Cygnus, the Cocoon Nebula has become a much-photographed object, and B168 extends off its eastern edge. In a dark location, B168 can be seen with a large pair of binoculars. Michael Stecker

A wide-field view of the S Nebula environs reveals many other odd-shaped dark nebulae in the smoke of the pipe. Brad D. Wallis





Tony and Daphne Hallas

In Ophiuchus, the Milky Way makes for an excellent backdrop when looking for dark nebulae. The Pipe Nebula is visible at the left center.

can be traced all the way back to the colorful Rho (ρ) Ophiuchi region. With the aid of a telescope at low power and a wide-angle lens you might be able to find an S-shape in the smoke. The S Nebula (Snake Nebula, B72) winds 30' in length. Just off the "head of the snake" lies a black globule, a dense region of dust rapidly coalescing into an infant star.

Another dark nebula made visible due to its position along the Milky Way is B86. The tightly packed stars in the claustrophobic area known as the Large Sagittarius Star Cloud form the backdrop. Easily visible through a telescope, B86 lies 2.7° north and a little west of Gamma (γ) Sagittarii. Look for the bright open cluster NGC 6520 adjacent to B86. Nearby you'll find B92, which marks the northwest corner of the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud.

Many other dark nebulae await your discovery. The pictures here can help familiarize you with their appearance, and a good star atlas can help locate them. Have fun this summer in the dark, getting to know some new favorite celestial wonders.

THE SKY SHOW

Observers indulge in the Eta Aquarids, a new comet, and a great conjunction.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ The long-awaited, though invisible, conjunction of five planets occurs during the first two weeks of May. **Mercury**, **Venus**, **Mars**, **Jupiter**, and **Saturn** all lie on the far side of the sun as seen from Earth, spanning a 27° stretch of sky on May 3. The moon is also included in the collection. Two weeks later, on May 17, the six bodies minus the moon stretch out across only 19.5° of the sky.

The grouping cannot be seen because the sun is in the way. In reality, the planets, as always, lie far apart — this grouping is merely a line of sight effect, but nonetheless unusual. It is sure to spark some media attention (see Strange Universe, page 93).

Mercury makes a brief appearance in the evening sky after sunset. Look for it low in the west on May 19 when it shines at magnitude −1.2. Mars lies 1.1° to the south-southwest of Mercury but is practically invisible at magnitude 1.5 in the bright twilight just a half hour after sunset. Mercury itself dims rapidly as it moves away from the solar glow but becomes visible in a dark sky, setting almost two hours after the sun on May 31 at magnitude −0.2, making it an easy target. It reaches greatest elongation early next month.

The final vestiges of the winter sky descend in the west. During early May evenings, Orion hangs temporarily over the western horizon, soon to be swallowed by the encroaching twilight of the advancing summer. As with all stars, the bright beacons set four minutes earlier each day — a symptom of Earth's true rotation being four minutes shorter than our 24-hour clocks. Take Gemini for example: On May 1, the entire constellation, with its two recognizable bright stars Castor and Pollux, can be seen in a dark sky above the western horizon after 11 P.M. local time. By May 31 Gemini lies in the same location relative to the horizon, but now in a bright, twilit sky two hours earlier.

As Gemini sets, it takes along with it the hazy curtain of the Milky Way. Look to the northeast and you'll

A star party is a great opportunity to get out and share your love of observing with others. Under dark skies, you might even catch a stray meteor or two.

Richard Berry

MAY 2000

4 New moon is at 12:12 A.M. EDT
Eta Aquarid meteor shower peaks (page 70)

5 The moon passes 5° south of Mars, 2 A.M. EDT

6 The moon is at perigee (225,663 miles from Earth), 5:07 A.M. EDT

7 Jupiter is in conjunction with the sun, midnight EDT

8 Neptune is stationary, 9 A.M. EDT
Mercury is in superior conjunction, midnight EDT

10 First quarter moon is at 4:00 P.M. EDT
Saturn is in conjunction with the sun, 4 P.M. EDT

18 Full moon is at 3:34 A.M. EDT
Mars passes 6° north of Aldebaran, 11 P.M. EDT

19 Mercury passes 7° north of Aldebaran, 7 A.M. EDT
Mercury passes 1.1° north of Mars, 11 A.M. EDT

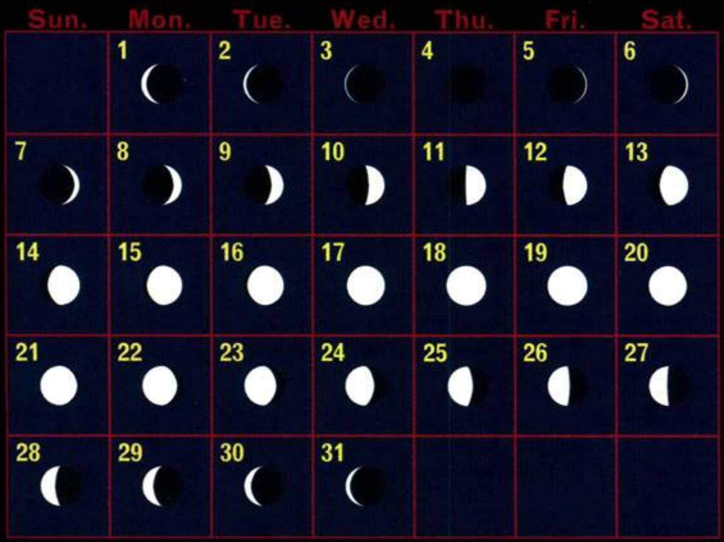
21 The moon is at apogee (251,921 miles from Earth), 11:58 P.M. EDT

23 The moon passes 1.2° south of Neptune, 10 P.M. EDT

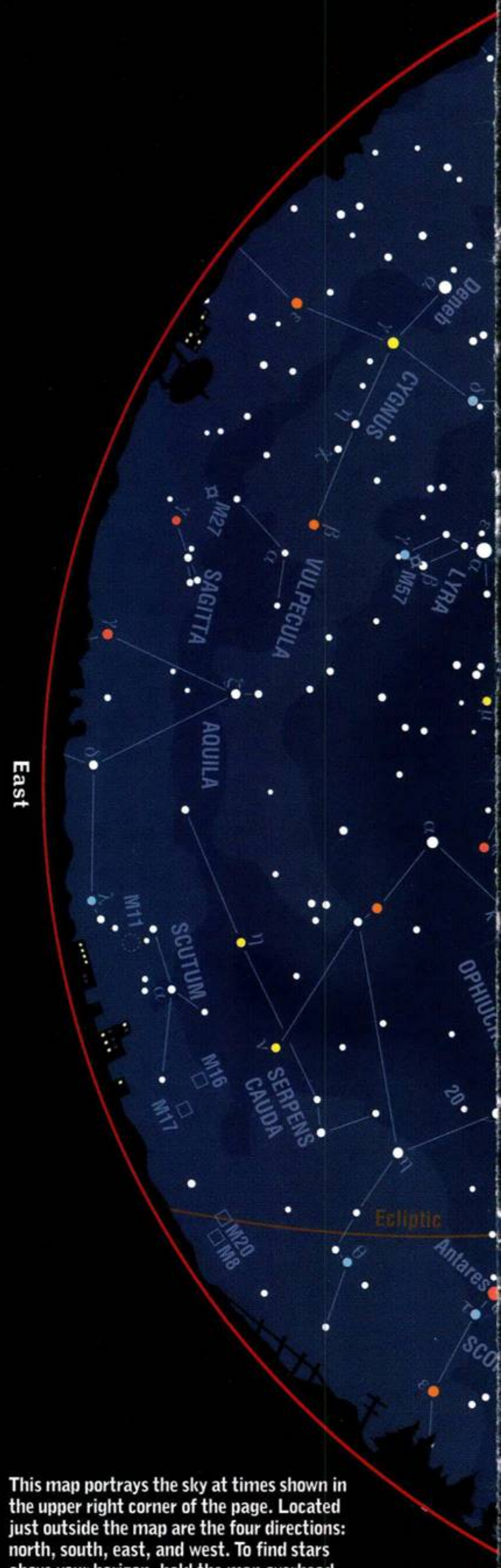
25 The moon passes 1.5° south of Uranus, 2 A.M. EDT
Asteroid Hygiea is at opposition, 2 A.M. EDT
Uranus is stationary, 11 A.M. EDT

26 Last quarter moon is at 7:55 A.M. EDT

31 Jupiter passes 1.2° north of Saturn, 6 A.M. EDT
The moon passes 3° south of Saturn, midnight EDT



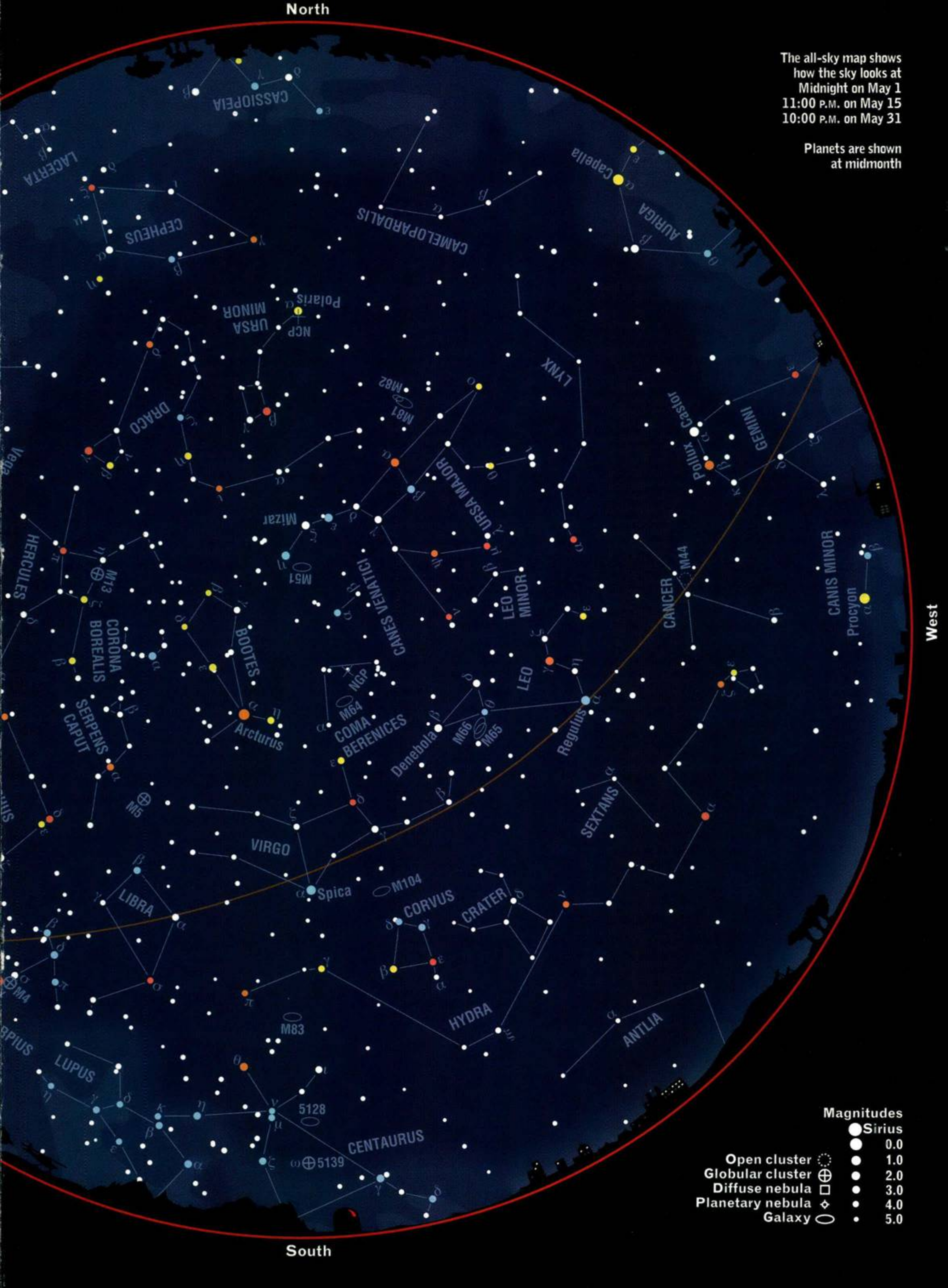
Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			



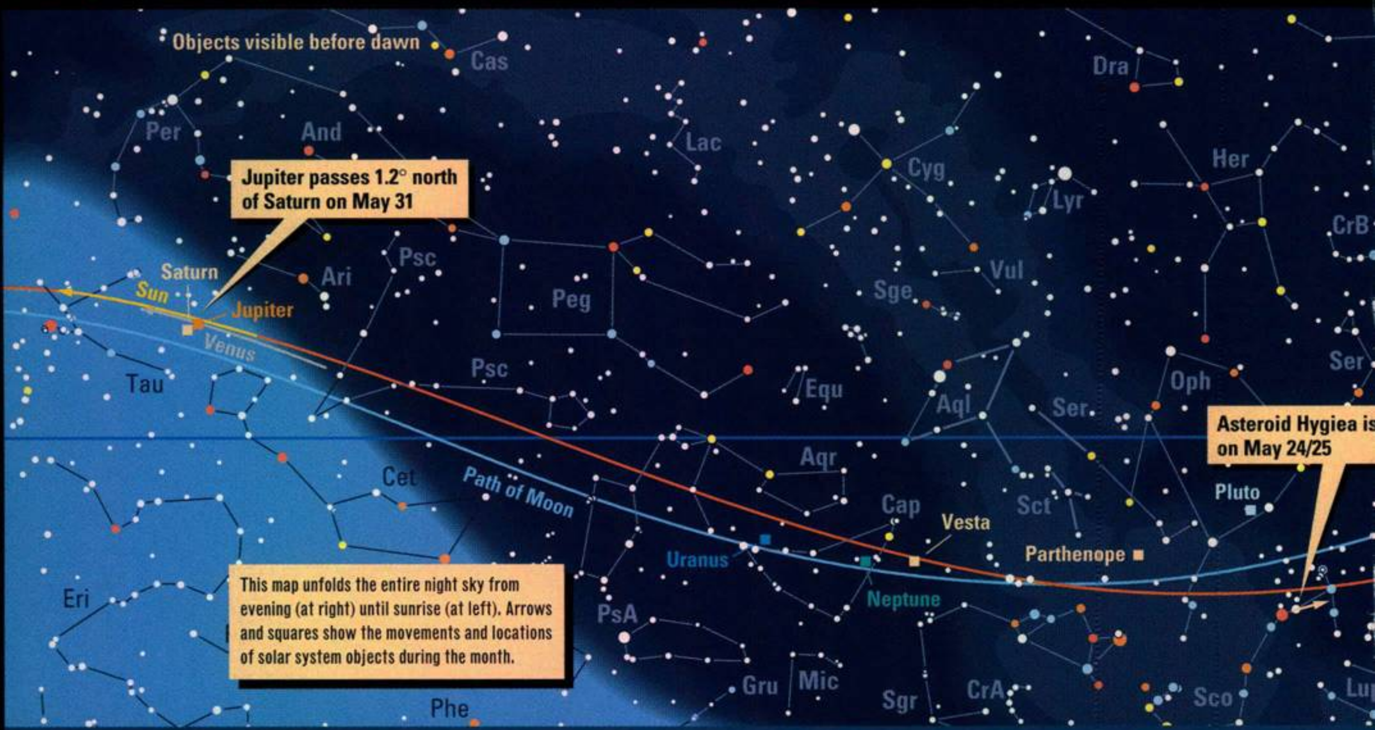
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
Midnight on May 1
11:00 P.M. on May 15
10:00 P.M. on May 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth


North
South
West
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
CEPHEUS
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
AURIGA
Polaris
NCP
URSA MINOR
DRACO
Vega
LYNX
M82
M81
Castor
Pollux
GEMINI
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M51
HERCULES
M13
CANES VENATICI
LEO MINOR
M44
CANCER
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
NGP
M64
COMA BERENICES
LEO
Regulus
Arcturus
SERPENS CAPUT
Denebola
M66
M65
M5
SEXTANS
VIRGO
Spica
M104
LIBRA
CORVUS
CRATER
M4
M83
HYDRA
ANTLIA
SCORPIUS
LUPUS
5128
CENTAURUS
5139
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS

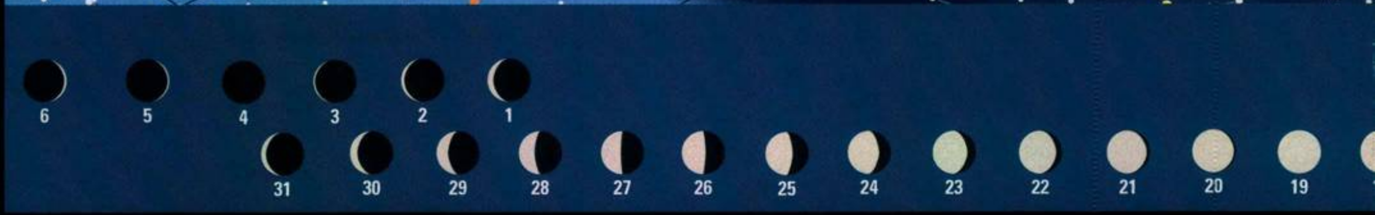


Objects visible before dawn
Cas
Dra
Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Her
Lyr
CrB
Psc
Ari
Saturn
Sun
Jupiter
Venus
Peg
Sge
Vul
Tau
Psc
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
Cet
Path of Moon
Aqr
Cap
Vesta
Sct
Pluto
Eri
Uranus
Neptune
Parthenope
PsA
Gru
Mic
Sgr
CrA
Sco
Lup
Phe

Jupiter passes 1.2° north of Saturn on May 31

Asteroid Hygiea is on May 24/25

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

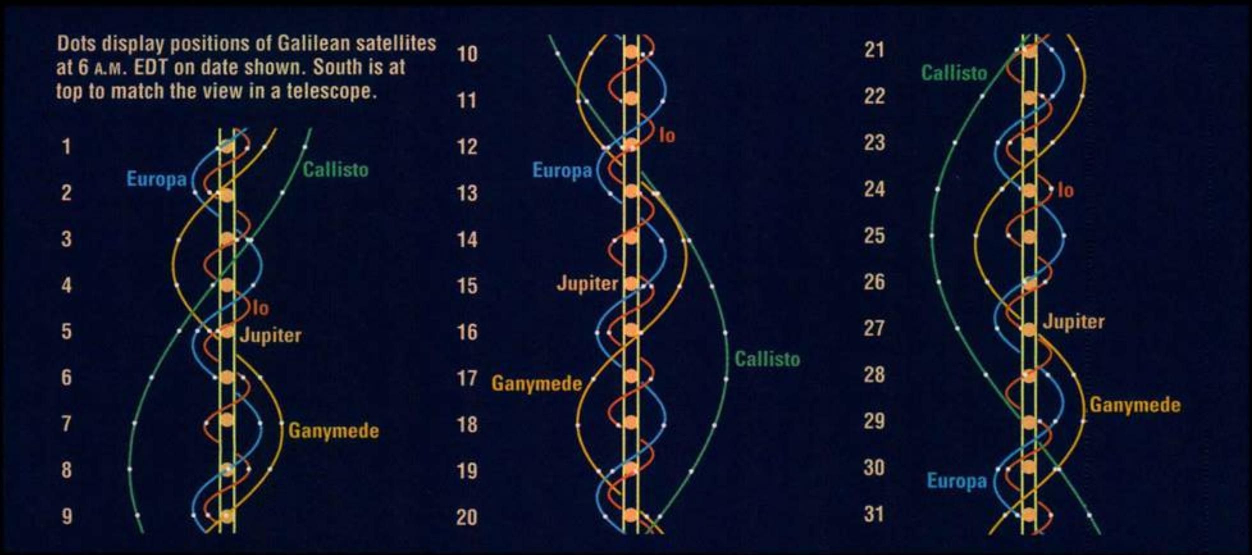


6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19

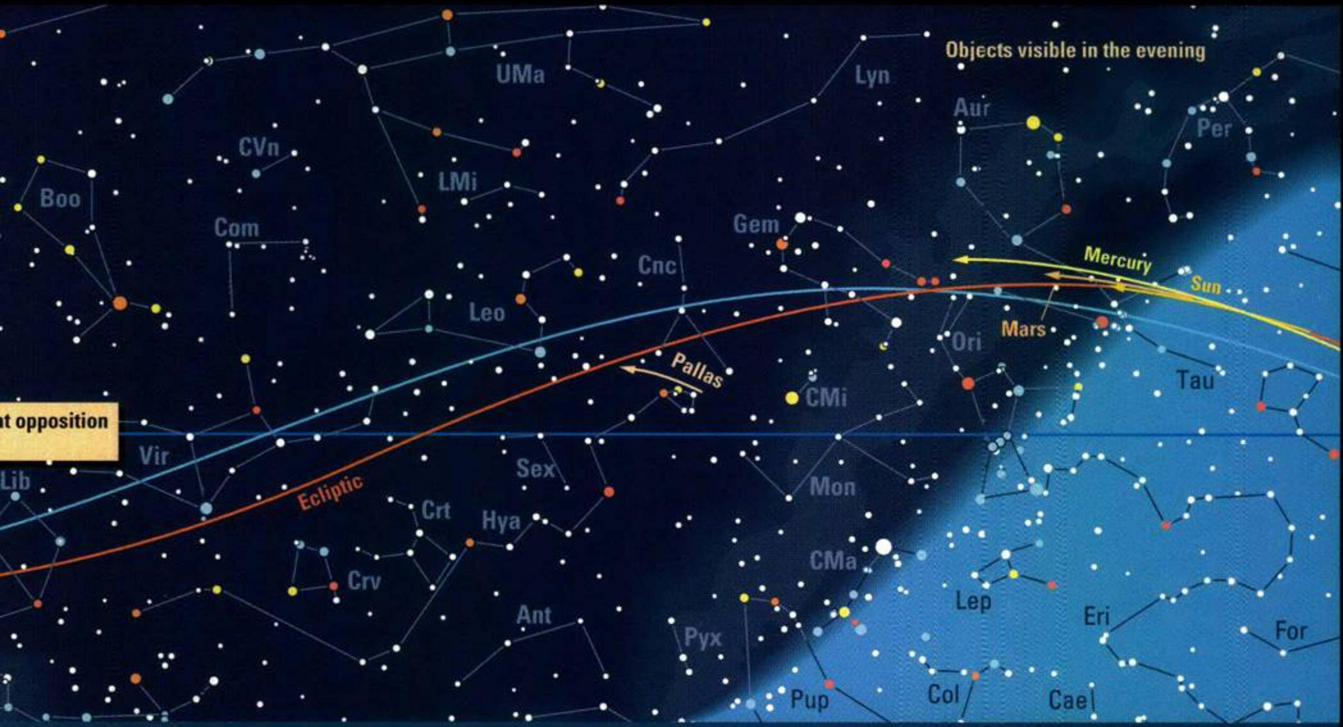
10"
S
W
E
N

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	May 1	May 31	May 1	May 1	May 31
Magnitude	–1.2	–0.2	–3.9	1.5	–2.0
Angular Size	5.2"	6.7"	9.9"	3.8"	33.1"
Illumination	94%	58%	98%	99%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.304	1.005	1.688	2.452	5.954
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.350	0.377	0.726	1.518	4.991
Right Ascension (2000.0)	1h59.9m	6h05.5m	1h53.0m	3h42.7m	3h24.4m
Declination (2000.0)	10°49'	25°37'	10°13'	20°06'	17°46'

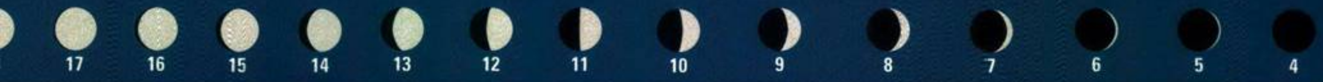
JUPITER'S MOONS

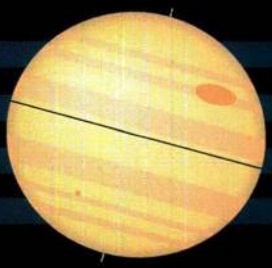


Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 6 A.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.


Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lyn
Aur
Per
CVn
LMi
Boo
Com
Gem
Cnc
Mercury
Sun
Leo
Mars
Ori
Pallas
Tau
CMi
at opposition
Vir
Sex
Lib
Mon
Ecliptic
Crt
Hya
CMa
Crv
Lep
Eri
Ant
For
Pyx
Pup
Col
Cae

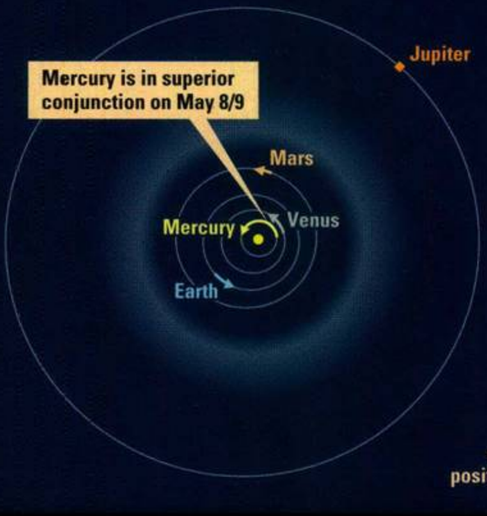
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4



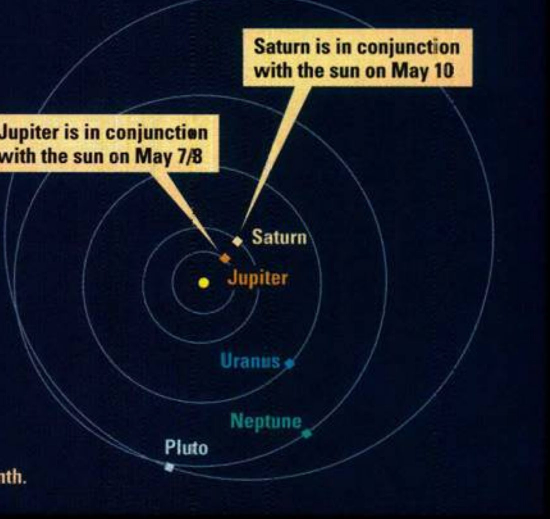
SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
May 31	May 15	May 15	May 15
0.2	5.8	7.9	13.7
16.4"	3.6"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
10.118	19.846	29.789	29.317
9.153	19.937	30.116	30.264
3h24.6m	21h33.6m	20h35.6m	16h48.1m
16°36'	−15°14'	−18°25'	−11°00'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Jupiter
Mars
Mercury
Venus
Earth

Mercury is in superior conjunction on May 8/9

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.


Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Saturn is in conjunction with the sun on May 10

Jupiter is in conjunction with the sun on May 7/8

FIRST VIEWS: Star Clusters M44 and M67

Star clusters, a favorite type of deep-sky object, present no end in variation, from bright and splashy to faint but rich. The stars are formed from the same cloud of gas and kept together by gravity. M44 and M67 are clusters that appear close together in the sky and can be viewed from a city.

Once the first humans befriended the starry skies, they noticed a strange cloudlike glow sitting between the bright stars Regulus and Castor in Cancer the Crab. No one knew for sure what it was until Galileo turned a new device known as the telescope skyward and discovered the first open star cluster.

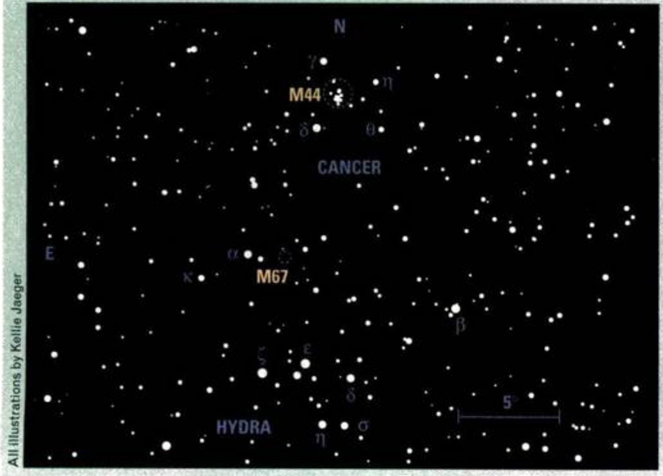
This 3rd-magnitude cluster (M44) has the name Praesepe in Latin, which means "manger." We now refer to it as the Beehive Cluster. Binoculars are the tool of choice for viewing its swarm of stars. When you use a telescope, you miss half the spectacle and lose the perspective of seeing the whole cluster against sparse surroundings.

The Beehive is one of the closest clusters to the solar system, lying only 500 light-years away, but farther than the Pleiades or Hyades. Astronomers have determined its age as 660 million years.

In contrast, the age estimate for M67 is 3.2 billion years, about one-fifth the age of the universe. It lies five times farther away than M44 at some 2,500 light-years. M67 was discovered by a contemporary of Charles Messier, the German observer Johann Koehler, in the 1770s.

M67 is an easy target for binoculars under country skies, but from the city, you'll have to hop 6° north from the "top left" of Hydra's head. Immediately you will notice that most of M67's stars are of similar brightness, 10th to 11th magnitude, and fill out a near-perfect circle 15' across. More than 300 stars have been recognized as belonging to the cluster.

M44 by Alan Dyer



M67 by David Ratledge

All illustrations by Kellie Jaeger

see Cygnus the Swan rising, carrying the summer Milky Way with it. For a few hours, the entire Milky Way appears to lay along the horizon — a sight only visible from the darkest observing locations. Dust and gas in the spiral arms of the Milky Way Galaxy block our view of the universe beyond. During the few hours of late springtime evenings, it's as if the curtain is being pulled aside and the magic of exploring the universe full of galaxies is yours. Our view at night is directly up and away from the galactic plane and out into deep space.

The spring sky is relatively sparse in stars except for three bright notables. Gemlike Arcturus shimmers all night as a resplendent orange beacon in Boötes the Herdsman. The sparkling diamond of Spica in Virgo competes for attention, though it's not as high above the southern horizon as Arcturus. Somewhat farther west lies Regulus, in the constellation of Leo the Lion. Both Spica and Regulus can be occulted by the moon since they lie close enough to the ecliptic to get in our satellite's path. Unfortunately, no such events occur this year. In fact, you'll have to wait until 2005 for the next 1st-magnitude star to be occulted by the moon, when a series of events involving Antares (in Scorpius) takes place.

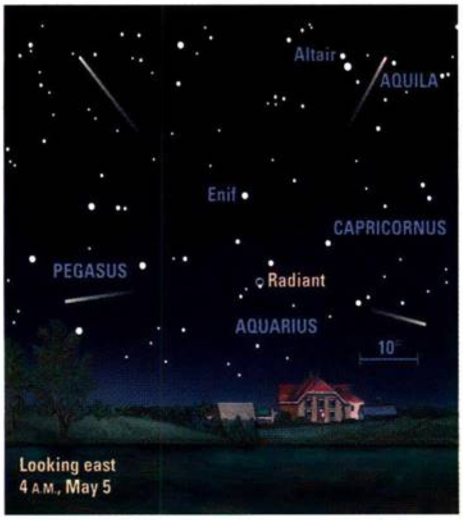
Arcturus, Spica, and Regulus border the fascinating region of sky that is our deep window to the universe. In the direction of the constellations Boötes, Virgo, and Leo, light from galaxies millions of light-years away can reach us relatively unhindered by the intervening gas and dust of the Milky Way. Even so, light from that far away is pretty faint. The familiar law that causes light to dim by a factor of two as the distance doubles really comes into effect here. This inverse-square law diminishes the brightness of any object, but in a predictable fashion. It's this law that allows us to calculate the distance to astronomical objects.

To detect the dim light emitted by galaxies millions of years ago requires a careful method. You need long-exposure photographs or imaging with a CCD camera to produce views such as those depicted in magazines and books. Search for the brighter members first. One galaxy off the beaten track but bright and easy to find is the Sombrero Galaxy, M104. It lies at the same declination as Spica, but farther west. Turn your polar-aligned scope to Spica — which lies at a right ascension of 13h25.2m and declination –11°10' (epoch 2000.0). M104 lies at R.A. 12h40.0m and Dec. –11°37'. Move your telescope due west of Spica by 45 minutes of R.A., or about 11°, using setting circles as a guide. Next, scan from east to west to find M104 in a low-power field of view. M104 is a large spiral galaxy almost edge on to us and sports one of the finest dust lanes visible in amateur scopes. The Sombrero lies about 55 million light-years from Earth at the southern end of the large Virgo supercluster of galaxies.

Eta Aquarids Meteor Max

What could be better than spending a mild, moonless morning under the stars, watching Halley's children streak across the sky?

Dust emitted from Halley's Comet long ago still orbits the sun, and some of it crosses Earth's orbit. We reach one of those intersections in early May. (The other one occurs in mid-October.) Our relative impact speed of 40 miles per second (66 km/sec) lets dust quickly ionize high in our atmosphere, producing the flashes of light we see as meteors.



Looking east
4 A.M., May 5

Peaking on the weekend of the 5th, the Eta Aquarid shower produces about 15 swift meteors per hour under a dark sky. They appear to radiate from the constellation Aquarius near the star Eta (η). Because Aquarius rises in the southeast just after midnight, you might want to grab a nap ahead of time and set your alarm so you don't fall asleep counting meteors. Or retire early and then get up before the sun. For optimal viewing look straight overhead.

The Eta Aquarids remain popular because a fair percentage leave glowing trains. Use binoculars to watch the faintly glowing trails twist slowly in the upper-level atmospheric winds.

The light you see is the meteor; the chunk of debris that produces it is a meteoroid; and any material that reaches Earth is known as a meteorite.

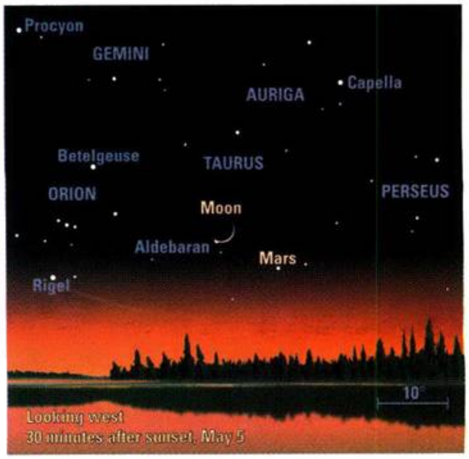
Mars the Valiant

Mars is still not ready to surrender. Now, more than a year since its brilliant command of the spring 1999 sky, Mars is still just visible. Huddled low in sunset's twilight colors, the diminutive God of War glows a feeble magnitude 1.5, revealing itself to a binocular search.

Chances are the first star you'll see low in the northwest is the similarly colored Aldebaran, shining slightly brighter at magnitude 1.0. Mars is one and a half to two binocular fields to the right and a bit lower. If you wait until a full hour after sunset early in the month, you can spy the beautiful Pleiades sharing the sky just off to Mars's right.

Mars becomes increasingly difficult to spot as the days tick by. Is it still possible to see when the much brighter Mercury at magnitude –1.2 soars close to Mars's upper right on the 18th? (See "Mercury's Spring Skip," page 71.)

Keep an eye out on the evening of the 5th as the thin crescent moon slides only 1° away from Aldebaran. If you live in the southern states, try for the young moon on the previous night, the 4th, when it will be only 20 hours old (23 hours on the west coast). Farther north, the sun-moon line is closer to the horizon, making the young moon more difficult to find behind buildings and in the horizon's glow.



Looking west
30 minutes after sunset, May 5

The Ice Mound Cometh

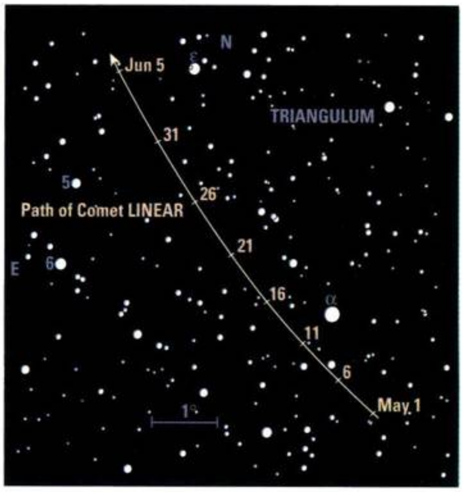
Barring any surprise, which we're always hoping for, Comet LINEAR 1999 S4 will be the brightest one of the year. Astronomers believe it will peak in July around 4th magnitude, making it visible to the naked eye.

It's always fascinating to watch a comet in its early stages. By the very end of May, Comet LINEAR will have climbed low into the predawn sky in Triangulum, glowing perhaps brighter than 10th magnitude. Before then it's close to the sun and suffers from interfering moonlight.

An 8- or 10-inch telescope at low power will show you a small, galaxylike fuzzball. Can you see a sharp core? If so, this is not the actual nucleus of the comet, but the inner envelope of gas and dust, or coma.

Large scope owners who live in the south and want a considerable challenge might just be able to pick it off at the begining of the month.

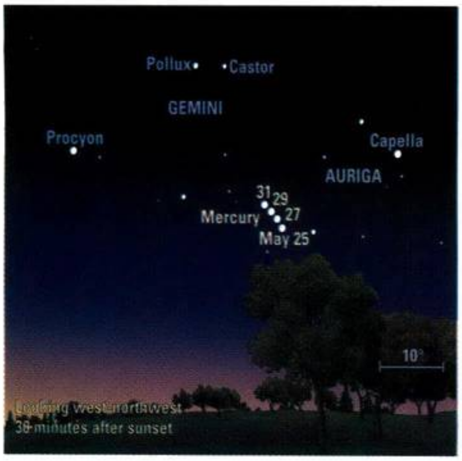
Unlike the names of many other famous comets, the name LINEAR does not derive from a person who made the discovery, but rather a team with a robotic telescope and computer system at MIT. LINEAR stands for Lincoln Laboratory Near Earth Asteroid Research. The comets they discover are a by-product of their true goal: asteroids. You can learn more about this successful program at http://www.ll.mit.edu/LINEAR/ or read about it in our April 1999 issue.



Mercury's Spring Skip

The best Mercury apparition of the year starts in the last week of May for northern observers. You can't miss it if you know when and where to look.

At about 8 P.M., scan one binocular field above the point where the sun had set an hour earlier. At magnitude –0.5, the yellow-orange speck will be noticeable near the horizon. Farther north, the sixth brightest star in the sky, Capella, stands much higher up. If you hold out your arm fully extended, Capella should be two fist-widths above the horizon, compared to Mercury's height of only half a fist-width.



By month's end, Mercury has faded to magnitude 0 but should be somewhat easier to spot because it has climbed away from the horizon's glow.

It reaches its maximum height in the first days of June, perfect for pointing the way to a very thin crescent moon on the evening of the 3rd. The moon lies a binocular field below Mercury.

Capture a picture of Mercury as it tries to break free from the horizon's glare. Photographers attempting to grab a portrait of Mercury often lose its glimmer in the light of the departing sun. Find a location where any light pollution from a city is behind you, so it can't possibly add to washing out your image.

Virgo is the second largest constellation in the sky and home to most of the galaxies visible during any one night. It is surpassed in size only by the serpentine Hydra the Water Snake. Hydra stretches about 100° — spanning from a dim line of stars south of Spica west to the serpent's head, a compact little grouping of six 4th-magnitude stars just south of the Beehive Cluster (M44) in Cancer the Crab. The brightest star in Hydra is 2nd-magnitude Alpha (α) Hydrae, or Alphard, a name that means "The Solitary One." Alphard lies 20° south of Regulus.

Another wonderful galaxy with an interesting dust feature, this time near its center, creates the appearance of a black eye. The Blackeye Galaxy, or M64 (R.A. 12h56.7m, Dec. 21°41'), discovered by Johann Bode in 1779, shines at magnitude 8.5. M64 lies north of Virgo and south of the Big Dipper in an attractive but faint grouping called Coma Berenices. Also referred to as the Sleeping Beauty Galaxy, the galaxy's form has an odd feature — the inner disk rotates in one direction while the outer disk rotates in the opposite direction. The interaction between these two disks has created a region of new star formation, near the visible dust lane.

Yet another fine example of dust lanes can be found 6° northwest of M64. The great edge-on spiral galaxy NGC 4565 (R.A. 12h36.3m, Dec. 25°59') appears as a pencil-like smudge of light a quarter of a degree long and just 2' wide. Try spotting the prominent dust lane that bisects the galaxy. A similar dust band lies in the plane of the Milky Way and prevents us from seeing many galaxies at times of the year when the Milky Way is above the horizon.

Many dim galaxies lie within reach of amateur scopes, but they are not the only challenging objects visible this month. **Pluto** reaches its peak magnitude for the year on May 31. Because the distant planet glows feebly at magnitude 13.7, just seeing Pluto is an achievement. After midnight during early May is the best time to search for Pluto, while the moon stays below the horizon. The dim planet lies less than 1° away from the magnitude 4.6 star 20 Ophiuchi, which itself is just 3° east of the brighter Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi. (See "Pluto Hunting Season," page 72.)

By 3 A.M. local time, **Uranus** and **Neptune** are above the southeastern horizon. Both are visible using binoculars among the faint stars of Capricornus the Sea Goat. Dimmer Neptune rises near midnight and lies in the eastern part of the constellation 1.6° east-southeast of the magnitude 4.8 star Rho (ρ) Capricorni. Neptune shines at magnitude 7.9, just visible in binoculars. Its disk, 2" in diameter, requires a telescope to detect.

The minor planet Vesta lurks in the same region as Neptune. Moving eastward against the stars of Sagittarius, it reaches a point 3.1° north of the globular cluster M75 on May 15 and then crosses into Capricornus. Vesta is the brightest asteroid visible this month, glowing at magnitude 6.6 and brightening as it approaches opposition in July, when it will appear brighter than Uranus, at

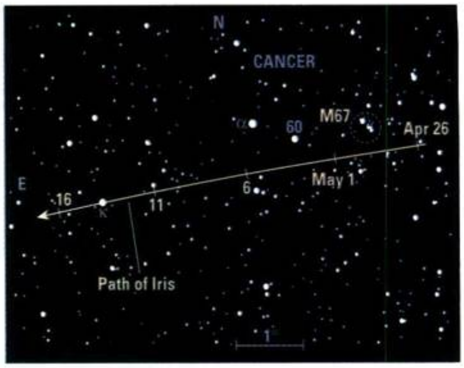
Iris Crawls over the Crab

Asteroid 7 Iris floats in front of Cancer the Crab in the last week of April. The star cluster M67 (see FIRST VIEWS: Star Clusters M44 and M67, page 69) provides a nice backdrop for Iris, before the space rock appears to make a beeline toward the star Kappa (κ) Cancri on the 14th.

Discovered by John Russell Hind on August 13, 1847, this 125-mile-wide (200-km) mountain is named in honor of the Goddess of the Rainbow.

On April 28th, you can find Iris only 30', one moonwidth, southwest of M67. The asteroid shines at a similar brightness to the cluster stars.

Iris lies only 3' east of Kappa on the 14th. You should see it continuing to shift eastward during the evening. At magnitude 10.5, Iris is similar in brightness to three field stars east of Kappa, perfect for watching it move over a three-hour period. Use a 4-inch scope or larger to follow it from one night to the next.

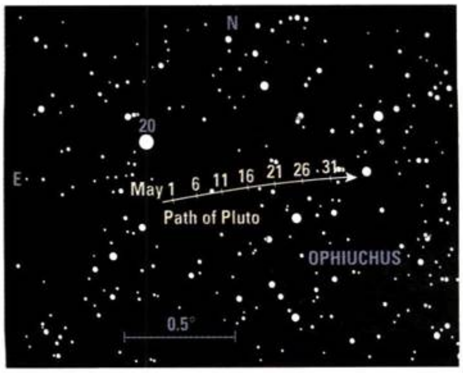


Iris belongs to the S-class of asteroids, which means it is composed mainly of silicate minerals. This class is relatively common for asteroids that reside in the inner portion of the main asteroid belt. Eunomia and Amphitrite are other well-known members of this class.

Pluto Hunting Season

If it's spring, it must be time to go to a dark site and ferret out the solar system's most distant planet. Fortunately, there are some easy skyposts that point the way.

First, you'll need to try in the first or last week of May, when the moon is out of the sky. Wait until at least midnight, to let the southern sky swing above the horizon's haze. Then find the three equally spaced bright stars forming the base of Ophiuchus and point your 8-inch or larger scope at the middle one. Experienced observers can spot Pluto in a 4-inch scope if they really want a challenge.



Fortunately, just off to the east lies 20 Ophiuchi (also see the map on pages 67 and 68), a 4.6-magnitude star that will be a fine starting point. Unfortunately, Pluto lies in the same low-power field to the southwest. You'll need to shift your scope down a bit to prevent 20 Ophiuchi's glare from blasting your dark adaptation.

Use the chart and slowly increase the magnification past 150x in order to find the magnitude 13.7 Pluto relative to the fainter stars in the area. Don't give up if you can't see it immediately. Many first timers take 30 minutes to be confident of their sighting. Each time you use a flashlight, even a dim one, to check the chart, you temporarily lose your ability to see faint objects in the dark. It really pays to memorize miniature star patterns that point the way.

Follow the advice of advanced observers. Use a dark cloth over your head to cut out stray light and don't hold your breath because your brain needs oxygen. If you use a star diagonal, photocopy the chart, flip it over, and shine your flashlight up from underneath, to match the reversed orientation in your eyepiece.

magnitude 5.4. Binoculars are sufficient to track its progress against the starry background.

Uranus rises an hour after Neptune. At magnitude 5.7, it's easy to see in binoculars, lying 2° northwest of Gamma (γ) Capricorni, the magnitude 3.8 star near the northeast corner of Capricornus. Telescopes reveal the greenish disk almost 4" in diameter.

Following the grand conjunction of the planets, Jupiter and Saturn emerge from the sun's glow, and Venus sinks toward conjunction with the sun. On May 17, Venus and Jupiter have their closest conjunction since 1892, when they pass just 42" apart at 6:30 A.M. EDT. This occurs in daylight just 6° from the blinding sun, so only try viewing this event if you are well practiced at working near the sun. Remember that one mistake in pointing could result in permanent blindness if the sun inadvertently enters the field of view. (See "OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Venus and Jupiter Graze," page 73.)

Another conjunction occurs toward the end of May when, for a period of a few days, Jupiter and Saturn appear together in the same low-power field of view. Their closest point occurs on May 28, when only 1.1° separate them. By the end of the month the pair lie 15° away from the sun, so they remain in bright twilight, but this rare appearance is worth a try. Saturn is practically double the distance from us as Jupiter is.

Finally, this year's Eta Aquarid meteor shower should put on a good show because a new moon occurs on May 5, a day before the peak. The Eta Aquarids remain active for about three or four days either side of the peak date. However, the radiant rises only an hour or two before dawn. This geometry means North American observers have the chance to view meteors that skim our atmosphere, resulting in considerable path lengths. Make sure to watch out for the occasional fireball. This splash of solar system debris into our atmosphere has the significance of being one of the two annual meteor showers associated with Halley's Comet, the other shower is October's Orionids. (See "Eta Aquarids Meteor Max," page 70.) ■

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

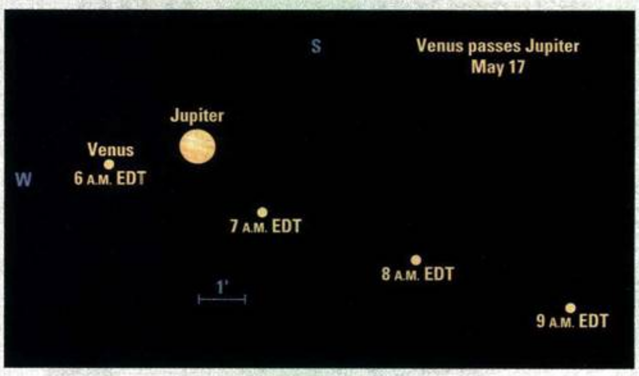
OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Venus and Jupiter Graze

Lucky Europeans have the chance to see Venus lie less than one Jupiter-diameter from the mighty gas giant. Late in the morning of the 17th, Venus will scoot past Jupiter almost fast enough to see orbital motion in real time. When the close pair rises high enough for North Americans, they will be only 4' apart, still close enough to fit in your highest power eyepiece. Venus plays a mock Galilean satellite, and in a dark sky it would appear to be positioned between Io and Europa.

The real trick is not just that it happens in morning's light, but that they lie so close to the sun, only 7° away. Is it worth the effort? Every ounce. To take the challenge, you'll need one of those deep-blue-sky days. The slightest haze or cirrus clouds will wash out any chance of seeing this event. If you live in the southern states, you may get a chance to see them just above the horizon in the few minutes before sunrise.

This sort of observing requires a warning: Make sure that sunlight does not enter your telescope. An extra set of hands is the best defense. Hold a screen just off to the side, to put the front of the telescope in shadow.

If your scope is aligned and you have setting circles, then it is a straightforward jump to Venus and Jupiter. Cap the front of the scope and finder, and then try to make the scope's shadow as small as possible. Now use the setting circles to offset the scope 2.5° south (down), and 26.8 minutes of R.A. west (right).



Dobsonian owners can try different offset methods. The previous night, set your scope on Arcturus and shift it 2.2° south. Note the time. Twelve hours and 54 minutes later, on the morning of the 17th, Venus and Jupiter should lie within a 1° field of view (unless wind has moved the scope). The second method involves using a planetarium computer program to get the following specifics for you. Sometime around 11:30 A.M., the pair will lie exactly west of the sun, that is, at the same altitude in the sky. Cover the scope as noted above to start at the sun, then shift 7° in azimuth to the right, using your best guess.

Whatever method you choose, use your lowest power to locate them. Remember to leave your telescope focused from a previous night to avoid an increased challenge of searching for a faint, out-of-focus image. Jupiter will remain a ghostly disk compared to the bright but small, round Venus, which will be lying on the sunward side of Jupiter.

An additional challenge follows during the last week of May. Saturn lies a bit more than 1° south of Jupiter, but fortunately the sun is farther away, about 14°. Even if smog or clouds aren't present, Saturn may not be visible at all, but why not give it a try?

Over 12,000 Product Descriptions Online!

Order Online @ www.focuscamera.com

TOLL FREE FAX
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX
718-437-8811

4419-21 13TH AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219
888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL ADDRESS
orders@focuscamera.com

MEADE
ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability $149

ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$595
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mount	$3,295
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/125)	199.00
#64 Photo Adapter (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244 Electric Focuser (90)	119.95
#1247 Electric Focuser (125)	119.95
#774/#775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS
416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	29.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	40mm 2"	299.95
32mm 2"	239.95		

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX-200's are sold than all competing models combined.

Standard-equipment includes:
- Superb optics
- Automatic GO TO capability
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing
- Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive
- 9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics
- Field operation

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$895
LX-200 8"	$2,795
LX-200 10"	$3,195
LX-200 12"	$4,495
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10	375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50	495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$595

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,649
102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$695
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995

Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	Off Axis Guider	79.95
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	43	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	**#1205** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	**#1206** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	6x30 Viewfinder	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER	Call	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	25
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	Call	55 Manual DEC Control	75

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	16.95	4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narroband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

STARFINDERS

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package $49.95

SPECIAL EYEPIECE OFFER! At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

	Dobsonian	Equatorial
6" f/8 w/26mm Plossl	$349.95	$649.95
8" f/6 w/26mm Plossl	$449.95	$749.95
10" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$599.95	$879.95
12" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$895.95	-
16" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$1,195	$2,695

Magellan I #2010 f/Dobsonians	295
Magellan I #2011 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	295
Magellan I #2012 f/Equatorial 16"	295
Magellan II #2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495
Magellan II #2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

The Most Important Advancement in Begining and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS

DS-60 60mm (2.4"), 700mm f/11.8	$199
DS-70 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	$249
DS-80EC 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11.3	$449
DS-90EC 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1	$499

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

DS-114EC 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8	$399
DS-127EC 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8	$499
Optional Autostar Controller	$99.95

SPECIALS!

MEADE

390 3.5" 90mm, 1000mm f/11	$229.95
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

CELESTRON

25mm Ocular 1.25" (93307)	$19.95
19mm Ultima WA 1.25" (93358)	$79.95
GP-C8 (Demo) #91514-GP	CALL
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 1/4"	$2,199
C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	$899
PixCel CCD Camera	$895.95
Fastar 8 2032mm (8") f/10	$2,089.95
Ultima 11 2800mm (11") f/10	$2,749
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	$239.95

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BLOWOUT!

8-32x50 Zoom $114.95

9x63 Ultima	298.95	20x80 Giant	298.95
8x32 Ultima	168.95	10x50 Regal	CALL
8x56 Ultima	218.95	8x40 Pro	114.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E 245 8x30 E	257	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	CALL	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)	358.95	Angled (60mm)	438.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

Leica
SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	379.95	TSN-3	799.95

TSN-4 $649.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95
TSN-823 Angled	829.95
TSN-822 Straight	364.50
TSN-824 Straight	869.95

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

ZEISS **Canon**

Special! 15x60	$1,849	10x30 Image Stabilizer	Call
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	12x36 Image Stabilizer	Call
Spotting Scopes	CALL	15x45 Image Stabilizer	Call

FUJINON

SPECIAL! 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			499.95
8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL

C90 Multicoated Spotter Outfit

With Free T-Mount!

$299.95

#81013

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			174.95
Discoverer T-Mount	11.95	Camera Adapter	14.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			226.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

SWAROVSKI OPTIK
SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition,

America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

We Ship Promptly!

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL ADDRESS
orders@focuscamera.com
Order on The Web at:
www.focuscamera.com

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
NexStar 5

The Nextar 5 gives a novice stargazer the opportunity to do some very serious deep sky exploration. Extremely easy to set-up with the built-in AutoAlign feature. The Nextar 5 computer offers guided tours of the most spectacular objects visible. With a remote back-illuminated LED hand controller. The Nextar's database contains over 18,000 objects, including enhanced information on over 100 objects. Weighs only 17.6 lbs.

NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10	NEW!
NexStar Tripod	$175
G-3 3.5", 1000mm f/11	$499
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	$699
G-8 8", 2032mm f/10	$999
G 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	$1,299
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,599
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized.	$2,199
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System	$2,699
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11	$5,299

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 Series
80mm (3.1")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 70 Series
70mm (2.8")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60 Series
60mm (2.4")
4 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60	$109
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	$159
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	$349

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$399
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$399
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$499
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	NEW!

NEWTONIANS

Firstscope 76 Equatorial 76mm (3")	$159
Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5") 4 *Models Avail.*	
Firstscope 114 Dlx w/Wood Tripod	$299
Firstscope 114 Premium w/Alluminum Tripod	$349
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$399
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$499

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIANS

4.5" . . .**$239** 6" . . . .**$399** 8" **$499**

SPOTTING SCOPES
C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block
- Deluxe foam fitted case & lens cap included

C5 Spotter	$599
80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Supression Pads	39.95

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			49.95
Plossl 1.25" 32, 40mm	49.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	48.95
Plossl 1.25" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			39.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			74.95
Ultima 1.25" 24, 30, 42mm			94.95
Ultima 1.25" 35			99.95
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			94.95
LV Series 1.25" 2.5, 4, 12, 20, 25mm			109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			159.95
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	39.95	2x .96"	19.95
2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95	2x .96" Dlx	44.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95	T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95	T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Digital Setting Circles			299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision			21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital			109.95
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			49.95
Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"			34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			111.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	16.95	Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			42.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95	9x50 Kit	74.95

TeleVue
Visionary

Renaissance-101

101mm (4"), 540mm f/5.4
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!

TV-85

85mm, 600mm f/7
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (PGA/PIA)	$925
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (PGO/PIO)	$945
w/2" Star Diagonal (PGD/PID)	$1,085

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (RGA/RIA)	$685
w/1.25" Star Diagona! (RGO/RIO)	$695

Ranger Power Package
Includes: 90° Star Diagonal, 20-60x Zoom, 2.5x Powermate & Shoulder Bag . . .**$1,030**

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$325
Ash Panoramic Mount	$455
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,210
Up-Swing Head	$110

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPICE 8mm-24mm **$210**

PLOSSL (50°)	
8, 11mm 1.25"	82
15mm 1.25"	82
20, 25mm 1.25"	95
32mm 1.25"	110
40mm 1.25"	110
55mm 2"	228
RADIAN (60°)	
3, 4mm 1.25"	228
5, 6mm 1.25"	228
8mm 1.25	228
10mm 1.25"	228
12mm 1.25"	228
14mm 1.25"	228
18mm 1.25"	228
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)	
31mm 2"	595

PANOPTIC (68°)	
15mm 1.25"	210
19mm 1.25"	240
22mm 2"/1.25"	280
27mm 2"	330
35mm 2"	365
Barlow Interface	90
NAGLER (82°)	
4.8mm 1.25"	175
7mm 1.25"	220
9mm 2"/1.25"	240
NAGLER Type 2 (82°)	
16mm 2"/1.25"	310
NAGLER Type 4 (82°)	
12mm 2"/1.25"	340
17mm 2"	370
22mm 2"	445

BARLOWS

2x 1.25"	105	2.5x Powermate	168
2x Big 2"	168	4x Powermate	265
3x 1.25"	105	5x Powermate	168

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adptr & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adptr	410
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag.	480
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	1,030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	235
NEW! *Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror*	255
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal	190
1.25" Star Diagonal	75
1.25" Prism 45°	60
Air Chair	150
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)	19.95
Starbeam Projection Finder	180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	36
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	42

TELRAD

Finder Scope . . .**$36.49**

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide	39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition	29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers	19.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Meade Star Chart	16.95
Sky Altas 2000	
Deluxe Edition	49.95
Desk Edition 27.95 Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition	99.95
Laminated Desk Edition	59.95
Laminated Field Edition	59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3	
CD f/Windows	$44.95
CD f/Macintosh	$44.95
The Sky Level IV, Ver. 5	
CD f/Windows	$239.95
Skymap Pro 6.0	
CD f/Windows	$89.95
SkyChart III CD	$38.95

Take advantage of our LARGE INVENTORY! Immediate shipment from stock!

unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Déjà Blue?

Bushnell's new Voyager telescope has the same look as the Astroscan. But does its performance stack up?

by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

WHEN I FIRST SAW BUSHNELL'S NEW ADDITION TO ITS VOYAGER LINE of family telescopes, it reminded me of a blue Astroscan. The Astroscan is Edmund Scientific's classic fire-engine-red, rich-field reflector (see "The Little Scope that Could," May 1998). It has an unmistakable "tin can jutting out of a bowling ball" appearance. The Voyager 100x4.5-inch is Bushnell's look-a-like answer to the Astroscan. It too is designed for beginners seeking a low-cost, easy-to-use, maintenance-free telescope, as well as veterans in search of a high-performance portable second scope.

Bushnell has been a supplier of optical goods including telescopes, binoculars, and riflescopes since 1947. Early Bushnell telescopes were typically small in aperture and intended for novice observers. Unfortunately, Bushnell was one of the companies that produced "bargain" telescopes — 60mm refractors that promised super-high power but delivered wobbly mounts and poor images. A merger

Bushnell's compact Voyager 100x4.5-inch telescope has a familiar design. All photos: *Astronomy*/Jim Forbes

BUSHNELL

The Voyager 100x4.5-inch telescope includes two eyepieces, a 27mm Plössl and a 5mm SR.

with Bausch and Lomb in 1992 enhanced Bushnell's image, but the "bargain scope" stigma remained. Product Manager Darin Stephens points out that Bushnell is in the process of phasing out its low-budget refractors while upgrading the quality of the telescopes it continues to market. "We're now moving toward quality affordable telescopes for the novice and advanced observer alike," says Stephens. The Voyager 100x 4.5-inch is part of that movement.

With this new company philosophy, you might ask why Bushnell would manufacture another "Astroscan." Stephens admits an initial reluctance to its production. But the Astroscan's design patent had run out, and he knew that some features could be improved.

For the most part, the Voyager 100x4.5-inch remains pretty Astroscan-ish. It's a Rich-Field Telescope (RFT), intended to produce a low-power, wide-field view. The 4.5-inch (114mm) primary mirror has a 500mm focal length, yielding a focal ratio of 4.4. The diagonal is affixed to an optical window placed at the opening of the tube. The "window" helps keep dust from settling on the primary mirror, creating a relatively maintenance-free instrument. The "bowling ball" part of the design rests in a low friction cradle mount and can be swiveled around in any direction. Since the eyepiece is just 16 inches from the ground when the scope is aimed toward the zenith, you may want to place it on something stable and elevated (the telescope is designed to mount on any standard camera tripod). Budget-minded individuals might consider constructing an Astroscan mount similar to the one described on page 84 of the September 1991 issue.

The two eyepieces included with the Voyager cover a variety of observing situations. A 27mm (18x) Plössl produces wide 2.7° field views that sweep the sky (hence the lack of a finderscope). It provides spectacular views of large-scale objects such as star clusters and nebulae. Close-ups of the moon and planets can be had with the 5mm Symmetrical Ramsden (100x) eyepiece.

The Star Party Test

The Voyager 100x4.5-inch is meant to be user-friendly. No assembly is required. Just remove it from the box, slip an eyepiece into the focuser, and begin your adventure. To test its ease of use, I brought the telescope to a local star party held at an elementary school. I invited the hosting teacher and attending parents to give it a try. Occupied with another telescope, I was unable to offer much assistance, but it didn't matter. Throughout the evening, the teacher or one of the parents would approach me and enthusiastically describe how fantastic the moon, Saturn, or Jupiter looked. The Pleiades (M45) proved to be a revelation to eyes that had only seen it as a dipper-shaped assemblage of naked-eye stars. As the star party drew to a close, I offered to loan the telescope to the teacher for a few weeks. She owned a "bargain" refractor that had given her innumerable headaches. This didn't happen with the Voyager. For the first time, she could enjoy views of the night sky with an easy to operate telescope. "There is no chance," she noted, "that someone will take this telescope out of the box and then abandon it out of frustration." She did encounter some difficulty when switching to high power. Occasionally the target would fail to come into view, necessitating a return to low power.

The Backyard Test

My own trials showed the Voyager 100x4.5-inch to be a good performer. Since it lacks a finderscope, locating sky objects requires a little practice and patience. I approximated the location of each target by visually aligning it with the top of the scope's bowling ball base and the bottom of the focuser. A low-power sweep usually brought the object into view in a minute or two.

The telescope produced nice panoramic views of large showpiece objects — notably the Andromeda Galaxy (M31), the Double Cluster (NGC 869 and NGC 884), and the Orion Nebula (M42). However, I encountered a troubling "ghost" when viewing bright Jupiter. The 5mm eyepiece also revealed some chromatic distortions — Jupiter's disk was bracketed by red on one side and blue on another. Nebulous objects weren't as affected. The Orion Nebula was a grand high-power sight, revealing numerous luminous wisps.

Its compact design, light weight, and handy carrying strap make the Voyager 100x4.5-inch a good choice for observers on the move.

Bushnell Voyager 100x4.5-inch model #78-2010

CLEAR APERTURE: 114mm
FOCAL LENGTH: 500mm
FOCAL RATIO: 4.4
LENGTH OF TUBE: 18 inches
FOCUSER: 1.25-inch rack and pinion
INCLUDED EYEPIECES: 27mm Plössl (18x) and 5mm SR (100x)
FINDER: none (one is on the drawing board)
SECONDARY SIZE: 40mm
SECONDARY OBSTRUCTION: (by diameter) 35%, (by area) 12%
TOTAL TELESCOPE WEIGHT: 12 lbs
EYEPIECE HEIGHT AT ZENITH: 16 inches
RETAIL PRICE: suggested $330
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:
9mm and 25mm Kellner eyepieces (56x) $45.95
2x Barlow lens $54.95
Tripod $330
Camera adapter $330

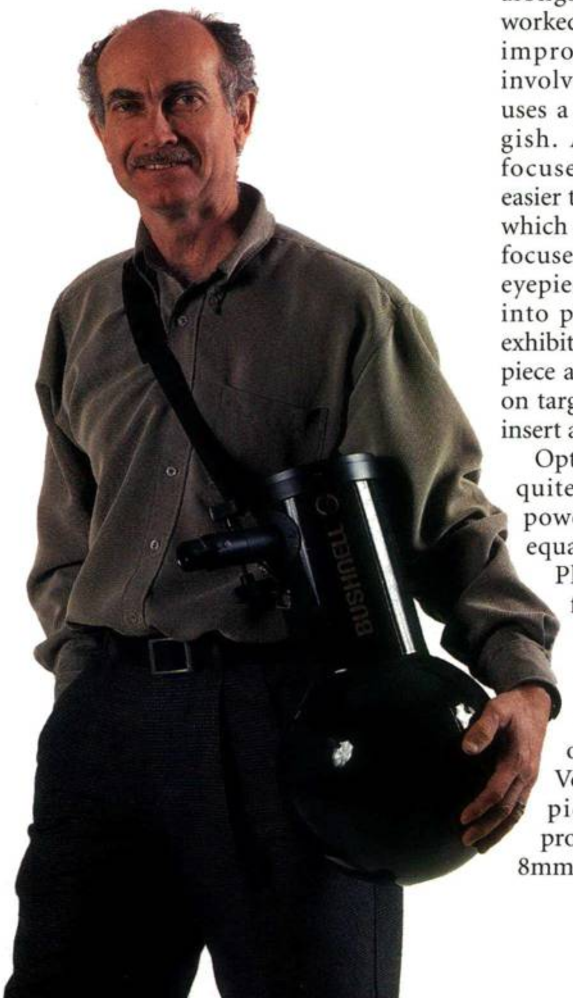
BUSHNELL SPORTS OPTICS WORLDWIDE
9200 Cody Street, Overland Park, KS 66214
Phone: (800) 423-3537 • Fax: (913) 752-3550
custserv@bushnell.com • http://www.bushnell.com

The Voyager also proved to be a capable workhorse. In a project monitoring the brightness changes of an eclipsing variable star, I used the scope to make observations every ten minutes over a two-hour period centered on the star's predicted eclipse time. Even without a finderscope, I was able to quickly find the star at each observation (it helped that my target was a short hop from Altair). Voyager's wide, low-power field was perfect for the job. It nicely encompassed the variable and surrounding comparison stars.

But the observing run was not trouble free. In the cold, damp, late autumn air, the optical window began to fog. I remedied the situation by bringing the scope indoors, where the dew evaporated. This tactic wouldn't have been possible with a larger, nonportable scope. A return outside to colder temperatures didn't appear to cause stability problems with the optics, and I successfully completed my observations.

Side by Side

How does the Voyager 100x4.5-inch stack up against its legendary predecessor? To find out, I placed it alongside my trusty Astroscan and worked them head-to-head. One of the improvements Bushnell has added involves the focuser. The Astroscan uses a rubber roller that can be sluggish. A standard rack-and-pinion focuser makes Bushnell's telescope easier to use. Another plus is the ease at which eyepieces can be changed. The focuser is just wide enough to allow eyepieces to be removed or dropped into place with ease. My Astroscan exhibits some friction between the eyepiece and holder. To keep the telescope on target, I have to cradle the tube as I insert a new eyepiece.



Optically, the Voyager I tested didn't quite match the Astroscan. At low power, the two scopes were nearly equal. The Voyager, with its 27mm Plössl eyepiece, produced wide-field images that compared favorably with those generated by the Astroscan and its 28mm RKE eyepiece. At higher magnifications the Astroscan won out. Star images viewed with Voyager's 5mm high power eyepiece weren't as crisp as those produced by the Astroscan with an 8mm RKE eyepiece. This high-power discrepancy was most notable when I turned both scopes on the Trapezium — the famous multiple star in the heart of the Orion Nebula. The Astroscan with an 8mm RKE resolved the four primary members of this system. Voyager and its 5mm eyepiece showed only three. Placing the 8mm RKE in the Voyager improved the overall image quality, but Trapezium's fourth member was still a no-show.

Traditionalists might quibble about Voyager's lack of originality. But it's good to have choices, and the Bushnell version provides just that. It may not match the optical excellence of its counterpart, but it's definitely not a "junk" scope. Some outlets retail the Voyager 100x4.5-inch for under $200, nearly $150 less than an Astroscan. That's a serious consideration for the budget-minded beginner. Bushnell has produced a "bargain" telescope that is a true bargain. ▣

Glenn Chaple, a teacher living in Townsend, Massachusetts, is a frequent contributor to Astronomy. *His latest review was "A Gem for All Seasons," May 1999.*

Stars above the Sandhills

The Nebraska Star Party offers majestic views to beginning and seasoned astronomers from around the globe.

by Nancy Hendrickson

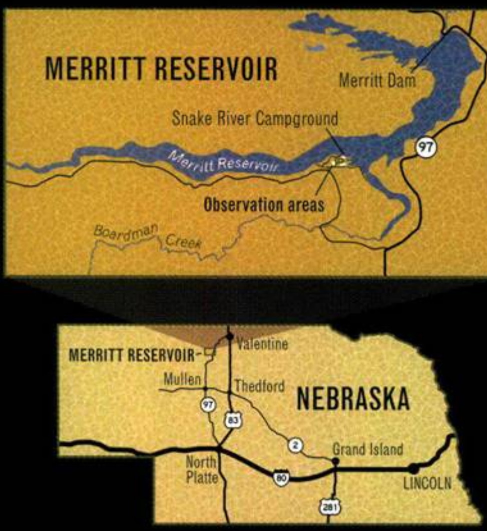
Here in Cherry County, Nebraska, the skies are so dark it would take a lifetime to navigate the stars. Here, the streaming band of the Milky Way starts low, flows up through Sagittarius, then flings itself across the broad expanse of sky — as if a stargazer waved her hand and stars poured from her fingertips. Here, the central bulge of our Galaxy is clearly visible, leaving no doubt what island of stars is ours. And here, for some inexplicable geological reason, the skies have remained almost as untouched as the day they were created.

Welcome to the Nebraska Star Party (NSP), an annual gathering that can almost guarantee 7.5- to 8th-magnitude skies for at least a few of the nights during the event, thanks to the pristine area around Valentine, Nebraska. When you're there, take a step back in time to discover that, over millions of years, while mountain ranges rose and vast inland seas came and went, continental shifting lifted the land above an ancient sea level and formed the Great Plains.

Nebraska's open range of Sandhills provides unobstructed viewing and makes a perfect *star party location.* Mark Dahmke

Nebraska Star Party — 2000

The 7th Annual Nebraska Star Party is scheduled for July 29 through August 5, 2000, at Merritt Reservoir. Contact the Prairie Astronomy Club, Inc. — NSP, c/o John Lawler, 4600 Bingham Court, Lincoln, NE 68516; NSP Hotline: (402) 421-7855 (John Lawler); e-mail, NSP@4w.com; website, http://www.4w.com/nsp/. See you there!



Astronomy/ Elisabeth Rowan

And If You Can't Make Nebraska . . .

All stargazers know that light pollution destroys the night sky. Poorly designed and badly aimed lighting fixtures constitute the majority of the problem. Educational efforts sponsored by the International Dark Sky Association (IDA) helped improve some situations.

The IDA helps amateur astronomers find dark sky sites by linking them to Steve Albert's "DarkSky" (http://proxima.astro.Virginia.EDU/~ida/darksky/), a web-based model that helps find the darkest sites nearest observers' homes.

Click on your site from a nighttime map of the United States. "DarkSky" selects and displays the darkest sites within a 60-mile radius. Site listings give approximate zenithal naked-eye-limiting magnitude, distance, longitude, and latitude. The limiting magnitude is approximate and assumes perfect conditions.

For further information, or to join the International Dark Sky Association, contact IDA, 3225 N. First Ave., Tucson, AZ 85719.

Mark Dahmke

Tom Miller's 30-inch Dobsonian telescope is a popular attraction at the Nebraska Star Party site.

As if in some majestic partnership, winds blew from the west, while mighty rivers rushed eastward, carrying silt and depositing sand to form the largest dune system in the Western Hemisphere — the Nebraska Sandhills. Author Mari Sandoz, a Sandhills native, describes it as "a great sea, caught forever in a spell. . . ."

And yet it is a sea of sorts. The 19,000 square miles of Sandhills straddle the Ogallala Aquifer, one of the largest underground water sources in the United States. Between the subsurface water, the rain, and the 700 varieties of grasses, ranchers discovered that the stabilized Sandhills dunes provide for premier cattle grazing. Cows outnumber people by almost 10 to 1, and the need to light the night sky is nil. A glance at any nighttime satellite photo attests to the fact that north central Nebraska is also "Star Party Country."

World-Class Observing

The Nebraska Star Party started in 1994. Prairie Astronomy Club members Tom Miller, John Bruce, and Dave Scherping, back from the Texas Star Party, realized they had a dark-sky paradise in their own backyard. Tom suggested a campground at Merritt Reservoir as the observing site. About 75 people attended that first informal gathering, and since then attendance has grown by as much as 25 percent annually. High in the heart of the Sandhills, the location boasts world-class observing by night and family fun during the day.

In its second year, the Prairie Astronomy Club became NSP's official sponsor, and by NSP-3, the Omaha Astronomical Society came on board as cosponsor. The fourth event drew participants from as far away as Brazil, Belgium, and Hawaii. NSP's reputation was spreading.

Despite threatening weather, NSP-5 went off with a bang. The first two days especially offered perfect viewing skies. For David Knisely, president of the Prairie Astronomy Club, the knockout of the first night was the bright planetary nebula NGC 6543 in Draco, the Cat's Eye Nebula. All the scopes in the field showed its greenish-blue hue, with its central star easily visible even in a 10-inch scope. M27, known as the Dumbbell Nebula, was visible to the naked eye. Barnard's Galaxy was spotted with 10x70mm binoculars, and some of the Messier objects in Sagittarius were almost photographic in appearance.

NSP-6 enjoyed similar success. Formal speeches included those given by Kathy Machin of the Astronomical League Award (neophyte astronomers), Richard Wild (lunar observing), and Bill O'Donnel of the Omaha Astronomical Society (astronomy clubs). Keynote speaker Brian Skiff of Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, talked about the current "edge" of deep-sky observing. To top off the event, the Perseids put on a fine display, with bright meteors leaving short trails at rates that hit 60 per hour.

Beginners Welcome

The Beginner's Field School made its debut at NSP-5 and continued in 1999. The NSP is known as the beginner-friendly star party, thanks to this Field School. No one is left to flounder on his or her own. Beginners test new skills learned that afternoon with an experienced observer at their side in the evening.

Past Nebraska Star Parties have been blessed with good weather. Except for an occasional storm or windy night, observing conditions can be nearly perfect. Objects such as the Veil and North America nebulae are easy targets in nearly every telescope. Globular clusters brazenly show off their colors. And truly dedicated deep-sky observers answer the NSP Observing Challenge, trying their best to pick off the sky's most elusive objects.

NSP's home base, Merritt Reservoir, is a vacation destination for prairie-bound Nebraskans — even those who aren't stargazers. With an 11-mile-long lake and 44 miles of shoreline, families can swim, camp, sail, water ski, or just float in the sun. Fishing records get set and broken at Merritt, with walleye, bass, perch, and catfish among the catches. Surrounded by rolling dunes, their grasses rippling like the ocean they so resemble, the lake offers a welcome retreat from the heat.

A stretch of the Niobrara River flows past Valentine. Named by *Backpacker* magazine as one of the top ten canoeing rivers in America, the river runs free and undammed. Designated a National Scenic River in 1991, the Niobrara's biology is as unique as the Sandhills' geology. In this area, numerous plants reach the limit of their range, with eastern elm and black walnut, northern birch and aspen, and western ponderosa pine and juniper all sharing space. Wildflowers burst with color along the pine-covered hills. Purple vetch, prairie larkspur, and sand verbena, abundant in mid-summer, crowd the gullies.

A sliver of a moon accents sunset at a Nebraska Star Party.

Mark Dahmke

Doug Bell

Beach toys abound as children head for the Merritt Reservoir and a refreshing dip under the hot Nebraska sun.

The 14-mile trip from Valentine to Smith Falls, Nebraska, takes three hours by canoe, or double that by inner tube. No need to rush, though. Born of spring-fed tributaries, the river flows leisurely through sandstone canyons and under old bridges, one of them a railroad trestle towering 150 feet above the river. The railroad bridge is on the Cowboy Trail, a biking, hiking, and equestrian route that's part of the Rails-to-Trails Conservancy.

Avoid afternoon thunderstorms by planning morning activity trips. Lucky visitors may see a buffalo or two where the river runs through the Fort Niobrara Wildlife Refuge. Established in 1912, the refuge provides a safe haven for many of the species that once roamed the plains — elk, white-tailed deer, pronghorn, and more than 200 species of birds.

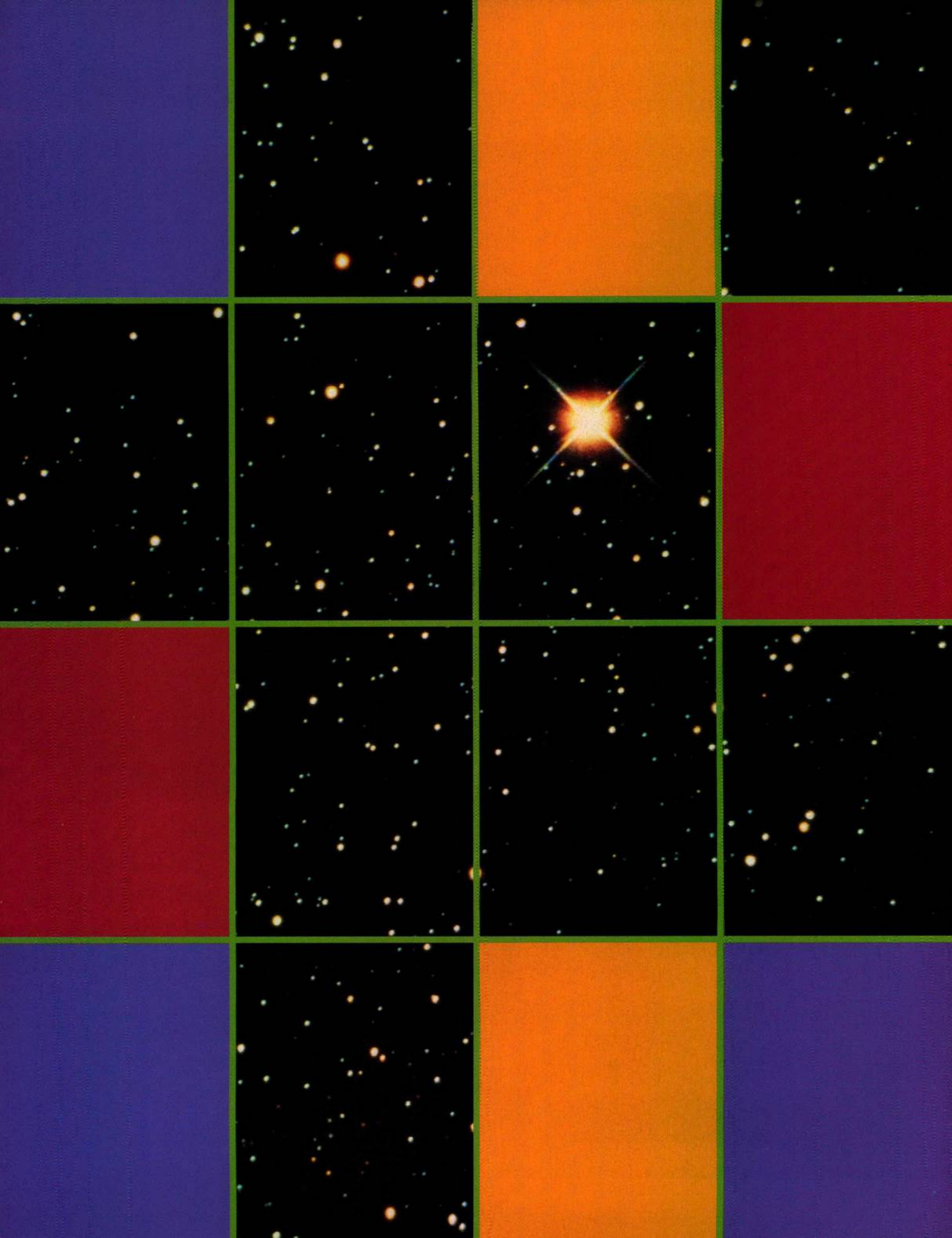
Education also plays an important role at the NSP. Formal lecturers over the years presented a vast range of topics including field etiquette, polar alignment, star-hopping, lunar history and observing, star clubs, and deep-sky observing techniques.

In past years, NSP's half-day canoeing and tubing party on the Niobrara was a free-for-all for about 200 participants who staged water-cannon fights and sneak aqua attacks on river goers. The ice cream social, beach party and barbecue, and catered steak dinner are other big draws. Astrophotography and telescope-making contests enhance the fun. Additional off-site activities embrace the history of the area.

In Valentine, visitors can check out the Cherry County Historical Society Museum and Centennial Hall. Outside of town, look for the Sandhills Museum and the Arthur Bowring Sandhills Ranch.

When clouds ruin other star parties, everyone goes home. Not in Nebraska. There's too much to do. ■

Nancy Hendrickson is a frequent contributor to Astronomy. *She and David Cortner co-authored* Eight Easy Observing Projects for Amateur Astronomers.



SEEKING STAR CLUSTERS

City lights got you down? Find open star clusters even from urban areas.

by Rod Pommier

GLOBULES, KNOTS, AND STRANDS OF GAS in the Milky Way are constantly coalescing into stars that are gravitationally bound in open star clusters. The Pleiades — or Seven Sisters — in Taurus is a familiar example, but each of the hundreds of known open star clusters is unique; they can include a dozen to a couple hundred stars of various brightnesses and colors arranged in a limitless array of densities and distributions. They are visual treats for beginners and advanced observers.

Lee C. Coombs

While amateur astronomers need dark skies to get the best views of galaxies, nebulae, and globular clusters, many open clusters are bright enough to be observed from large light-polluted cities or in moonlit skies. Amateurs can observe open clusters with virtually any type of equipment, including small telescopes and even binoculars.

Regrettably, most amateurs don't hunt for clusters. They stick to the familiar. They return year after year to a few of the 30 open star clusters in the Messier catalog. Yet the *New General Catalogue* (NGC) lists 347 open star clusters, and more than 1,200 open clusters are known; but even that number is a small fraction of many others believed to be obscured by the galactic plane, hidden behind dust, or camouflaged by background stars in the Milky Way. Many of the ones we can see are small, dim, and unimpressive, but some rival the most beautiful open star clusters in the Messier catalog. It's a treat to find, observe, and enjoy them.

I've found many beautiful open clusters buried in the Milky Way this time of year, but I had to dig a little to find them. If any of them were far from the Milky Way in the open sky they would be perennial deep-sky favorites. Eighteenth-century French comet hunter Charles Messier probably didn't include these in his famous list because the region harbors few of his primary targets — comets.

To dig up your own trove of open star clusters, I recommend a scope and a detailed star atlas, such as *Sky Atlas 2000.0* or *Norton's 2000.0*. Hunt for clusters by slewing to their coordinates. (Surprisingly, some popular star atlases don't plot many open clusters.) If your scope doesn't have setting circles, plot the positions of the clusters on your charts, star-hop to their general locations, and then sweep the area for them. In the Northern Hemisphere during May, Ophiuchus marks the Milky Way as it rises from the eastern horizon at sundown, so we will begin our hunt for clusters here. We will move westward along the Galaxy to Vulpecula, Cygnus, Lacerta, and Cassiopeia.

1 THE SUMMER BEEHIVE

The constellation Ophiuchus the Serpent-bearer houses IC 4665, a superb open star cluster. Under dark skies, this broad group of faint stars measuring 41' across is easily visible in a finderscope because it is larger than a full moon. It is so large that it may be difficult to see all at once through your telescope unless you use a very low-power, wide-field eyepiece. Through the telescope you will see a very broad cluster of fairly bright stars, the brightest of which glows at magnitude 6.9. They are widely separated and may continue beyond your view in all directions, so be sure to scan the entire area

1

Jamey Jenkins

until you're convinced you have seen the whole cluster. The large size and even spacing of this cluster's brightest members reminds me of another famous Messier cluster; spring's Beehive Cluster, M44, in Cancer. That's why I refer to IC 4665 as the "Summer Beehive."

2 THE GIANT

Don't remove that low-power, wide-field eyepiece yet. Ophiuchus holds another hidden treasure, the open cluster IC 4756, which is about 1,300 light-years from Earth. While this open cluster is enormous — measuring 52' in diameter, or nearly twice the diameter of a full moon — it exists in obscurity. Under dark skies, it will be visible in a finderscope as a huge, circular, faint glow. Through a telescope, IC 4756 is an exquisite star cluster, extending beyond your telescope's field of view. I couldn't capture it in one frame of the accompanying photograph, taken at the prime focus of my 8-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope (SCT). The uninitiated must see this cluster, which includes 80 members, to believe its enormous size and extent: the eyepiece will be filled with hundreds of scattered stars, resembling snowflakes in a blizzard. The cluster's brightest star shines at magnitude 8.7.

3 THE ENCHANTRESS

Now slew northwestward to the constellation Vulpecula the Fox. It is home to NGC 6940, a cluster with about 170 stars some 2,100 light-years from Earth. Although NGC 6940 is 31' in diameter, few amateurs know of this enchantress. Made up of uniformly bright stars in a circular to oval pattern

SECRET SUMMER STAR CLUSTERS

Object	Right Ascension	Declination	Size	Magnitude
NGC 225	0h43.4m	+61°47'	12'	7.0
IC 4665	17h46.3m	+05°43'	41'	4.2
IC 4756	18h39.0m	+05°27'	52'	5.4
NGC 6910	20h23.1m	+40°47'	8'	7.4
NGC 6940	20h34.6m	+28°18'	31'	6.3
NGC 7209	22h05.2m	+46°30'	25'	6.7

Rod Pommier

3

Lee C. Coombs

5

Rod Pommier

4

Lee C. Coombs

6

Lee C. Coombs

with a northern crown of yellow and orange suns, the cluster provides a beautiful contrast of colors. It reminds me of the winter cluster M46 in Puppis, which has a foreground planetary nebula NGC 2438 on its southern section. Unfortunately, NGC 6940 doesn't have a planetary, but she does have a bright red foreground star on her southern toe.

4 Y IN THE SKY

Now hop northwesterly to NGC 6910, a secret cluster in Cygnus the Swan. This open cluster in the middle of the summer Milky Way is a few degrees northeast of the bright star Sadr (Gamma [γ] Cygni), which marks the intersection of the perpendicular segments of the Northern Cross. You can pick it up by starting at Sadr, magnitude 7.4, and sweeping your scope on a diagonal to the north and east.

NGC 6910 is a bright, compact open cluster about 5,400 light-years away, with about 50 known members spread across 81'. Its nine brightest stars form an unmistakable, flattened "Y" superimposed on a background of fainter stars. The two stars at the tips of the "Y" glow orange-red, lending beautiful contrasting colors to the cluster, which has a few bright outlying members as well. This cluster vividly reminds me of the wintertime cluster M47 in Puppis, whose brightest members also make a distinctive Y-shaped asterism in a field of fainter stars and bright outlying members.

5 THE PENTAGON

From Cygnus, we continue northwesterly to the constellation Lacerta the Lizard. Here we'll find one of its hidden treasures, the beautiful open cluster NGC 7209, a cluster about 25' in apparent diameter that is easily visible in a finderscope under dark skies. About 2,900 light-years from Earth, NGC 7209 is composed of about 25 stars — the brightest is magnitude 7.0 — framed by five orange and yellow stars arranged in the shape of a pentagon. The brightest of these stars is at the northern corner of the pentagon. Within the boundaries of the pentagon, the numerous fainter members of this cluster are arranged in loops, lines, swirls, and curls, like strings of pearls laid out on black velvet.

6 SAILBOAT CLUSTER

Continue northwestward along the Milky Way to Cassiopeia the Queen, where NGC 225 is docked about 2,100 light-years from Earth. I call NGC 225 the "Sailboat Cluster" because it has a distinctive four-star arc that outlines the leading edge of what could be a sail, inflated by an imaginary wind. This sail is supported by a mast of three to four stars in a line, and they connect to a boat outlined by eight stars arranged in an elongated ellipse. Alas, as Earth turns, the sailboat slowly drifts backward across the sky. I enjoy switching my clock-drive off and watching NGC 225 sail across the eyepiece on a star-filled sea. The brightest star is magnitude 7.0.

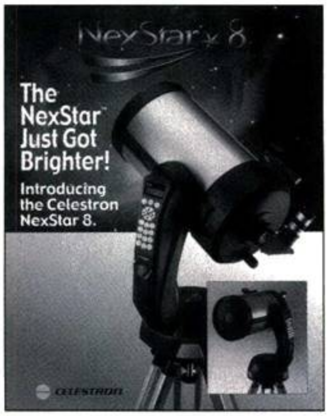
These secret star clusters are examples of the thousands of treasures buried within the spring skies above us. Diligent searching will reveal countless others. Happy hunting.

Rod Pommier, a surgeon in the Oregon Health Sciences University School of Medicine's Surgical Oncology Section, is an astrophotographer who lives in the Portland area.

LUMICON® High Performance

20 Years of Innovation!

WWW.LUMICON.COM **Visit our San Francisco Bay Area Showroom M-F 10-5, Sat 9-1**


NexStar 8
The NexStar Just Got Brighter!
Introducing the Celestron NexStar 8.
CELESTRON

Meet the Big Brother of the Nexstar Family

Celestron introduces the Nexstar 8 inch.

This scope has all the proven features of the Nexstar 5, with more than twice the light grasp.

The Go-To Computer system contains 18,000+ objects. The Nexstar 8 comes with a/c adapter or runs off 8 AA batteries (not included). All for an amazing $1899 plus shipping.

Other Celestron Telescopes at Lumicon

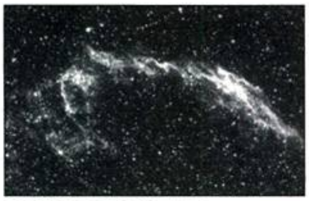
Ultima 2000	$2699
Celestar Deluxe	$1699
Celestar	$1099
CM 1100– 11" SCT	$3399
Starhopper 8" Dob	$429
Starhopper 6" Dob	$339
C102-HD 4" Refractor	$499
FS114 Deluxe	$299
CR150 6" f/8 Refractor (NEW)	$1199

Lumicon Eyepiece with Pulseguide Allows Guiding While Using Fainter Stars

The Lumicon Guiding Eyepiece with (Rigel) Pulseguide Illuminator makes a wonderful combination for guiding astrophotos. The eyepiece has dual crosshairs, allowing you to "box in" your guide star. The Pulseguide Illuminator has three adjustments for setting brightness and blinking speeds. Thru the eyepiece you alternately see your guide star against a black background and superimposed with dual crosshairs at whatever speed you choose.

New low price $99.50

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST IN THE WORLD



AMAZING O-III FILTER™
"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite . . .it gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY, February 1991

Greatly Enhanced Detail
"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in more than two dozen objects I viewed." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Better than a Dark Sky Site?
"From my light-polluted backyard, the view was better with my O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site."
SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995

See The Horsehead!
"LUMICON's H-Beta Filter will show subtle features in emission nebulae that others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California Nebulae." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Deep-Sky Filter™
BEST for Astrophotography!
"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for both color and black and white photography.

Best Wide-Band Filter!
"Based on our tests, we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for reflection nebulae."
ASTRONOMY, February 1991

LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector, holds 5 1¼" filters .... $129; $99 if ordered w/filter
1¼" LUMICON DEEP SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces $99.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces.
Also fits EASY-GUIDERS $199.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography $199.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter
(62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16) $399.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's............Deep-sky, $199.50 UHC,O-III, H-Beta $199.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces $99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC filter fits most 2" eyepieces $199.50
Choice of any two LUMICON filters (save 7%) .... 1¼" $185.00..............48mm $370.00
LUMICON H-Beta Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm) for the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula ,and other extremely faint nebula. .... 1¼" $99.50 .... 48mm $199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and defuse nebula, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines. ....1¼" $99.50.... 48mm $199.50
Lumicon Comet (Swan Band) Filter...........................1¼" $99.50 .... 48mm $199.50
Universal Adapters for 1¼" filters. Adapts the filters to any 1¼" eyepiece $19.50
Universal Adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece $25.00

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital declination reading to 10 arc/min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Just two stars to align
- Works Equally well for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ **$299.00**
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ **$349.00**
Over 3600 objects! Also included planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ **$439.00**
12,000 objects! PC serial port NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode; 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17½" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9 ¼", 11" add $25.
C-14 add $75.

Tele-Vue Products

4X Powermate for 2" eyepieces	$265
5X Powermate boosts magnification 5x	$168
Ranger 70mm f6.8 apchromat w/45° diag.	$685
Pronto 70mmf6.8 w/45° erecting prism	$925
Tele-Vue 85,85mm f/7 APO telescope	$1995
Bino-Vue binocular w/2x correc.	$1030
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$530
8,11,15mm Plossl . $82 — **20,25mm**	$95
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$110
55mm Plossl, widest possible field	$230
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$105
2" Giant Barlow – 2x	$168
4.8mm Nagler 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$175
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$220
9mm Nagler, 82° field 1¼" or 2"	$240
12mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 1¼ "or 2"	$340
16mm Nagler Type II, 82° 1¼ "or 2"	$310
17mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$370
22mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$445
31mm Nagler Type 5, 82° 2" only	$595
2" Paracorr visual coma corrector	$235
3,4,6,8,10,14mm Radian,60° field	$228
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$210
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$240
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68° field	$280
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$330
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$365
NEW! Televue 18mm radian, 60° field	$228.

Note: TeleVue warranty may not be valid outside USA

LUMICON® binocular viewer

The new LUMICON Binocular viewer is judged to be equal or superior to even more expensive binoviewers. Custom made for Lumicon , these exquisite German-made units have the highest image transmission (91%) Threaded for filters. Both planetary and deep-sky viewers will be impressed.

New low price	**$649**
3X apochromatic relay lens for Newtonians	**85**

We are Takahashi dealers
Call for lowest prices!

LUMICON

2111 Research Dr. #4-5, Livermore, CA 94550

Phone Orders: Call our toll free ORDER LINE: 1-800-767-9576
EXPERT Information and Catalog Requests: Call 1-925-447-9570
FAX 1-925-447-9589 ▪ Prices subject to change without notice
In stock items shipped within 2 business days

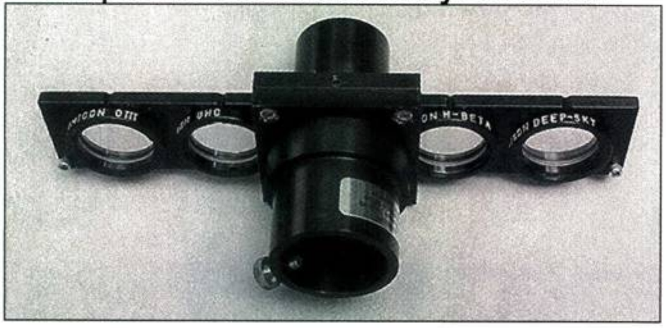
LUMICON®
Telescopes and Accessories

2111 Research Drive, # 4-5
Livermore CA 94550

Phone hours: M-F 9AM/5PM pst
Sat. 9AM/1PM pst 1-925-447-9570

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

Multiple Filter Selector Makes Easy Use of Filters



The Lumicon Multiple Filter Selector is a highly useful accessory for those that use 2 or more filters. The Filter Selector can be used with most any type of telescope and allows click-stop selection to match the best filter for any object. Can be used with most any brand of light pollution or color filter of 1 1/4 inch size.

Now at a new low price	**$119**
Selector price when purchased with Lumicon LPR filters	**$99**
3x apochramatic relay lens for reflectors	**$75**

PENTAX EYEPIECES

Great Prices! Pentax 65°XL

Amazing performance! All have 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multi-coatings, E.D. Glass

5.2mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
10.5mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
21mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼"	$259
40mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 2"	$299

AVAILABLE NOW!
Meade® 8-Inch LXD 500 Scope

Meade's 8 inch LXD500 is a great way to own an ultra portable 8 inch SCT at a great low price. The 8 inch LXD500 comes with a sturdy German equatorial mount with worm gear slow motion on both axis. Also includes an adjustable height tripod.

Many other great features included for the low price of	**$895**
Optional dual axis drive with controller	**$199**

MEADE®Equatorial & Dob Starfinders

8"LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S)	$195
8" LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8" LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	$139
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10" LX50 f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10" LX 200 w/ computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12" LX 200 (f/10 only) ($215 P&S)	$4495
SuperWedge for photo. w/10", 12" LX200	$395
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950

LX50 – includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX 200 - full computer control w/64k mem.
Tripod: Extra for LX 50; included for LX200

Note: Wedge is not needed for visual observing with the LX 200. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for LX 200.

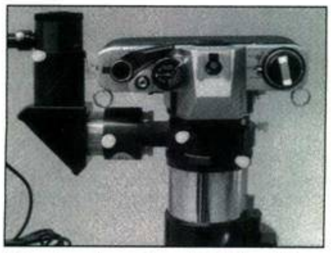
Meade Dobsonians 6 -16"

6"f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46P&S)	$349
6"f/8 Equatorial Starfinder ($79 P&S)	$649
8"f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder ($59P&S)	$449
8"f/6 Equatorial Starfinder ($89 P&S)	$749
10"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85P&S)	$599
10"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder ($99 P&S)	$879
12.5"f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95P&S)	$895
16"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (frt. COD)	$1195
16"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder (frt. COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing and shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. Lumicon showroom prices are $50 to $100 higher.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. Starfinders are complete telescope systems with motor drive and finderscope (Equatorial only) and 25mm (48x) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on four AA batteries.

3 Choices of our Lumicon Easy Guiders ™



Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

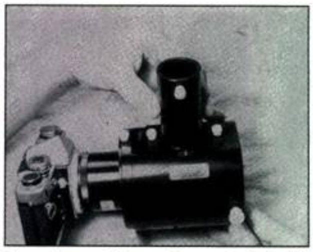
The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at

$189.50 each

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes mutiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included....**$249**

Visual Adapter **$25**



Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer..**$395**

1¼" viewing adapter for rich-field..**$25**

Meade & Celestron

Lumicon carries a full line of
Meade & Celestron Telescopes & Accessories
All at competitive prices & with FAST delivery
California residents add 8.25% sales tax

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, BBC,CBS, NBC, CNN, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. Tens of thousands are in use world wide.

TYPE 2+ - Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. The most durable filter on the market. Transmission is 1/1,000th of 1%. (OD-5). Great for both visual and photographic use. Solar Image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

TYPE 3+ - Lighter density, 1/100th of 1% (OD-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using 'slow' fine grain films. For photographic use only. Solar image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

POLYMER PLUS - Exclusive *Thousand Oaks Optical* polymer filters offer high resolution at an economical price. Unlike aluminized Mylar, solar image is yellow with better resolution and contrast. Coated on two sides with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Image quality and resolution equals our glass. Guaranteed 10 years.

	TYPE 2+ or 3+		**POLYMER PLUS**	
APERTURE	Full Aper.	Off-Axis	Full Aper.	Off-Axis
2.4" to 3.1"	$ 69.00	N/A	$ 49.00	N/A
3.5" to 4"	79.00	N/A	59.00	N/A
4.25" to 5"	99.00	N/A	69.00	N/A
6"	109.00	$ 79.00	$ 79.00	$ 69.00
7" to 8"	129.00	89.00	89.00	79.00
10"	149.00	109.00	N/A	89.00
11"	159.00	119.00	N/A	99.00
12" to 13.1"	179.00	139.00	N/A	119.00
14"	199.00	149.00	N/A	139.00
40-80mm Binoc	129.00 pr	N/A	89.00 pr	N/A

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multilayer coating technology. Our filters transmit desired wavelengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast and overall performance. Made in the U.S. 1.25" - $89 Ea., 2" - $179 Ea.

LP-1 (Broadband) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.
LP-2 (Narrowband) For heavily light-polluted areas.
LP-3 (Oxygen III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.
LP-4 (H-Beta) For Horsehead, Calif, & other faint nebulae.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS & FILMS - We manufacture a complete line of eclipse viewing devices and thin films including Mylar & our exclusive 'Black Polymer.'

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MC & AMX. Free brochure available or visit our web site.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A, THOUSAND OAKS, CA. 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE: 805-491-3642
Phone Hours: 10:00 - 5:00 Pacific - Mon-Fri
FAX: 805-491-2393 (24 hours)
www.thousandoaksoptical.com

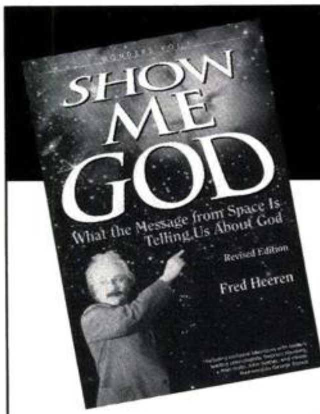
MASTER THE UNIVERSE

University of Western Sydney Nepean
Astronomy Internet Master

AIM

An exciting new international degree from Australia, suitable for those without formal training in Astronomy or Physics.

http://www.nepean.uws.edu.au/astronomy/
Phone: + 61 2 9678 7502
Fax: + 61 2 9678 7202
E-mail: a.hons@uws.edu.au



Evidence for God?

THE BOOK (NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.
—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.
—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover. Regular: ~~$22.99~~. Introductory price: $19.99.
393 pages. 98 photos.

SHOW ME GOD
EVIDENCE FOR GOD?
Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists

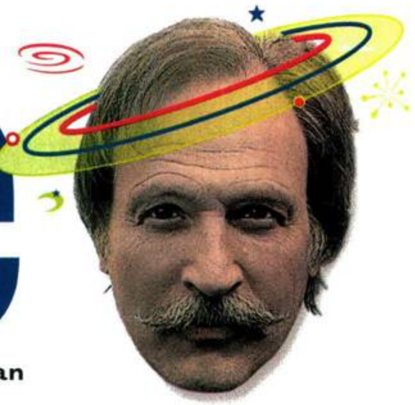
NEW VIDEO: ***Evidence for God?***
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.

Cosmic Pursuit
Debate: Evidence for God?
Yes!
No!

NEW MAGAZINE: ***Cosmic Pursuit***
For those who want to keep up with the latest on science/faith issues, this quarterly explores cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and the source of consciousness and nature's fine-tuning.
U.S. annual subscription price: ~~$24.99~~.
Intro. price: $19.99 (no extra shipping charges)

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $2.03 for shipping.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

strange Universe



By Bob Berman

Five-Five-Uh-Oh

Surveys show that nearly half of all Americans believe in planetary "influence." With periodic scares about alignments causing earthquakes, and a former U.S. president who consulted an astrologer, you'd think this was 2000 B.C. not A.D. But here we go again: In "new age" circles that have spilled over into the mass media, the nervous buzzword for the past year has been: 5-5-00.

That's the big date when the planets supposedly line up. Even science publications trumpet this "grand conjunction."

People seem to forget all the past alignments that were unaccompanied by disaster, such as 1982's widely publicized "Jupiter Effect," when a similar planet bunching was supposed to send California crashing into the sea.

Amateur and professional astronomers will be contacted by the media (and by nervous astrology-minded acquaintances) during the weeks preceding May's lineup. The press will solicit scientific views. It's important for us to supply factual answers. Shrugging it off simply leaves a vacuum likely to be filled with misinformation.

Here's a crash course on the upcoming alignment, including ten arguments that undermine astrology's hocus-pocus.

First the specifics. From May 6 to May 21, all the planets from Mercury through Saturn will huddle in a 25° circle surrounding the sun. Publicity aside, there's nothing special about May 5; the maximum crowding occurs on May 3 and 4 when the moon joins the party, or May 16 if you exclude the moon. For backyard observers the whole thing has all the excitement of an overcast day; solar glare hides it completely.

Despite the present commotion, a five-planet bunching is not unusual and occurs every few years. In gravitational terms, the biweekly lineup of sun and moon routinely produces spring tides that raise oceans an average of three feet worldwide. The presence of these five planets in nearly the same vector now raises tides an extra 0.005 inch. This is microscopic, too small to matter.

Since sun and moon produce a barely detectable statistical effect on earthquake genesis, the presence of the planets' gravities, which are thousands of times weaker, cannot make the ground shake. It is thus no surprise that computer searches of historical alignments show no correlation with Earth's physical (or for that matter, political) fortunes.

If the topic shifts from this particular planet-scare to astrology in general, a can of worms is opened because astrology can only be effectively investigated statistically. Individual anecdotes are of little use in gauging its validity because of the built-in Catch-22 created by astrology's maxim that "stars do not compel, they only impel." If a career soldier's horoscope has Mars in Aries, an astrologer will likely interpret that as support for the configuration's supposed link with a military career. But a florist with Mars in Aries will be assumed to have used his own free will in choosing an occupation. Astrology is therefore never wrong. Only by surveying the horoscopes of a large number of people (as one study did when looking at 5,000 marines) can it be found that Mars appears randomly in Aries in such a group.

Unfortunately, astronomers' replies to astrological questions are usually inadequate. The classic debunking argument is to point out that astrology doesn't follow zodiacal constellations. If you were born February 3 under the sign of Aquarius, the sun was really in Capricornus on that date. That astrology's signs don't correspond with constellations may be slightly unsettling to novices, but it means nothing to serious astrologers. They have a ready response: "We're aware of precession. We care solely about the influence of that piece of sky; it doesn't matter which star pattern sits there now. And anyway, aren't astronomy's own constellation boundaries arbitrary, drawn only in 1926?"

What do you say then?

When somebody asks your sign, it's tempting to brush it off, saying, "Slippery When Wet." Many treat astrology as a kind of religion and do not take kindly to facts contradicting their beliefs. But if a listener is open-minded, or if you are speaking with a reporter, it is easy to make a compelling case in a few short minutes.

One might start at the beginning, at origins. The Babylonians who created astrology (and Ptolemy, who later codified it) believed that planets were gods circling Earth, with each planet's "influence" derived from its appearance or motion. For example, Mars's reddish color must stem from fire and blood and hence be connected with war and aggression. But knowing today that there is no blood on Mars ought to end such a line of reasoning. Also, we now know that Mars varies its distance from us enormously. This eightfold shift makes Mars greatly alter its brightness and gravitational effect (by a factor of 64), yet astrology still assumes Mars's "influence" to be uniform and independent of its changing distance.

But if an object's distance does not matter, then why not include the influence on a person's birth of the Andromeda Galaxy with its trillion suns and planets?

And speaking of birth, why is the moment of birth the critical moment that fixes the horoscope? Why not conception? And if a Caesarian birth is put off by two hours (which changes every "house" and "rising sign") is the child's personality and destiny forever altered?

Then there's the problem of fraternal twins. Born nearly simultaneously, they are astrologically identical, yet studies show no greater correspondence of future illnesses or eventual date of death than other siblings. If astrology is valid, why do people with identical horoscopes have dissimilar personalities and destinies?

Sun-sign astrology, the simplest and most popular form, has been the most thoroughly investigated. Dozens of attributes from hair color to occupation have been found to be independent of date of birth. Millions of personality questionnaires and psychological evaluations show no hint of a "Taurus" or "Leo" personality in particular months. There is nothing to the idea that humans come in 12 character varieties that are birth-date related.

Two large studies (11,000 subjects) examining marriages and divorces have shown absolute randomization among sun-sign pairs. If there are "compatible" or "incompatible" combinations, it has somehow escaped the process of matrimony. Compatible matches (such as Libra and Gemini) get divorced as often as incompatible matches.

Studies also show why astrology seems to work. In the 1980s, seven separate studies asked professional astrologers to prepare readings of subjects. These subjects then had to decide which of several horoscope readings fit them best. When trying to select their reading from among a stack of two to five, the results were completely random. People were just as satisfied with incorrect horoscopes as correct ones. The lesson is clear: People "see themselves" in a horoscope interpretation, but only if they believe it is theirs.

We are safe from cosmic meddling. The planets sway neither earthquake genesis nor personal romance.

But wait. I fell in love with the planets as a child and the romance is still strong. And my devotion to instrumentation has definitely eaten into my wallet. Jupiter has made me poorer.

Stop the presses: Planets do *influence* our lives. ◼

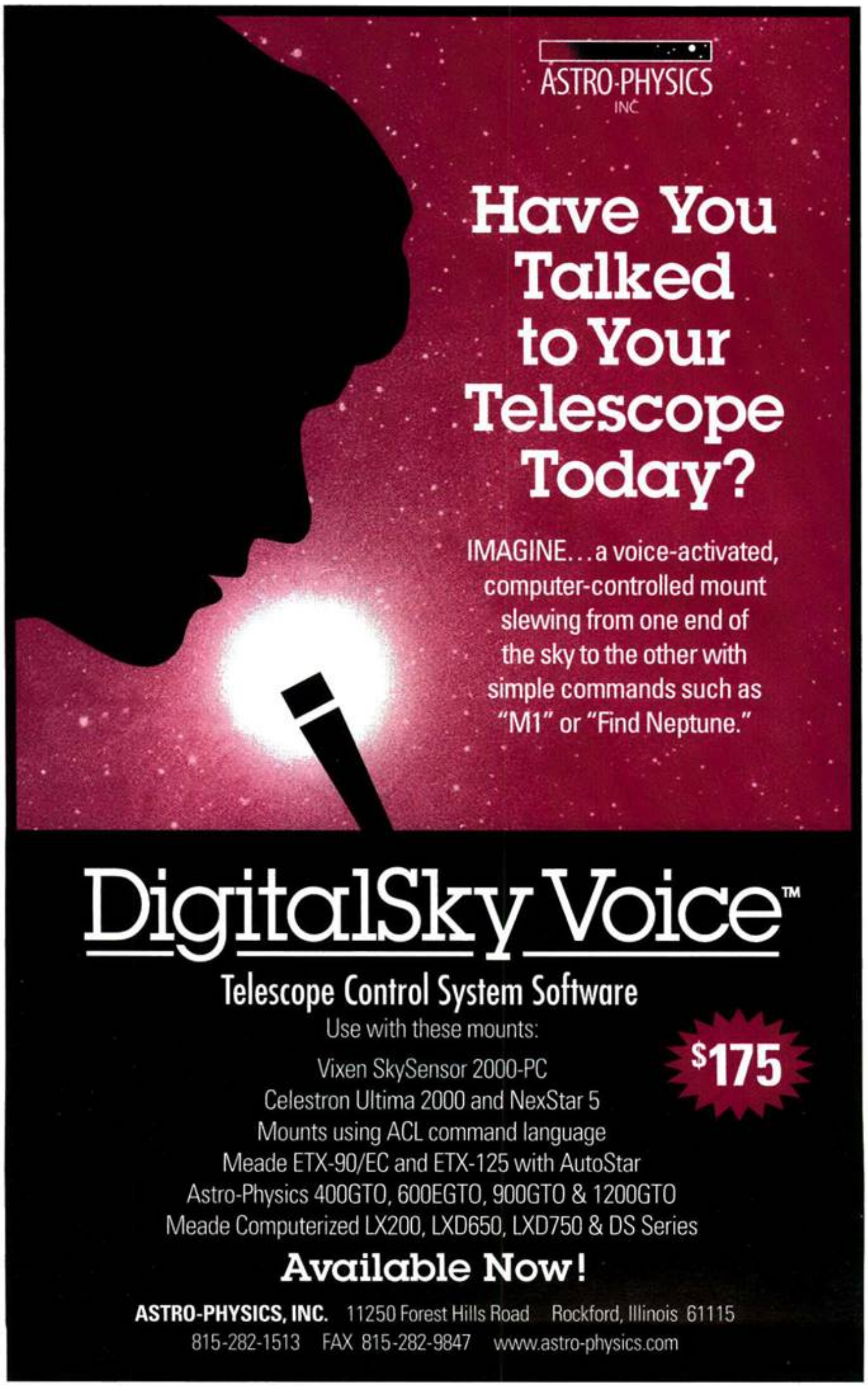
F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: **182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com



ASTRO-PHYSICS INC

Have You Talked to Your Telescope Today?

IMAGINE...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands such as "M1" or "Find Neptune."

DigitalSky Voice™

Telescope Control System Software

Use with these mounts:

$175

Vixen SkySensor 2000-PC
Celestron Ultima 2000 and NexStar 5
Mounts using ACL command language
Meade ETX-90/EC and ETX-125 with AutoStar
Astro-Physics 400GTO, 600EGTO, 900GTO & 1200GTO
Meade Computerized LX200, LXD650, LXD750 & DS Series

Available Now!

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC. 11250 Forest Hills Road Rockford, Illinois 61115
815-282-1513 FAX 815-282-9847 www.astro-physics.com

JMI ACCESSORIES SHOWCASE

WE DO NOT SELL ETX or NexStar SCOPES
ETX and Autostar are trademarks of Meade Instruments Corp.

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX-90 and NexStar 5
Height 10"
Depth 17"
Width 23"

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold eyepieces, hand controls, etc.

IMPORTANT:

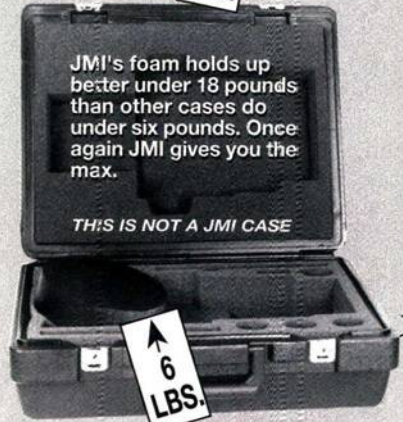
The ETX-90 and the NexStar 5 can easily fit in the overhead compartments of airlines. Explain to your airline that this is expensive, delicate equipment and you should have no problem with carry-on.

NexStar 5 $149.95 ($8)

CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-247-0304
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

ETX-90 and ETX-90EC
JMI cases have always used foam that is far superior to the other ETX cases . More rigid foam, more cubicles, more spacing between scope and accessories. Double wall shipping box.
ETX-90, ETX-90EC 109.95 ($7)

DEMAND A JMI CASE



JMI's foam holds up better under 18 pounds than other cases do under six pounds. Once again JMI gives you the max.

THIS IS NOT A JMI CASE

BETTER BY DESIGN

SOLID AS A ROCK 16 GAGE STEEL LEGS- THICKER THAN THE FENDERS ON YOUR CAR

Piggy-Back Camera Mount	
For ETX-90, ETX-90EC	$59.95 ($6)
For ETX-125EC	$74.95($6)
For NexStar 5	$69.95 ($5)

NEW "MEGAPOD"

BREAKTHROUGH!! ILLUMINATED Tripod Legs!

SOLID STEEL

MADE IN U.S.A.

- Convenient storage for your eyepieces
- Convenient holder for your Autostar
- Adjustable legs with bubble level
- NO FUMBLING to get screws into blind holes
  Telescope slides into place

Folds to 31" Extends to 50"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0° to 90°).

That's right! The MEGAPOD has blinking red lights at the tips of the feet to prevent accidentally bumping the legs of your MEGAPOD. (The last thing you need is to do a computer star realignment because your telescope accidentally got bumped.) A toggle switch activates the lights.

MEGAPOD for ETX-90, ETX-90EC, ETX-125EC, NexStar 5 $229.00 ($14)

Zero Image Shift Focuser

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." Dennis di Cicco
3/94 Sky & Telescope

Solid aluminum design for all popular scopes starting at $88. MOTOFOCUS upgrade for NGF Focusers $100. Must be ordered together.

NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 12 lb.	**$259** ($7)	**NGF-mini2 1.25"**	**$129** ($7)
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 10 lb.	**$199** ($7)	**NGF-mini3 1.25"**	**$ 99** ($7)
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 5 lb.	**$159** ($7)	**NGF-mini4 1.25"**	**$ 88** ($7)
NGF-DX4 2" Lifts to 2.5 lb.	**$119** ($7)	**DRO** (digital focusing)	**$229** ($7)
		DFC	**$59.95** ($5)
		MOTOFOCUS when ordered with focuser	**$100** (N/A)

NGF-S for SCTs - This special version of our NGF focuser fits directly onto 2" thread of Meade and Celestron 8" - 14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes.

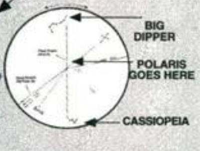
NGF-S w/ built-in MOTOFOCUS Includes 2" - 1.25" eyepiece and T-Thread adapter and 2" threaded output adapters.	**$269 ($7)**
Optional Large-Format Adapter for 10"+ SCTs	**$45 ($5)**
NGF-miniS 1.25" version (2" travel for SCTs)	**$229 ($7)**

CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-247-0304
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

EZAlign - Another Exciting Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellations
Integrated Digital Focus Counter & MOTOFOCUS
Our After-Market Computers fit over 100 Models of Telescopes

MOTODEC for most popular Telescopes as low as $89.95 ($6)



ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Illuminated reticle included

$220.00 ($6)

ETX AUTOSTAR
MEADE
NO SURFING

JMI'S NEWEST ETX PRODUCT:

INSTAFOCUS

NO SURFING FOR FOCUS MODE

The sensible alternative to scrolling through files every time you need to touch up focus or change eyepieces. Saves you lots of time. Does not plug into the Autostar. Motor plugs directly into hand control.
Motor, batteries and cord included.

InstaFocus for the 90EC	**$109.95 ($6)**
InstaFocus for the 125EC	**$109.95 ($6)**
Motofocus for 90 Astro	**$99.95 ($6)**
Motodec for 90 Astro	**$99.95 ($6)**

InstaFocus hand control snaps onto the Autostar

jimsmobile.com

"Wheeley Bars are the best kept secret in the industry."
Wayne P., Ohio

MEDIUM SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

Move your scope with ease, level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Starfinder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima 11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 41 inches.

TPWUMED $169.95 ($15)

LARGE SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

For Meade Giant Field Tripod, Meade LXD700/750 and Celestron CI-700

TPWULG $229.95 ($25)

BREAKTHROUGH Integrated Digital Focus Counter

with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS-Great for CCD work. 999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAKs, 7" through 14"

MOTOFOCUS with DFC $159.90 ($8)

Works with manufacturer's hand unit. Add $10 if you require JMI's hand control.

PUSH ON MotoFOCUS
Integrated Digital Focus Counter

Now available for most JMI MOTOFOCUS Units. Add $59.95 ($5) to MOTOFOCUS price.

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice.

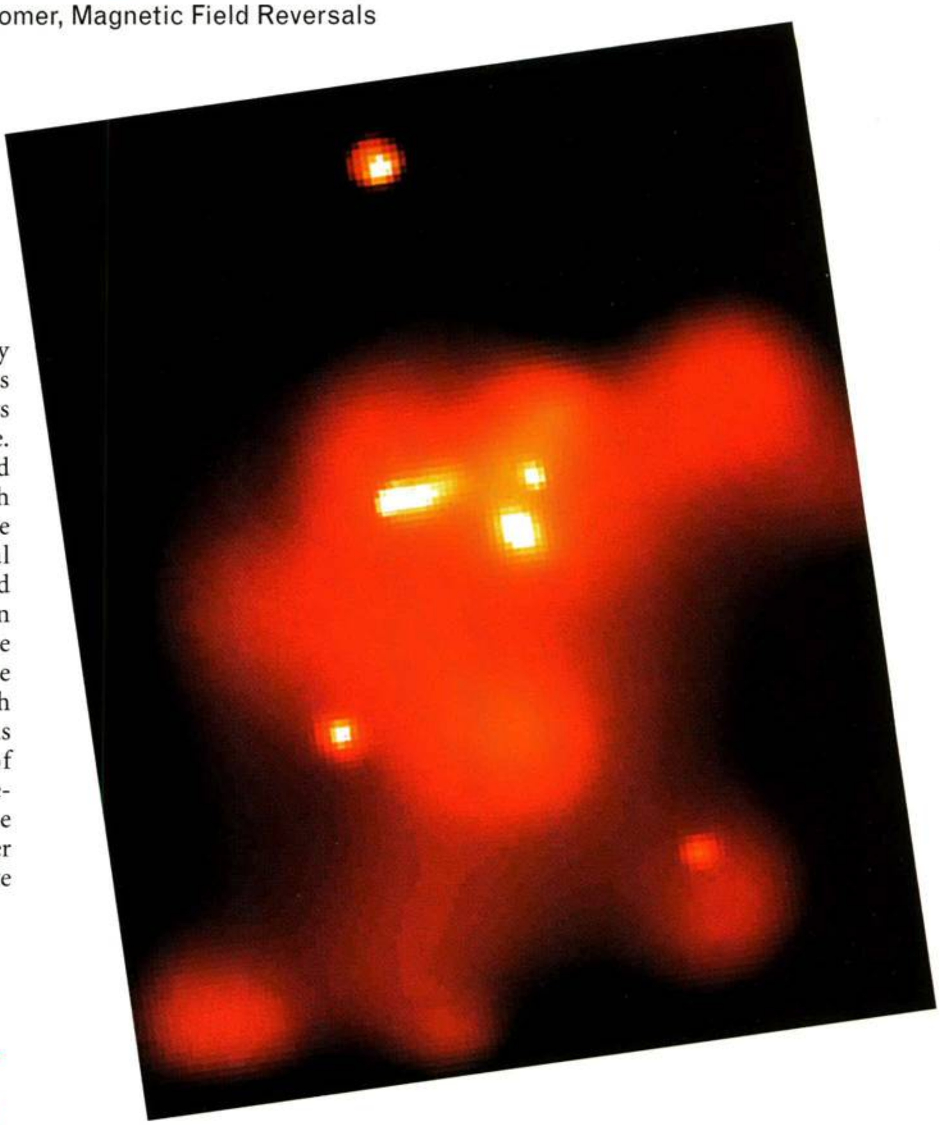
Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

ask Astro

Black Holes, Becoming an Astronomer, Magnetic Field Reversals

Q: How do astronomers detect x-ray emission from a black hole, when nothing, not even light, can escape? — *Shayne Davies, St. Clair, Australia*

A: When astronomers detect x-ray emission from a black hole such as Cygnus X-1, they aren't seeing x rays emanating from within the black hole. Instead, the x rays come from gas and dust inside the accretion disk, which feeds matter to the black hole. The black hole's powerful gravitational field whips the gas and dust around the disk at speeds that can reach an appreciable fraction (sometimes more than half) of the speed of light. The particles and atoms collide with stupendous violence. These collisions heat the material to millions of degrees, causing the superheated material to emit x rays. So the x rays can be likened to the death screams of matter as it's about to plunge into the ultimate abyss. — *Robert Naeye, senior editor*



This new Chandra image shows x-ray emission coming from the vicinity of the monster black hole in the Galaxy's center. The x-rays aren't emitted by the black hole itself.

NASA/MIT/Penn State University

Q: I am a junior in high school and would love to pursue a career in astronomy. I own a telescope, a field guide, a copy of your magazine, and I am ready to go. Where do I start? — *Aliisa Aarnio, Ashburn, Virginia*

A: A variety of options exist for pursuing a career in astronomy. If you want to become an astronomy researcher, take as much math and physics in high school and college as you can. If you enjoy these courses and do well in them and maintain your passion for astronomy, you can then do graduate work at one of the many universities that offer Ph.D.s in astronomy and astrophysics. Ph.D. astronomers work for universities, observatories, NASA, and other research centers, although competition for the best jobs can often be fierce these days.

If you have access to the World Wide Web, you can find much more information on this path at the American Astronomical Society website: www.aas.org/education/career.html. The AAS even offers a brochure about careers in astronomy.

Even if you don't pursue astronomy all the way to a Ph.D. (which takes 4 years of college and at least 4 years of graduate school), you can still become part of the astronomical community in other ways. Many astronomy enthusiasts become science teachers in middle and high school, work for a planetarium or science museum, or do public outreach in astronomy, just like the staff of *Astronomy*.

For more on projects and paths in astronomy education, you can look at the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's website at www.aspsky.org/education.html. — *Andrew Fraknoi, Foothill College and the Astronomical Society of the Pacific*

Just as space shuttle astronauts don't feel their 18,000-mile-per-hour orbital velocity around Earth, people on the ground don't feel Earth's orbital velocity around the sun. NASA

Q: Earth's magnetic field has flip-flopped in the past. If this were to happen today, would it happen gradually or suddenly, and what would be the effect on life? — *Charles Harrison, Rogersville, Missouri*

A: Earth's magnetic field has changed polarity many times throughout our planet's history. The record of these geomagnetic reversals is preserved in layers of sediment, in rocks formed from lava, and in the magnetization of the seafloor crust.

Geomagnetic reversals occur at random intervals, ranging from a few tens of thousands of years to more than a million years. On average, the field reverses about once every 200,000 years. From a geological perspective, a reversal event occurs very quickly, taking about 5,000 years. During a reversal, the magnetic field does not completely disappear. Instead, the field diminishes to about 20 percent of its usual strength and temporarily takes on a relatively disordered structure.

Earth's magnetic field provides some shielding from cosmic rays, so during a reversal the cosmic radiation striking Earth increases. Because the atmosphere provides our main shield against cosmic rays, the increase in cosmic radiation is not a cause for alarm. There is likely to be some effect on climate during a field reversal. But we do not yet understand the mechanisms well enough to predict the nature or magnitude of the effects.

Although there are likely to be some minor effects on life, including possible small increases in mutation rates induced by the moderate increase in cosmic rays, there is no evidence that magnetic reversals have a significant negative effect on life. Organisms that rely on magnetic orientation during migration might be disrupted. But reversal events are so slow that some adaptation is likely to occur.

The last major reversal occurred about 700,000 years ago, when human ancestors already were relatively advanced. During the 3 million years that have elapsed since the time that putative humanoid ancestors dwelled in Africa, Earth's magnetic field has reversed about a dozen times with no significant disturbance to life.

Earth's magnetic field changes slowly during a reversal event. Even in normal times, the intensity of Earth's magnetic field commonly varies by as much as 50 percent over a few thousand years. In fact, while the magnetic field intensity has decreased a few percent over the past 100 years, there is no reason to believe that (and no way to tell if) Earth's magnetic field is entering a reversal phase. This decrease is probably just a reflection of normal "geomagnetic weather," and the intensity will likely increase in the future. But the past is a reliable guide to the future. It is virtually certain that Earth's magnetic field will reverse many times more in the future, with no cause for alarm. — *Eugene H. Levy, University of Arizona*

Q: Why don't we feel the effects of Earth's motion? — *Baiju Mathew, Surat, India*

A: Isaac Newton said it best: An object in motion tends to stay in motion unless acted upon by an outside force. If there's no change in motion, there's no force. So if you move in a straight line, you won't feel any force.

Imagine you are in a car traveling 60 miles an hour. As long as you are on a straight road, you don't feel the motion. You can see it as trees and hills go by, but there is no force acting on you, so you don't feel the motion.

Now try turning the car. You feel the curve as a force in the opposite direction (if you turn left, you feel as if you are being pushed to the right). What's really happening is that you want to go straight, but the car is turning. To turn you too, the car has to apply a force on you. If you make a sharp turn, the force is large, and you really feel it. A slow, gradual turn applies very little force, and you might not even notice it.

The same holds true for Earth. We are in constant motion: Earth rotates on its axis; it revolves around the sun; the sun revolves around the center of the Galaxy. But the distances are so huge that all these curves are slow and gradual, so we don't feel them very strongly. For example, the force that you experience from the rotating Earth is only 0.003 times the force of gravity downward. No wonder you can't feel it! — *Phil Plait, Advanced Computer Concepts, Inc. Check out Phil's website (www.badastronomy.com).* ◼

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
$595
Meade ETX-125EC
$895
#497 Autostar
$149

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995. (We had 530 telescopes *in stock* as we wrote this on 2/10, and 1100+ on order.)

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

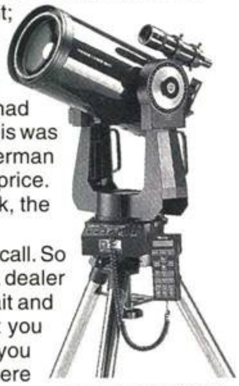
We order Meade telescopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade 203SC
$895

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3¼ tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who regularly receive, or actually stock, Meade products in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. Meade telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders – we keep them all in stock.

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** 7" to the right; or any of the 8" or 10" **LX50** SCTs. It doesn't matter if it's the 3.5" **ETX-90EC** or 5" **ETX-125EC** Maksutovs with optional go-to computer shown at the top of this page (we had 24 of the 90mm and 83 of the 125mm *in stock* as this was written). It doesn't matter if it's the **203SC/500** German mount 8" SCT, shown above left at its new lower price. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***



Meade 7" LX200 **$3295**

We buy Celestron by the ton, too!

The week this was written, we received 9791 pounds of Celestron scopes and accessories in a single shipment – 21 pallets, a full trailer load. The week before, we got a separate 3950 pound shipment from Celestron. We have hundreds of Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment, plus accessories galore. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who order and stock Celestron in those quantities. But we do.

Because we buy in large quantities, we can take advantage of special buys. And we pass those extra savings on to you.

We stock Pentax eyepieces.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55°-65°) long eye relief (20mm) ultra-*premium* ED glass eyepieces . . . all at *very* unpremium prices.

An 8" fully-computerized go-to scope for only $1899? *Amazing!*

Celestron 8" NexStar 8, complete with standard equipment tripod, **$1899**

You read that price right. Only $1899 for a fully-computerized go-to 8" telescope. Even better, the new **Celestron NexStar 8** can be powered by AA flashlight batteries. You're never tied down to an AC power outlet or a heavy rechargeable battery pack.

Like Celestron's popular 5" **NexStar 5**, the new 8" **NexStar 8** puts sharp and bright f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics into a sleek metal housing that brings go-to scopes into the new millennium in style! Celestron's true-multicoated optics have been used in space on the Space Shuttle. If they're good enough for NASA, imagine what they can show you.

NexStar hand control

Each NexStar's standard equipment computer hand control stores snugly in a recess in the scope's rigid single metal fork arm (and can be operated while stored there, as well as when it's undocked and hand-held at the end of its coiled cord). The computer quietly moves the AA-battery powered NexStars at a fast 6.5° per second to 18,473 stars and objects, all of the deep space objects that can be seen in scopes this size. The computer also takes you on guided tours of the most spectacular deep sky objects visible on the night you observe. Standard equipment includes electric slow motion controls; a 25mm NexStar Plössl eyepiece; and a non-magnifying long eye relief Star Pointer red dot finder that's ideal for eyeglass wearers. An AC adapter is standard, not a costly option.

Celestron 5" NexStar 5 **$1199**

You can experience the heavens only a few short days after you order an *in-stock* **NexStar 5** or **NexStar 8** from ***astronomics!*** With over 400 of the new NexStar 8 scopes scheduled for delivery, chances are good we have a telescope waiting for you.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Scopetronix, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics *Our 21st year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.*

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

The right scope might be a TeleVue.

TeleVue TV-85, in stock, **$1995**

Hardly a week goes by that TeleVue doesn't send us copies of new warranty cards from some of our customers – to let us read the glowing comments the customers wrote about the TeleVue scopes they bought from us. But satisfying our TeleVue customers is nothing new, because we've come to expect nothing but praise for TeleVue scopes.

TeleVue's short focal length ultra-premium refractors give you an observing flexibility many other scopes lack. Each has the ability to go from very low power wide angle views (as low as 9x in some cases, with a wide 5.7° field) to very high power observing (one test report said they used an amazing 89x per inch of aperture on the Ranger, the least expensive TeleVue), all without losing optical quality.

Pronto, **Ranger**, the **TV-85** and **TV-101**, the brass **Renaissance** – all TeleVue refractors are built to the same uncompromisingly high optical and mechanical standards. At the time this was written (2/10), we had every TeleVue scope in stock at ***astronomics***.

All TeleVue eyepieces are in stock

We also stock TeleVue eyepieces, Barlows, and accessories in depth. Whether it's a Plössl, Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, Paracorr, Powermate, Tele-Pod, Gibraltar, Qwik-Point, Starbeam, or BinoVue – we carry them all. If it's a TeleVue product, chances are very good we have it in stock.

The right scope might be a Questar.

Questar 3.5" Standard **$3399**

For many people, the thought of a 3.5" scope that *starts* at $3399 is enough to curl their toes. But for those who want the best small telescope made, $3399 is a bargain.

Solar filters for eyepiece and finder, built-in Barlow, two ultra-premium eyepieces, a velvet-lined hard case, a star chart on the slide-on lens shade with a Moon map beneath – all are standard on a Questar . . . and unavailable from the competition.

Want a Questar, the premier portable telescope? We stock them.

An *astronomics* exclusive! At a savings of over 50%!

~~$2868 total list~~

$1399

Celestron C8 Special Edition an ***astronomics*** exclusive! (shown with optional dec motor)

Our 8" Celestron **C8 Special Edition** is built for us by Celestron, exclusively to our specifications. *No other telescope dealer has it.*

The **C8 Special Edition** consists of an 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with sharp Starbright true-multicoated f/10 optics and all the most-wanted features and options. Big setting circles, dust covers, and manual slow motion controls are standard equipment. Not only do you get an accurate sidereal rate DC drive that's powered by an ordinary 9-volt transistor radio battery for true cordless operation in the field (battery included) *but you also get separate power adapters for both 110 Volt household AC power in the backyard and 12 Volt DC car battery use in the field.*

You get a separate wedge with azimuth adjuster and a heavy duty *adjustable height* metal tripod with 2" diameter steel legs. The finderscope is a big 9 x 50mm. You get *two* Celestron Plössl eyepieces – a 26mm (78x) *and* a 10mm (203x). Both have removable rubber eyeguards, an ***astronomics*** exclusive. You also get a Moon filter and a copy of Celestron's TheSky Level 1 CD-ROM star charting software for your PC.

You won't find this exclusive package of the most-wanted features and accessories on any other Celestron telescope. And you won't find any other telescope dealer with anything approaching this unique Celestron package at this low price. ***It's an astronomics exclusive!***

Or it might be a Takahashi.

Takahashi FS-102UH (4" f/8 fluorite/SD on EM-10USD mount)

While many people swear *at* the long delivery times quoted by some premium refractor manufacturers, most knowledgeable astronomers swear *by* the unsurpassed optical quality and fast delivery of the Takahashi apochromatic refractors we keep in stock.

From the 3.1" **FS-78** to the 5" **FS-128**, we stock Takahashi fluorite/special dispersion glass apochromatic doublet refractors, mounts, and accessories – so we can deliver scopes *fast*. Why wait for up to a year to observe through an apo refractor from another manufacturer? You can be usually be viewing through a truly fine Takahashi apo only a few short days after you order from us. We stock complete Takahashi scopes on USD mounts with dual-axis 50x sidereal slewing, as well as apochromatic optical tubes only to install on your own mount.

We also have the amazing Takahashi **FSQ-106** 4" dual fluorite lens 4-element f/5 apo refractor. It's both a visual scope and 4" focuser astrograph.

Also available from stock is the unique Takahashi **CN-212H** 8.3" reflector that converts from an f/12.4 classical Cassegrain reflector to a very fast f/3.9 Newtonian for visual observing and astrophotography.

Or, if you want something bigger, 6" doublet and triplet apo optical tubes and complete scopes are available on a special order basis.

If you want an apo, and want it *now,* it's Takahashi from ***astronomics***.

Or it might be this 4.5" Bushnell for only $179!

BUSHNELL

Bushnell Voyager 4 **$179**

This **Bushnell 4.5" f/4.4 Voyager** rich field reflector has two 1.25" Plössl eyepieces (19x and 100x), a rack and pinion focuser, carrying strap, tripod-adaptable altazimuth tabletop cradle mount, and a price that's $150 below the price of that similar-design bright red factory-direct one-eyepiece competitive telescope.

3-day air shipping at no extra cost!

We now ship by three-day air UPS to our East and West Coast customers at no extra charge above our regular shipping. No matter where you live in the 48 continental United States, your order should normally arrive by the third business day after we ship it from our warehouse. However, UPS cannot guarantee three-day delivery in the event of bad weather or during peak shipping seasons, so UPS service guarantees do not apply to this free upgrade offer if shipments are delayed.

> From an Internet thread 02/03/2000
> **Re: Astronomics - How are they?**
> **Reply:** I have purchased most of my equipment from them via mail order. The best thing, is that they will spend whatever time is required to talk you through your ideas and questions. Plus, the people you speak to can actually talk about their experiences and give you their opinions about the suitability of different brands or products to your needs. You almost feel like it's the kind of store that will carefully wrap your stuff in brown paper and give your kid a lollypop. Few other outfits provide that.
> **Customer Quote of the Month #98**

Dozens of economy scopes for the star-gazer on a budget!

Celestron Tabletop 76 **$99**

Celestron FS114S **$199**

While we're known for carrying premium optics – from Questar, TeleVue, Takahashi, and more – not all of our scopes are budget-busters. We have fifteen scopes priced between $99 and $299, another twenty-two priced between $300 and $499, and still another twenty-five priced between $500 and $999. All are surprisingly good optically. All are shown in our catalog AST. Call us today at (405) 364-0858 for your free copy.

CELESTRON

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Our phone lines are open 10 to 7 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

THE ASTROPHYSICAL JOURNAL
American Astronomical Society Centennial Issue
Edited by Helmut A. Abt

"A new, 1,283-page compendium of what have been judged the 53 most important papers to appear in *The Astrophysical Journal* and *The Astronomical Journal* in the 20th century. . . . The commentaries and the discursive, almost Victorian feel of the old papers make this collection surprisingly readable and always engrossing."
—James Glanz, *The New York Times*

Order No. AAS99CENT ISBN: 0-226-00185-7 Cloth 1999 US$50.00
Tel. (773) 753-3347 Fax (773) 753-0811 E-mail: *orders@journals.uchicago.edu*

The University of Chicago Press
Journals Division, P.O. Box 37005, Chicago, IL 60637 USA
http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/ApJ/

OPT Since 1947

LET'S UNLOCK THE MYSTERY OF THE UNIVERSE!

What our customers say...
"Thank you for excellent advice and help"
M. Escondido, CA
"Your employees have a genuine interest in the hobby"
M.S. Eagle, CO

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe

www.optcorp.com
On Line Catalog

ETX-125EC
ETX-90EC
plus accessories
Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
The Leader in CCD Imaging

Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE
7", 8", 10" & 12" LX200's in stock
Computer Robotic Telescope

TeleVue Visionary
Televue specialists here to help you!

We're not just a phone number— we're a real store!

JMI • KENDRICK
LOSMANDY
LUMICON
OPTEC • ORION
1000 OAKS
SBIG • DISCOVERY

NexStar 5
Computer Robotic Telescope In Stock!
CELESTRON

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email: opt@optcorp.com

1-800-338-9638

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

FILTER SPECIALS
1¼" All Colors – $9 each
(4) for $33 • (12) for $98
2" (48mm) $12 each • (4) for $40

MEADE

390
90mm f/11 $229
the "Complete Line"

CELESTRON
8" SCH/CASS OTA f/10 TELESCOPE $595

90mm GP Florite	$1895
Tele Vue SP/GP Mtg. Plt.	$59
Paracor	$195
2" Ext. Tube	$24
Lumicon Easy Guider	$195
Olympus Camera Body	$135
Unitron 4" EQ w/Photo Guide Uni-Hex	$1995
5" EQ w/Photo 3" Guide Observatory Pier	$6995

4 1/2" 500 mm
$163
with 5 & 25mm 1¼" oculars

BAUSCH & LOMB
Dealers Inquire

SPECIALS
Secure Credit Card Purchases

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

- NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
- SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET, SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
- PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com

WHOLESALE OPTICS
59 MINE HILL ROAD,
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776

WHOLESALE OPTICS CATALOG (4lbs.) $10 (REFUNDABLE)

CALL (860) 355-3132*

Check out our new online Learning Center!

www.telescope.com

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer—Delivered Direct

Come see what makes us click.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Our 25th Year!

Secure Online Ordering | Same-Day Shipping | FREE Technical Support | 30-Day Return Policy

Telescopes | Binoculars | Eyepieces | Barlows | Light Pollution Filters | Finder Scopes
Equatorial Mounts | Mirrors | Software | Star Atlases | Accessory Cases | Flashlights
Diagonals | Dew Shields | Camera Adapters | Motor Drives

STAR STUFF

PRODUCTS

Tracking Your Images

▶ Unitron's ImageTrac is an automated celestial navigation system for the 3-inch Unitron Equatorial Refractor. ImageTrac allows observers to spend time looking at the night sky, not looking for selected objects. At the touch of a button, the telescope's motor drives point the telescope toward the desired object.

ImageTrac's software is a user-friendly tool for creating and editing your own customized object databases. It enables you to create, edit, and manage astronomical catalogs. Catalogs such as the Messier, NGC, and IC are integrated into the software.

Unitron, 170 Wilbur Place, P.O. Box 469, Bohemia, NY 11716-0469; phone, (516) 589-6666; fax, (516) 589-6975; e-mail, info@unitronusa.com; website, http://www.unitronusa.com. ImageTrac: *$1,890.*

Connecting Your Gear

▶ If you're looking for an aid in attaching accessories to the prime focus of your Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, the Nelson Quick Connect could be what you seek.

The conventional method of adding peripherals consists of screwing the fine threaded ring of the accessory on to the 2-inch threaded back of the telescope. This can be difficult in the dark. It also can take 10 to 12 seconds to install and 7 to 8 seconds to remove the accessory. The Quick Connect brings these tasks down to roughly 2 seconds to install and less than 1 second to remove — a significant advantage for astroimagers.

UNITRON
imageTrac

Although the Quick Connect saves time, it also helps resolve the problem of thread stripping from quick or improper installation.

The basic kit comes with three components: one Unit A that is permanently attached to the telescope, and two Unit Bs that are installed on each of your accessories.

Nelson Devices, 1219 Loop Road, Clayton, NC 27520; phone, (919) 553-1189; fax, (919) 359-0288; e-mail, webmaster@nelsondevices.com; website, http://www.nelsondevices.com. Quick Connect Basic Kit: *$149.95.*

BOOKS

The Chronological Encyclopedia of Discoveries in Space

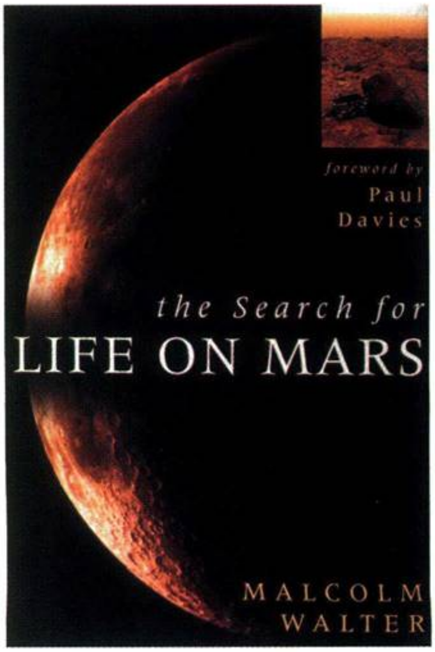
Robert Zimmerman, 440 pages, Oryx Press, Phoenix, Arizona, 1999; ISBN 1-57356-196-7; hardcover, $85.

▶ If you want to know about every spacecraft ever launched and what each mission accomplished, this handy reference volume from a frequent *Astronomy* contributor and the author of *Genesis: The Story of Apollo 8*, Robert Zimmerman, is just for you. All entries are cross-referenced alphabetically and chronologically for easy use. The encyclopedia covers every mission (more than 1,000 total), from the 1957 Sputnik satellite through those launched in December 1999. The entries include all nationalities and range from manned missions to scientific probes, communication and weather satellites, military missions, and commercial ventures. For more information, visit www.oryxpress.com.

The Search for Life on Mars

Malcolm Walter, 170 pages, Perseus Books, Cambridge, Mass., 1999; ISBN 0-7382-0124-3; hardcover, $25.

▶ For NASA and Soviet aerospace engineers, Mars has been a source of great frustration. But in this short book by Malcolm Walter, an Australian expert on extremophiles (microbes living in hot springs), it is also a potential source of great knowledge about the nature and possibilities of life. The book starts with a historical overview and moves quickly to a discussion of the origin and nature of life on Earth. Walter next explains why evidence for life in Mars meteorite ALH84001 will always be inconclusive at best. The final chapters cover future Mars exploration plans and what scientists can learn by discovering martian life. Walter emphasizes the similarities between early Earth and Mars, and he convincingly demonstrates that our best chance of finding martian life is to look under the surface of the Red Planet.



New and Noteworthy

The Cambridge Planetary Handbook

Michael E. Bakich

From the earliest observations of the planets to the most recent spaceprobe findings, this invaluable reference uncovers centuries of exploration and insight. It brings together all the key facts and data on the planets and their satellites, important figures, historical references, and illustrations.

2000 346 pp.
0-521-63280-3 Hardback $29.95

Handbook of Infrared Astronomy

I. S. Glass

"...a wealth of useful information to aid the non-specialist in understanding the nuances of infrared astronomy. This book will serve as an excellent resource for both professionals and amateurs..."

–Steven V. W. Beckwith, *Director, Space Telescope Science Institute*

1999 196 pp.
0-521-63385-0 Paperback $24.95

Now in paperback...

The Biological Universe

The Twentieth Century Extraterrestrial Life Debate and the Limits of Science

Steven J. Dick

"Dick has produced the most thorough and thought-provoking book on this subject in years."

–Ben Bova, *Mercury*

Covering a broad range of topics, including the search for life in the solar system, the origins of life, UFOs, and aliens in science fiction, Steven J. Dick shows how the concept of extraterrestrial intelligence is a world view of its own.

1999 600 pp.
0-521-66361-X Paperback $22.95

Majestic Universe

Views from Here To Infinity

Serge Brunier

Only a book this big could convey the majesty of the ever-expanding universe. More than 200 incredible, full-color photographs gathered from the Hubble Space Telescope and the largest telescopes in the world allow you to witness the birth of stars; scan the sky for extrasolar planets; venture near black holes; travel into the realm of galaxies and clusters of galaxies; gauge the vastness of space; and wonder about the history and future of our mysterious universe.

1999 216 pp.
0-521-66307-5 Hardback $39.95

Unfolding Our Universe

Iain Nicolson

Popular science writer and award winning author Iain Nicolson opens the world of astronomy to a wide audience. He takes readers into the heart of the Universe, clearly detailing the facts, concepts, methods, and current findings of astronomical science. More than 100 full-color photographs beautifully and clearly illustrate all concepts.

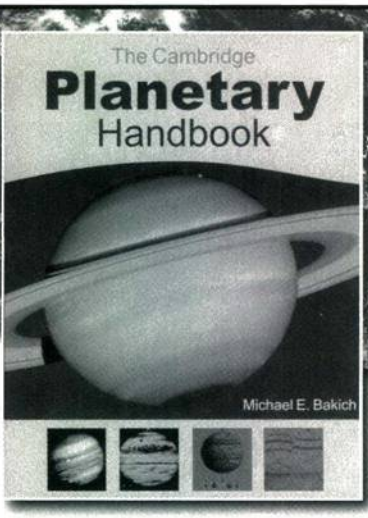
1999 304 pp.
0-521-59270-4 Hardback $39.95

Great Comets

Robert Burnham

This beautifully illustrated book tells the story of the biggest and most awe-inspiring of all comets: those that have earned the title "Great." Robert Burnham focuses on the Great comets Hyakutake in 1996 and Hale-Bopp in 1997. He reveals the secrets of the Great Comets and provides essential tools for keeping up to date with comet discoveries in the future.

2000 240 pp.
0-521-64600-6 Paperback $21.95



New Perspectives in Astrophysical Cosmology

Second Edition

Martin Rees

Praise for the first edition:

"...remarkable...It synthesizes modern cosmology in a way that no other book or review has recently succeeded in doing."

–Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada

2000 166 pp.
0-521-64238-8 Hardback $24.95

Mapping and Naming the Moon

A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature

Ewen A. Whitaker

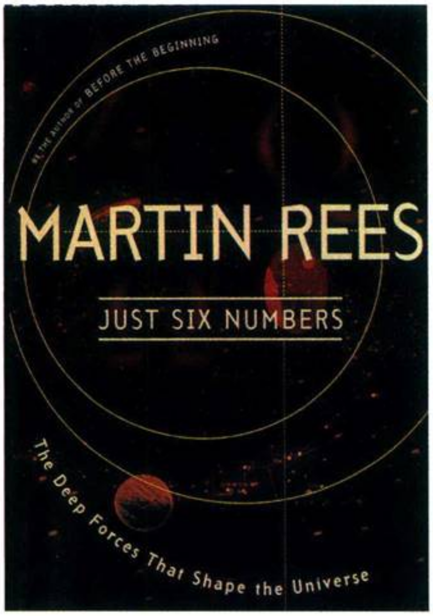
Ewen Whitaker traces the origins and evolution of the present-day systems for naming lunar features such as craters, mountains, valleys and dark spots. Beautiful lunar maps spanning four centuries of progress and rare, early photographs enhance this historical treasure.

1999 262 pp.
0-521-62248-4 Hardback $59.95

Available in bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

**40 West 20th Street,
New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423
Web site: www.cup.org
MasterCard/VISA accepted.
Prices subject to change.**


BY THE AUTHOR OF BEFORE THE BEGINNING
MARTIN REES
JUST SIX NUMBERS
The Deep Forces That Shape the Universe

Just Six Numbers: The Deep Forces That Shape the Universe

Martin Rees, 173 pages, Basic Books, New York, 2000; ISBN 0-465-03672-4; hardcover, $22.

▶ Why is our universe the way it is? And why do the physical laws that govern our universe allow life to be possible? These are the central questions that Cambridge University astrophysicist Martin Rees, Britain's Astronomer Royal, explores in this provocative follow-up to his superb 1997 book *Before the Beginning*.

In chapter 1, Rees introduces the "six numbers" in the title: the strength of gravity relative to electrical forces (N), how firmly atomic nuclei are bound together (ε), the ratio of matter density to the density needed to close the universe (Ω), the strength of a cosmological constant (λ), the ratio of two fundamental energies (Q), and the number of spatial dimensions (D). In Rees's words, these numbers constitute a "recipe for a universe."

Remarkably, each of these six numbers appears to be "fine-tuned" to make life possible. For example, if gravity was slightly stronger, then the universe would have collapsed back upon itself shortly after the Big Bang. But if gravity was slightly weaker, then galaxies, stars, and planets never could have formed. "Is this providence? Is it coincidence? Are these numbers the outcome of a 'theory of everything' that uniquely fixes them? None of these interpretations seems compelling," writes Rees.

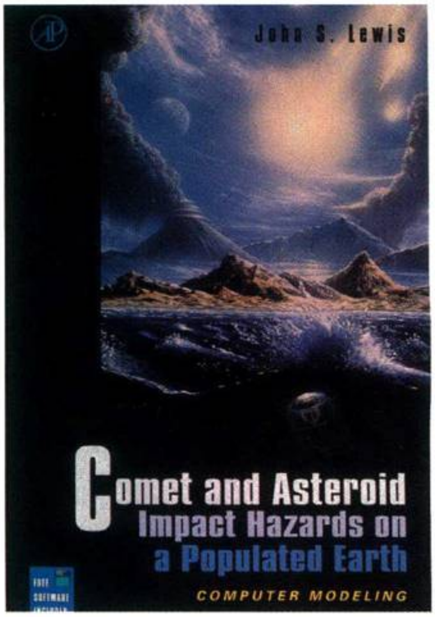
As Rees explains each of these six numbers in subsequent chapters, he provides an overview of the current state of big bang cosmology. The chapters paint broad brushstrokes over topics such as dark matter, inflation, the possibility of an accelerating universe, and superstrings. Rees's approach leads to a fast-paced and accessible narrative while sacrificing detail and the names of scientists who are doing cutting-edge research.

Just Six Numbers is essentially about the anthropic principle, which states that the existence of life means the universe must have been set up in such a way to make life possible. Curiously, Rees never mentions "anthropic" in his book, as if it's some kind of dirty word. Some physicists tend to dismiss the anthropic principle as tautological hogwash, while others take the concept more seriously. (Rees told me, "I purposely avoided the word 'anthropic' because for some people it has a negative and flaky association.")

In the final chapters, Rees offers a possible solution to the fine-tuning mystery. Perhaps our universe is just one of countless universes existing in a so-called "multiverse." We live in one of the few universes conducive to life because if we didn't, we wouldn't be around to ask these questions. Rees even speculates on how other universes might differ from ours.

For those who think this multiverse idea is crazy or unscientific, Rees points out that it makes certain predictions about our universe that can be tested by future experiments and observations. "I think the multiverse genuinely lies within the province of science," he argues, "even though it is plainly still no more than a tentative hypothesis."

While I would have preferred more detail on certain subjects, this is an utterly fascinating and highly readable overview of cosmology and the anthropic principle. Rees's "spare the details" approach enabled me to finish this short book in three sittings. But readers hungering for greater depth would be best served elsewhere. — *Robert Naeye*



Comet and Asteroid Impact Hazards on a Populated Earth: Computer Modeling

John S. Lewis, 200 pages, Academic Press, New York, 2000; ISBN 0-12-446760-1; paperback, $49.95.

▶ For the first time, the public can read about computer simulations of the hazards of comet and asteroid impacts on Earth. Lewis, of the University of Arizona, describes the future of impacts on Earth, taking into account our exploding population and early warning possibilities. A table labeled "Damage, Injuries, Deaths, and Very Close Calls" recounts historical meteorite or comet falls and makes for fascinating reading. The book is rather technical for a general audience, presenting many graphs, statistical analyses, and even a computer disk of the modeling.

PRODUCT INFO

Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product updates — http://www.astronomy.com

PARFOCAL BRANDON® OCULARS

Effective focal lengths: 8, 12, 16, 24 and 32mm

STEP UP TO BRANDON!

Why Brandons?
Brandon eyepieces are noted for their exceptional contrast and extremely dark background, two reasons why Questar Corp. has been using them since 1971. In a test of many eyepieces, noted deep-sky observer Ron Morales rated Brandon #1 for contrast, which is the single most important function of any eyepiece.

So, whether you're looking for the faint arms of a spiral galaxy or a minor division in Saturn's rings - Brandons perform best!

VERNONSCOPE & company
Division of
Gould Precision Optics Inc.

151 Court Street
Binghamton, NY 13901

☎ 888.303.3526
607.722.7939
www.vernonscope.com

contact vernonscope for all of your astronomy accessories

NEW
ROBO-DOME™

50" tall ROBO-DOME, with Thanh

- All-robotic observatory
- Big enough for a telescope, but not a person
- Fully Assembled
- All Fiberglass
- Very Affordable: $3200

Visit our Web Site!
We manufacture 6, 10 and 15 ft.
HOME-DOME & PRO-DOME OBSERVATORIES.

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astrophotography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel with three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Color: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Loma Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720
Starting at $321.00 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

WEBSITE: WWW.ASTROPIER.COM

a new millennium!
time to be on time ....
.... atomic time!
with the world's most accurate time pieces, atomic clocks & watches from

ATOMIC TIME

- reliable convenient time pieces
- synchronized to the u.s. atomic clock, Fort Collins/CO
- accurate to 1 second in 1 million years
- engineered in Germany
- radio-controlled time

choose from our wide variety: casual & sport watches
travel alarms • wall clocks
desk clocks • wood clocks
radios • weather stations
computer UTC clocks
industrial & commercial clocks

20% off second item

call for our free brochure:
(630) 472-9999
or go to www.atomictime.com
credit card orders call toll-free
1-800-985-8463
send checks/money orders for the total amount incl. s&h $7.00 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD., #332
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

synctime metallic mesh band, metal bezel mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case $179.95

atomic radio with 2 alarms and temperature, day, date, LCD $59.95

atomic digital alarm sport watch 2nd UTC 24hr time display, lap etc. • $99.95

atomic dual alarm clock w. 2nd world time, 5x4x21/2" black arch design $59.95

jumbo digit atomic clock w. temperature & humidity, wall or desk 8"x11"x1" • $79.95

black Arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • $69.95 (wood $89.95)

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO POCONO

FREE 50 page Catalog. Call, write or visit our New Web Site featuring our complete Catalog and 24 hr. a day Secured On-line Ordering.

www.pocmtnop.com
LOOK FOR WEB SPECIALS!

Visit Our Two Showrooms in Moscow, PA and Las Vegas NV!

SUPER SPECIAL!!
Apogee Newtonian Reflectors

4.5"f/8 & 6"f/5

8" f/ 4

FREE Motor Drive with 6" & 8" Scopes

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
German Equ. Mount, Aluminum Tripod, Altitude & Azimuth Adjusters for Polar Aligning, Accy. Tray, Slo-Motion Controls in both axis, Setting Circles, 10MM & 25MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepieces, 1.25" Rack & Pinion Focuser, 6x30 Finder & Bracket, Aluminum Tube & 6x20 Polar Bore Scope.

4.5"f/8	$399.00
6" f/5	$499.00
8"f/4	$599.00

EQUATORIAL MOUNT ALONE......$219.00

DC powered Motor Drive............$105.00
All scopes use parabolic mirrors

SKY/mount by VIRGO

$174.95
(Tripod optional)

- All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights
- Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant
- Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height
- Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod
- Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars
- Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage

Heavy Duty Bino Mounting Bracket...$25.00
Sure/Grip Holder for Large Binos.......$40.00

ETX ACCESSORIES BY APOGEE

Right Angle Finder Conversion Kit....$39.50 ETX to 1.25"...........$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender...........$29.95 LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy's.$29.95
Wide Field Adapter (Requires ETX 1 1/4" Adapter)............................$89.95
NEW ETX Focal Reducer, speed up your photos and get wider angle shots. Camera and T-Ring thread directly to Focal Reducer.............$59.95

PORTA PACS -12 Volt Batteries

5 AMP HR. ....$75.00 12 AMP HR......................$86.95
17 AMP HR. ....$119.00 All come with rechargers

PENTAX XL SERIES EYEPIECES

Available in the following FL: 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28 and 40MM.

Desert Storm Covers

Protect your investment-
Covers available for all size scopes.
Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"- 6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7" -8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10" -13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16" -18" Dobs	$44.95
20" -25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW FROM POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS-
EYEPIECE & ACCESSORIES CASES

Standard-19 1/4"x13"x7"	$49.95
Deluxe Waterproof-17"x12"x7"	$69.00
Large Deluxe Waterproof-19"x14"x18"	$89.00

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NAGLERS 82°Apparent Field of View
Choose from 4.8 MM $175., 7 MM $220., 9 MM $240.,16 MM $310.
New Type 4 12MM Nagler $340.
Orders now being accepted for the 17MM and 22MM Type 4 Naglers

PANOPTICS 68°Apparent Field of View
15MM $210., 19MM $240., 22MM $280., 27MM (2") $330., 35MM (2") $365.

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View
8, 11 and 15MM $82.
20, 25MM $95. 32, 40MM $110.00, 55MM (2") $228.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONALPanoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS EXCLUSIVE

As Introduced at TeleVue Day at Pocono!
New 18MM Radian $228.
New 31MM Nagler $595.

PRONTO

70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in

1 1/4" Image Erect	$925.00
1 1/4" Star Diagonal	$945.00
2" Star Diagonal model	$1085.00

"The little Scope - that could"

TV-85

85MM Aperture, F-7
600MM fl
As reviewed in Sky & Telescope Magazine. $1995.

2.5x Powermate........$168.00
5x Powermate...........$168.00
New 4x Powermate now avail.
New Bino Vue $1030.00
8MM to 24MM ZOOM ...$210.00
New Everbrite 2" Star Diag. ..$255.00

--New for 1999--
Tele Vue Announces
RADIAN™ EYEPIECES have arrived!

All Focal Lengths in Stock

20MM eye relief, 60° apparent field of view and Tele Vue's unique "Instadjust™" click stop barrel for variable eye relief. All parafocal currently available.3, 4, 5, 6, 8,10,12 & 14MM focal lengths available. **$228.00 ea.!**

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes,finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$69.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm - $25	7/8" - $49	11" - $68
5" - $31	9.25" - $52	12" - $83
6" - $41	10" - $59	14" - $99

CELESTRON *We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories*

NEW NEXSTAR 5

JUST ARRIVED! Flawless go-to and tracking. Superb optics, very quiet. A real winner! $1199.

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

2032 MM FL., Heavy Duty Adj. Tripod Dec Motor and Hand Control. 4 Tracking Rates and PEC Fastar Compatable. In Stock for Immediate Shipment. $1699.
Celestar reg. version $1099.

ULTIMA 2000

Ultra Quiet Motors and Go To Impressive Pointing Accuracy. Runs off 8 AA Batteries. Enhanced Encoder Resolution. Fastar Compatable at F-2 for CCD use. 9X50 Finder. In Stock and Impressively Priced. $2699.

STARHOPPER DOBSONIANS

Available in 4.5", 6"and 8". Diffraction Limited Optics.
4.5" $239.
New Lower Prices!
6"$339. 8"$429.

CM 11/CM 1400

2800 FL. for 11". 3910 for 14". 9X50 Finder, Hand Control, Manual Slo Mo Controls. Dual Axis PEC Electronics with 4 Tracking Rates. Ultra Stable Eq. Mount. Built in Polar Finder and Backlash Compensated. 1100 $3199. 1400 $5299.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

104 NP 502 PLAZA, MOSCOW,PA 18444
Fax: 570-842-8364 Visit our Website at: www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pmo@pocmtnop.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 570-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade model DS-80EC-80MM 900MM Focal length refractor, mulit-coated, 1.25 /2.0 focuser, 4-speed 8X, 32X sidereal, 6x30 finder, full length tripod includes #482 dual motor electronic control system $449. #495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., 60EC (60MM), DS-70EC (70MM) and DS-90EC (90MM) also available.

Meade Model DS-114EC 114MM(4.5) 910MM F/8 Newtonian system. Complete W/6x30 finder, full-length tripod.
Meade Model DS-114EC-114MM(4.5) Newtonian reflector 910MM focal length F/8, #492 Dual electronic control system $399.
#495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., Also available: DS 127EC (5) 1020MM F/8.

NEW ETX-125/EC $895!

Same as World Famous ETX-90 EC but FIVE INCHES OF APERTURE & RA FINDER!

New Meade ETX-90/EC- with pushbutton electronic control comes standard with dual-axis drive system W/4 dual axis speeds. Add the Meade Autostar hand control to your scope and get fully automatic go to capability to over 12,000 objects. Available Now. $595. Original ETX-90 RA $495.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX-90 RA, EC, 125EC

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	$34.95
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	$49.95
Hard Case for 90	$99.95
Soft Case for 90 RA & EC	$39.00
07329 #775 Hard Case for ETX-125EC	$155.00
8X25 right Angle Finder for 90	$49.95
Auto Star Hand Control for 90 &125 EC	$149.00
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg)	$29.95
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) for 125 EC	$55.00
Deluxe Field Tripod	$199.00
07077#1244 El. Focus for all ETX-90 s	$119.95
07078 #1247 Elect. Focuser-ETX-125EC/S.scope	$119.95

DS SERIES ACCESSORIES

07437 #495 Autostar (hand box only)	$99.
07438 #492 Dual Motor Elect. Control System	$129.
07439 #493 Autostar, Complete System	$199.
07076 #1240 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07041 #490 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07221 #937 2 Diagonal Mirror w/.96 & 1.25 Ad	$45.
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown Series 4000"Eyepieces
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!
NEW Meade Series 4000 8MM to 24MM Zoom Eyepiece $219.95

- **S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras**
- **Stocking Takahasi Dealer**
- **Apogee Cameras, AP-7 Call for Price**
- **Optec Focal Reducers**
- **Homeyer Flip Mirrors**
- **Parallax Mounts & Accessories**
- **Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope**
- **We stock Schuler CCB Filters**
- **Brandon/Questar eyepieces**

NEW ETX DEW SHIELD

Fits all of the Meade ETX models. The Dew Shield is installed by sliding it over the ETX tube, extend the shield when needed for dew and retract when not in use. It also serves as a lens shade. **$35.00**

BINOCULARS!

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy -
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7x50 FMT-SX, 7x50 FMTRSX, 7x50 FMTRCSX *The unbelievable* 10x70 FMT-SX and the 16x70 FMT-SX.
7x50 and 10x70 have eye relief of 23MM. 16x70 has eye relief of 12.4MM.

Tripod Adapter Bracket	$18.00
(Available for immediate shipment)	
Heavy Duty Virgo Bino Mounting Bracket	$25.00

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line-
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
Moto Decs--for all Meade SCTs.	$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$85.00

SCT Owners; avoid image shift--
NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus.......$249.00
Wheeley Bars for all Scopes: $155.
For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers...$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11" CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers.....$115.00 Tripod	$115.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$99.00

APOGEE 80mm ED-*Best Buy!*

AP-80ED 80mm f/6.25 (500mm) Refractor using ED Glass, Comes with MgF2 Coated Optics, 2" HD Crayford Focuser with focus lock for photography, 2" to 1.25" adapter, 1.25" 45 degree Erecting prism, 1.25" 25mm Plossl eyepiece, tripod adapter (1/4"-20) and carry case. **$699.00**

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation.Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity--30 lbs

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes--Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9, 25SCT,Celestron 102 Refractor, Caravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO,Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

New Price:$1449.00 Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

LOSMANDY G11 MOUNT
$1895.00 Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

POCONO EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- Rs-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware.......$595.00

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00

Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

SUPER EASY VIEW Eyepieces by Apogee

Back by Popular Demand
Recommended by Dr. Donald Parker

3.6MM	$125.00
5.5MM	$125.00
9.5MM	$125.00
Set of three	$350.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

New Polymer Plus Solar Filters by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Available in all sizes, Full Aperture, Off Axis and also available for camera lenses. Unsurpassed sharpness. Contact us for details

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

CCD Soft	$219.00
Starry Night Deluxe	$89.95
Star Chart 3	$39.95

The Sky, Level 4 Version 5 Now Available.
Max DL Imaging Software..$365.00

OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with

STAR-BOUND

VIEWING CHAIR

- **Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"**
- **Padded Seat**
- **Porcelain Black Powder Coated**

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$59.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$109.95

Pocono gladly accepts:

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

with no surcharge

Visit our website at: www.pocmtnop.com

$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

POCONO WEST OPTICS

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 Visit our Website at: www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pwo@pocmtnop.com

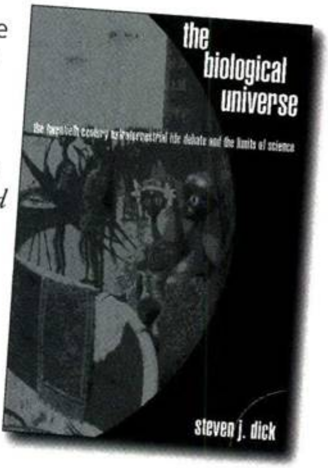
ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-7 Mon.-Fri.,
10-5 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

Mention Ad A-7

Prices and specifications subject to change.

NEW FROM CAMBRIDGE

The Biological Universe
The Twentieth Century
Extraterrestrial Life Debate
and the Limits of Science
Steven J. Dick


the biological universe
the twentieth century extraterrestrial life debate and the limits of science
steven j. dick

"...a sober, exhaustively researched analysis of popular and scientific attitudes toward alien life.... The book's measured tone sometimes verges on the comically deadpan, but its wealth of detail offers a welcome perspective above the current media din about life on Mars."
–Scientific American

0-521-66361-X Paperback $22.95

Available in bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423 Web site: www.cup.org
MasterCard/VISA accepted. Price subject to change.

CELESTRON®
SHOWCASE DEALER

Knowledgeable Staff

Best Selection

Best Prices

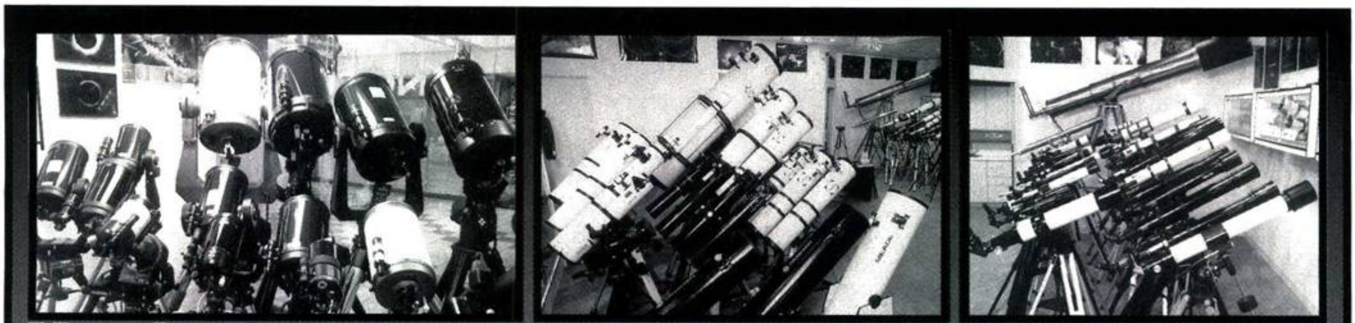
THE TELESCOPE STORE (800) 550-7192
www.telescopes-earth.com

114 DELUXE
$299

C150-HD
$499

NEXSTAR 5
$1199

NEXSTAR 8
$1899



You've never seen anything like it!
Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.

Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (619) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

Save up to 45%
All Major Brands
at discount prices

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com

OBSERVER ASTRONOMY TENT

ZIP OUT ROOF
EASY SETUP
DURABLE
PORTABLE
RAINFLY
ROOMY

$390.00

VOTED ONE OF THE "HOT NEW PRODUCTS OF 98" BY S&T EDITORS !!!

SHELTER-DOME TENT

4 ZIP OUT SLOTS
LIGHTPROOF
FAST SETUP
PORTABLE
DURABLE
ROOMY

Optional rain fly $95.00

$375.00

OBSERVING CHAIRS

ULTIMATE......$125.00 **ULTIMATE II...$160.00**

Ultimate II has a folding accessory tray for eyepieces filters, charts etc.

Made from Baltic Birch Plywood.

Seat is adjustable from 9" to32"

KWIK FOCUS

BEFORE
AFTER

ETX	$30.00	AP 155mm	$35.00	10" SCT	$45.00
C5..ETX 125	$30.00	7" Mak	$40.00	11" SCT	$50.00
AP 105mm	$30.00	8" SCT	$40.00	12" SCT	$55.00
AP 130mm	$30.00	9.25" SCT	$45.00	14" SCT	$60.00

LASER COLLIMATORS

Collimators for Schmidt Cassegraines and Newtonians

1.25" $100.00
2" $110.00
SCT.......$160.00

Face of collimator angled at 45° for easy reading.

SUN FINDER

Fits over your Telrad. Find and center the sun in your eyepiece in seconds!!...................**$30.00**

CORONADO INSTRUMENT GROUP H-ALPHA SOLAR FILTERS AND TELESCOPES - COMPLETE LINE

DEW REMOVER SYSTEM

controller	$70.00
.965"	$33.00
1.25"	$35.00
2"	$38.00
3"	$40.00
4"	$43.00
5"	$45.00
6"	$48.00
7/8"	$50.00
9/10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00

Telrad heater	$23.00
Telescope computer control heater	$35.00

Felt lined Flexible Dewcaps

ETX	$25.00
C5 / ETX 125	$32.00
6"	$42.00
7"/C8"	$50.00
C9.25	$55.00
10"	$60.00
C11"	$70.00
12"	$85.00
C14"	$105.00

DEWCAPS

Flexible, Felt lined, Durable.
Save up to 85% vs Brand Name.

BATTERIES

12V 17 AMP HOUR

Comes with float charger, carry bag, built in fused cigarette lighter power socket. **$125.00**

33 AMP HOUR BATTERY

4 fused power plugs, LCD for state of charge,
1 amp float charger, carry bag
Comes in two configurations

12 volt......$290.00
18 volt......$390.00

18 volt version is for LX 200 owners.

One plug has a built in inverter for 18 volt output.

We accept all major credit cards

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

2775 Dundas St. West, Toronto, Ont M6P 1Y4, Canada
Tel 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
www.kendrick-ai.com email: kendrick@kendrick-ai.com

University Optics—for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees!

Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multi-coated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship. . . . . **25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test!

The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4" . . . . **12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60° –$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

Super-Erfles–an exciting new design!

The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition.Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design. . . . . .**16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging

Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

New Online Catalog

www.universityoptics.com

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views. For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating **$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals

We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multi-coated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view . . . . . **Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00**

The Klee. Not just another Barlow! The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated **$79.95**

Postage and Handling

Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99	$7.95
$300.00 and up	$8.95

Please Note—
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734- 665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon.– Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE — 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions — (734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes!
Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars. **$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera!

University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model . . . . . .
Metal parts set $89.95

Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen. . . . .**Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl. The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately!
Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**
8x50 Erect Image Model. We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view. Once you try it, you'll never go back **$179.95**

ORION TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
www.telescope.com

Our 25th Year!

TELESCOPES

Orion SkyQuest™ XT 6" and 8" Dobsonians

STEEL TUBE, NOT CARDBOARD!

Orion SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian telescopes represent a giant leap ahead in quality and performance over standard Dobs. They boast a durable, enameled-steel optical tube (not cardboard like the competition), which houses expertly crafted parabolic optics guaranteed to be diffraction-limited, for jaw-dropping views of solar system and deep-sky objects. CorrecTension Friction Optimization provides smoother motion and eliminates nagging balance problems. A Teflon-lined aluminum focuser (not plastic), 3-vane secondary mirror holder, improved altitude hub design, and a rock-stable base are just a few of many notable features.

Plus, all these great accessories are INCLUDED: 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), 6x30 achromatic finder, eyepiece rack, Moon filter, protective dust cap, and Astronomy CD-ROM! Compare to the competition!

Orion SkyQuest Dobsonian telescopes offer absolutely the best value in easy-to-use, mid-aperture telescopes for the serious beginner or intermediate amateur astronomer.

SkyQuest XT6 (6", f/8)	**$369**
SkyQuest XT8 (8", f/6)	**$499**

SKY & TELESCOPE HOT PRODUCTS 1999

SkyQuest
SkyQuest

- *Parabolic Optics*
- *Metal Enameled Tube*
- *CorrecTension™ Friction Optimization*
- *Awesome Accessories*
  - *6x30 Finder Scope*
  - *Two Plössl Eyepieces*
  - *Eyepiece Rack*
  - *Moon Filter, & More!*

Orion ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

Super-portable 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. Ideal for celestial and terestrial viewing. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!

Just $199

Glass Solar Filter	$59.95

Orion ShortTube™ 90mm Rich-Field Refractor

NOW WITH PLÖSSL EYEPIECE!

Not an expensive techno-toy, just the most portable 90mm refractor ever. Less than 20" long, but packs 27% more light-gathering capability than an 80mm refractor. Its 500mm focal length (f/5.5) provides gorgeous wide-field views. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (19x) Plössl eyepiece, 1.25" star diagonal, rack-and-pinion focuser, 1/4"-20 baseplate. Tripod/mount sold separately.

Only $329

AZ-3 Altazimuth Mount	$169
EQ-2 Equatorial Mount	$149

Orion Explorer™ 90mm Altazimuth

For scenic viewing in daylight or casual evening starwatching, you can't beat it! Nor can you beat its price. Precision 90mm multi-coated achromatic refractor on new AZ-3 altazimuth mount, featuring dual slow-motion cables and adjustable aluminum tripod. Complete with 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Kellner eyepieces (1.25"), 45° correct-image diagonal, 6x30 finder, and accessory tray. Focal length 910mm (f/10).

Now $339

Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

Just $1069
Tube Assembly only $869

"... visual performance similar to a 4-inch apochromatic refractor costing more than 2-1/2 times as much."
Sky & Telescope (4/99)

SKY & TELESCOPE HOT PRODUCTS 1999

Orion Skywatcher™ 120mm (4.7") EQ Refractor

Best Buy!

Big-aperture refractor that excels for lunar and planetary viewing, and for deep-space targets too dim for smaller refractors. Multi-coated 120mm achromatic objective lens. The 2"-diameter drawtube accepts 2" or 1.25" accessories. Includes 6x30 finder, 90° mirror diagonal, multi-coated 20mm (50x) and 10mm (100x) Plössls (1.25"). Beefy EQ-3 equatorial mount with aluminum tripod. FREE polar-alignment scope! Dual-axis motor drive optional. Focal length 1000mm (f/8.3).

Low $599

New VX Refractors! VX114-ED, VX130, VX130-ED, VX140

Full descriptions and prices at www.telescope.com

Where The Stars Are
For Windows

FREE CD-ROM

with any Orion® astronomical telescope!

An $89 Value

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 98, 95, or 3.1x operating system.

Orion® SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

Telescopes for *Today's* Amateur Astronomers

SkyView™ Deluxe 8" EQ Newtonian

A deep-sky lover's delight! Big, diffraction-limited 8" parabolic primary mirror of 800mm focal length (f/4) delivers vivid, wide-field views of nebulas, clusters, and galaxies. Gathers 77% more light than a 6" scope, yet is nicely portable. Enameled steel tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").

$659

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Outstanding for deep-sky and planetary/lunar study. Features a precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror and aluminum R&P focuser. Enameled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$529

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 920mm focal length (f/8).

$388

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$488

NEW 8" EQ!
Motor Drive Compatible!

ORION

Look What's Included

- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*

FREE!
A $49.95 Value!
Polar-Alignment Scope

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.
Was $99 **Now $77**

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

•Prices are subject to correction or change without notice.

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

www.telescope.com

BINOCULARS

TRIPOD L-ADAPTER INCLUDED!

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants. Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 4.5° field	$259
15x70 4.0° field	$259
20x70 3.0° field	$259

NOW WITH BAK-4 PRISMS!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable. Terrific price! Great gift.

7x50 7.1° field	Now $79.95
10x50 WA 7.0° field	Now $79.95

NEW TWIST-LOCK EYECUPS!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.5° field	$169
10x50 WA 6.5° field	$169

LONG EYE RELIEF!

Mini Giant™ Binos

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56 5.8° field	$159
9x63 5.0° field	$199

TRIPOD L-ADAPTER INCLUDED!

Giant 80mm

Stunning resolution of clusters, nebulas, and lunar surface detail. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included. Long 15mm-16mm eye relief.

11x80 4.5° field	$379
16x80 3.5° field	$379
20x80 3.5° field	$379

SuperGiant™ 100mm

ORION

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type 1/4"-20 mounting plate included. Comes with foam-lined aluminum case.

14x100
Individual focus. 3.3° field.
~~$1249~~ $999

25x100
Center focus. 2.6° field.
~~$1249~~ $1149

SALE!

ORION

80mm Binocular Telescope

An unforgettable visual experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.
$899

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Shown here.
$469

Altaz Fork Mount with Cradle
$588

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

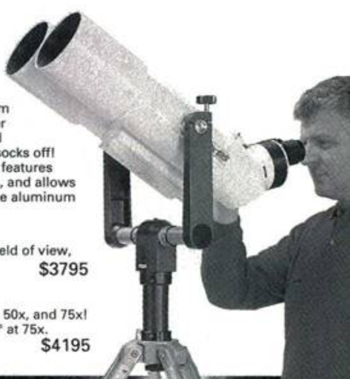
Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

ORION

The most powerful truly portable binocular you can buy! Whopping 4.9" multi-coated front lenses of 625mm focal length (f/5). High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount features friction control on both axes, and allows pointing to zenith. Adjustable aluminum tripod. Weighs 24 lbs.

20x125 BT
Fixed 20x power, nice 3.0° field of view, 20mm eye relief.
$3795

Variable-Power BT
Four fixed powers: 25x, 38x, 50x, and 75x! Field of view 1.6° at 25x, 0.8° at 75x.
$4195



EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From $79

Explorer II™ Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$33.50 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$27.95 each

Optiluxe™ 2" FMC Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated 2" deep-sky eyepieces that render magnificent scenes of deep-space objects framed in a generously wide swath of starry backdrop. The 50mm is a modified Plössl design with 45° apparent field; the 32mm and 40mm are four-element designs with fields of 58° and 62°, respectively.

Manufactured in Japan. Threaded for filters. For use in 2" holders.

50mm	$119
40mm	$139
32mm	$129

Orion Lanthanum Eyepieces

Our rare-earth lanthanum eyepieces have new chrome exteriors but the same superior image correction and generous 20mm eye relief of the previous models. Ideal for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics with six to eight lens elements. Apparent field 50° (7.5-25mm), 45° (2.3mm-5.2mm). Pop-down rubber eyecups. Made in Japan. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5.2mm, 7.5mm, 9.5mm, 10.5mm, 12.5mm, 14mm	$109 each
2.3mm, 21mm, 25mm	$119 each

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. Fit 1.25" or 2" focusers.

3.5mm, 5mm, 8mm, 13mm	$214 each
17mm, 22mm	$222 each

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

.965" $44.95,
1.25" $59.95,
2" $109, SCT Rear Cell $89.95

UltraBlock™ LP Filters

Maximum contrast enhancement for emission nebulas.

.965" $79.95, 1.25" $99.95
2" $139, SCT Rear Cell $129

Moon Filters

Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail.

.965", 1.25" $15.95 each

Ultrascopic™ 3-Element 2x FMC Barlow

Our most advanced barlow employs 3-element, fully multi-coated lens system with 27mm clear aperture. Renders images of high fidelity with superior color correction. Provides 2x power boost to any 1.25" eyepiece.
$69.95

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece. Just 2-7/8" long.
.965", 1.25"
$44.50 each

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Aluminum Accessory Cases

Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

Medium Case Was $39.95	NOW $34.95
Large Case	$49.95

ORION EZ Finder

Orion EZ Finder™

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.
$39.95

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.
$239

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive
$77

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Far less expensive than laser collimators, yet just as effective. Anodized aluminum.
$37.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
Top Dob!
New!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-A, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

Full Online Catalog & More
www.telescope.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7024.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County; 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Delivery in U.S. and Canada only. Expedited delivery available.
- Prices are subject to correction or change without notice.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code TMA

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

www.novaspace.com
SPACE ART

Solar Eclipse Cruise
Africa
June 2001

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®
Call for information.
Cruise Holidays-Littleton, Colorado
1-800-533-4588
www.cruisepros.com
Independently Owned & Operated

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Catalogue and Mailings
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.TouchAnotherWorld.com

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT
MORE THAN 6 YEARS EXPERIENCE!

ACCU-FOCUS™ FOR SHARP COLLIMATED IMAGING!

M1 IMAGED WITH SBIG ST8, AO-07, 12.5" R-C TELESCOPE, BYERS MOUNT & ACCU-FOCUS™
© R.BELL, 1998

SBIG CAMERAS
ADAPTIVE OPTICS
MEADE CAMERAS
CELESTRON CAMERAS
ADVANCED APOGEE
CCD DEALER

PHONE ORDERS TOLL FREE
(888) 942-8967
ON LINE CATALOG
www.whatintheworld.com
P.O. Box 1767 28200 Hwy. 189 #E200
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
PH: (909) 337-5080 • FX: (909) 336-9708

WHAT IN THE WORLD

SCOPE SAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351 ***800 330-8339*** 661 298-0098 fax 661 298-7776.
www.foundation-i.com/scopesaver

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

Howie Glatter's 2" Holographic Laser Collimator
Optimized for SCTs!
Engraved Face Index - Crosshair HolographicTarget
Stabilized, Shock Tested Laser Alignment
(adjustable if ever necessary)
Lighter and Shorter - 11 Oz. & 3".
40 Hour Full Brightness Lithium Battery
650nm Model $185 - 635nm $210

Other Laser Collimators from $100

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax 718 796 3203
www.collimator.com
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

Take Laser Collimation A Step Beyond...
Introducing the New TLC-202N Telescopic Laser Collimator

- Advanced holographic alignment and diagnostics
- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Money-back guarantee

$239.00

Patents Pending

Step Up an Existing Laser Collimator
The New TLC-22N Holographic Adapter provides these benefits

- Faster collimation
- Increased Accuracy

$95.00

LaserMax INC.
3495 Winton Place, Building B
Rochester, NY 14623-2807
Ph: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: (800) LASER - 03

Visit our website today!
www.lasermax-inc.com

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village

Receive a certificate of record and more.

Free brochure.
Starting at only $30.00 !
VISA/MC accepted

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

CELESTRON® *Starlight Xpress Ltd.*

Now Carrying **MEADE** **ORION** **Local Sales Only**

- **Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.**
- **Astronomy Books & Supplies.**
- **Amateur & Shortwave Radio**

Radio City

2663 County Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

CELESTRON®
Astronomical Telescopes

In Stock –
Low Prices!
UPS
Shippable
NexStar★5

11015	Celestar 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1,099.95**
11031	Nexstar 5, shown above	**1,199.95**
11051	G5 Ultra Portable with motor drive	**749.95**
21072	Firstscope 80-EQ WA Wide Angle	**299.95**
31031	Firstscope 76-EQ, for the beginner	**159.95**
31034	Tabletop 76 Ultra Portable Reflector	**99.95**
31052	Firstscope 114 Premium	**349.95**
31056	C150HD Reflector, CG-4 mount	**499.95**

Order Toll Free: **1-800-558-0411**
Secure Web site: www.aesham.com

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY LLC

5710 W. Good Hope Rd • Milwaukee, WI 53223
Ph: (414) 358-0333 • e-mail: help@aesham.com
Over 42 Years in the Amateur Radio hobby. Call or E-mail us for catalog of Ham Radio • Shortwave • Family Radio & More

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

Bargain Books

Save up to 80% on recent overstocks, imports, reprints. Save on current books, too. **Astronomy**, Photography, Science, Biography, much more. Hundreds of new arrivals monthly.
Free Catalog: 1-800-677-3483
erhbooks.com/bbt

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC

T & T gives you the 4th degree!
The ARTi is here!
$205 (plus s+h)
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

Renaissance Instruments

Reproduction Scientific Art

Authentic reproductions of astronomical instruments of the past.

For more information
www.onerenaissance.com
E-mail: info@onerenaissance.com
To order call: (810) 749-6044

MEGASTAR
Sky Atlas for Windows 31 95 & NT

*"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from **MegaStar** owners.*

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more.

Download the demo today* at www.willbell.com.

*You'll need a 486 PC or better, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM.

$129.95 postage paid in the U.S.

Willmann-Bell, Inc. T.M.
☎(800) 825-STAR
☎(804) 320-7016

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, Virginia 23235 • USA

ASTRONOMY VACATIONS

SOLAR MAXIMUM AURORA CRUISE/TOUR

13 days - begins in Anchorage, Alaska July 28, 2000. Vacation includes:
- Viewing the 7/31/00 partial solar eclipse
- Private tour of the Poker Flat Aurora Research Range
- Six nights of prime Aurora viewing
- Four night inland passage cruise to Vancouver, BC on the beautiful Holland America Veendam

2001 AFRICA
TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE VACATIONS
12 Night Cruise
7 Night Land Tour
12 night Safari
LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Mayhugh Travel
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA • 93555
(888) 412-5317 • http://mayhugh.com
cst #2049910-40

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature
are meeting through *Science Connection*

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

The Existence Mechanisms
of the
Steady State Universe

www.lrlpub.com

Win A Telescope!

Visit our website for details.
www.hardin-optical.com

Hardin Optical Company

Serving amateur astronomers.
Meade, Celestron, TeleVue

Call: 1-877-447-4847
Showroom: 1450 Oregon Ave.
Bandon, OR 97411

Looking for a Telescope?

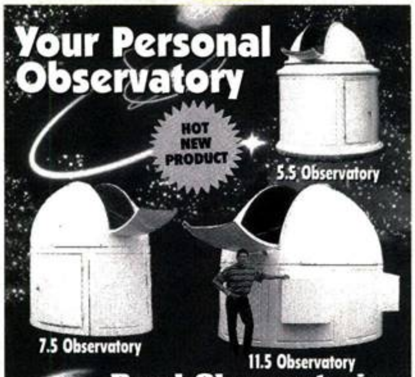
Then log on and we will help you find the right telescope for your observing needs.

www.starsafaris.com
No hype, just help.

Star Safaris
1950 E. 20th St. Ste. 801
Chico, CA 95928
(530) 345 6939

Telescopes
Binoculars
Books
Travel Agency

Star Safaris.com



Your Personal Observatory

Boyd Observatories
Finest Astronomical Observatories Available
www.boydobservatories.com or call (810) 749-9525

At Last!!
A High Quality, Economical
Bino-Viewer for Telescopes
$198
Seven Wonders Optics
800-569-6633
Free Brochure

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point
Control only - $349 ATM System - $510
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $599
Free catalog - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
www.accnorwalk.com/~tddi/tech2000

Eclipse Edge Expeditions:

Solar Eclipse
Africa 6/2001

Meteor Storm
Pacific 11/2001

Expeditions led by
professional astronomer
Call to join us:
800/898-3343 (recording)

Request one sample copy of
Meta Research Bulletin, the
leading journal of alternative
theories in astronomy:
202/362-9176
www.metaresearch.org
metares@mindspring.com

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
WRITE, OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO:
MINERVA PUBLISHING CO.
1001 BRICKELL BAY DR., # 2310, MIAMI, FL 33131

SKY/mount **by Virgo**
A finely machined black binocular mount
NOW only $174.95 + S&H
SKY/mount/Tripod/Bag - $269.95+S&H
FREE catalogue - www.Astronomy-Mall.com
Virgo Astronomics
608 Falconbridge Dr., Joppa MD 21085
Ph-410-679-7055 fax-410-679-2376
virgoastronomics@erols.com

Star Hill Inn
an astronomy retreat in the rockies

Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private cottages on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation. Star tours, telescopes for rent, or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding and Art Workshops. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts.
Open all year. For info:

Star Hill Inn
Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
505-425-5605
www.starhillinn.com

TryOrbit and
TryOrbit Lunar

Both run on:
Win95 or Win98 or NT 4.0

Try a hands-on approach. Explore and learn as you make cislunar orbits.

- Makes a 2-D simulation for each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- over 80 equations documented.
- over 60 graphic illustrations.

Discover exciting insights and applications for high school algebra, geometry and trigonometry.

TryOrbit Lunar lets you coax transfers from Earth to Moon into lunar orbits. Extends navigational skills beyond Earth orbiting satellites. Covers methods and relative costs of space activities proposed for the next century.

TryOrbit v. 4.00	**$29.98**
TryOrbit Lunar v. 4.50	**$49.98**

Write for more info (order form):
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069
Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069
E-mail: timer@axionet.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer!

Starsplitter II
15" - 40"
Compacts
8" - 15"

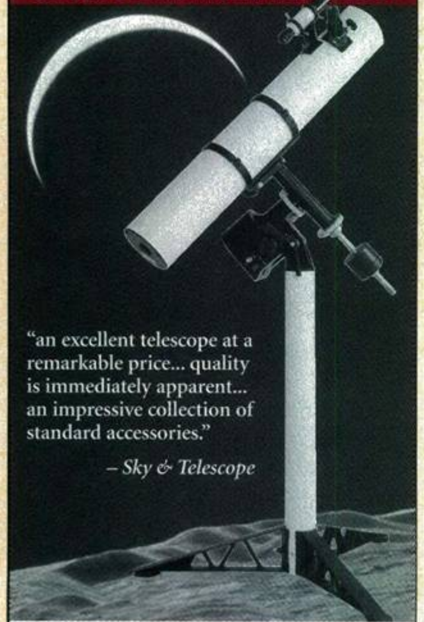
We offer the largest selection of Newtonian telescopes on the market today!

Please send $2.00 for a catalog. Online catalog at www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Tube
6" - 10"
APO - Eater
6" f/10 & 8" f/8

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com

SAVE $50 to $100
On Out of this World Reflectors!



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... an impressive collection of standard accessories."

– *Sky & Telescope*

Quality at a very down to earth price!
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn. Spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of free accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Precision-machined German equatorial mount. U.S.-made R.A. clock drive. Solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Six glass filters. Tongue and groove wooden storage case. One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.

110mm Reg. ~~$499~~, Now $449!*
150mm Reg. ~~$749~~, Now $649!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI★COLLECTION™
TREASURES FROM A BYGONE ERA™

CALL NOW! 800-442-0002
3473 Kurtz St., San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: info@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

8" f/6
10" f/5
12.5" f/5

Take It For A Spin!
Mag1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics

SEE It Spin Online!

mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

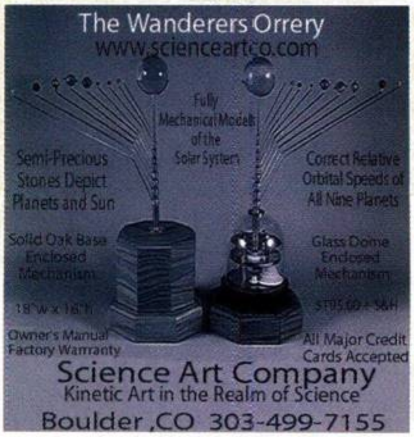
It will change the way you look at the stars.

The truly portable observatory
- Rotating dome
- Stationary base
- 25-minute setup
- Several sizes (model shown $1795)

SkyTent®
www.skytent.com
toll free: 1-877-SkyTent

STAR SPECTROSCOPES
FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS
See something NEW with your telescope!

Visual Star Spectroscope $179
Visual / Photo / CCD Model $229
Free Brochure
RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266



The Wanderers Orrery
www.scienceartco.com

Fully Mechanical Models of the Solar System

Semi-Precious Stones Depict Planets and Sun

Correct Relative Orbital Speeds of All Nine Planets

Solid Oak Base Enclosed Mechanism

Glass Dome Enclosed Mechanism

18"W x 16"H

$195.00 + S&H

Owner's Manual
Factory Warranty

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Science Art Company
Kinetic Art in the Realm of Science
Boulder, CO 303-499-7155

STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

See our '3 N 1' tray and other new products at
www.startekind.com
888-416-9480

Pat. Pand.

KITES, FLAGS & WINDSOCKS

Have fun anywhere the wind blows.
Call for our FREE 80-page catalog today!
IntoThe Wind 1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
800-541-0314 www.intothewind.com

new mexico skies

☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point Observatory
home of The Sloan Sky Survey
Near: National Solar Observatory

☆ *Great Equipment*
16" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron FASTAR
Super fast ST-237 CCD imaging on Bisque GT-1100 PARAMOUNT
NEW 7" Astro Physics APO
12" Meade LX 200
30"/25"/15" BIG DOBS
SBIG CCD Cameras
ST-6, ST-8, ST-9, ST-237, CFW
Private Domes *by Astro Haven*

☆ *Modern Accommodations*
New Private Apartments
Full modern kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

New Mexico Skies Guest Observatory
Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
http://www.nmskies.com
nmskies@pvtnetworks.net
Phone: 505-687-2429 / Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

We Carry Quality Products from: Celestron, ScopeTronix, Rigel, Astele/LOMO, StarBound, LensPen, Copitar, and More!

LX50 Dec Fix Kit

LX10/50 Deluxe Latitude Adjuster

24 HOUR ONLINE ORDERING
Visa - MC - Amex
ScopeTronix is a CELESTRON® Showcase Dealer

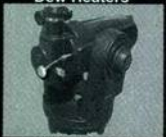
Dew-Clip Dew Heaters

ETX & NexStar Photo Tripod Adapters

Universal Digital Camera Adapter

NexStar & ETX Piggyback Mounts

Joy Stick for LX200/Magellan II



Flexi-Focus* for the ETX

Tripod Leg Clamps Fits ETX & Others

www.scopetronix.com **(941) 573-8198**

Astronomy's

Marketplace

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

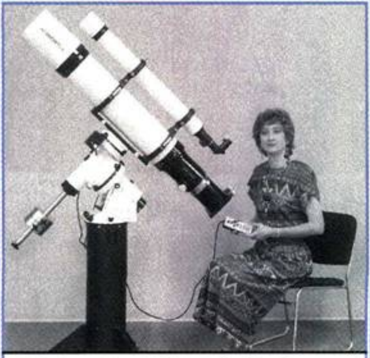
Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

**11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA**

Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

A LOOKING AHEAD

MAY

Star parties offer participants more than the opportunity to gaze in wonder at their favorite celestial object. Instead, they center around educating beginners and enhancing the skills and knowledge of seasoned astronomers. The condensed list below includes some star parties that will improve your viewing skills and increase your enjoyment of the skies:

In California, the annual **International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry (IAPPP)** meeting precedes **The Riverside Telescope Makers Conference** and includes a workshop on **May 24** covering photometry techniques using a CCD camera. For information, call (909) 948-2205; e-mail, stephens@foxandstephens.com

Summer and fall astronomy camps geared toward teens, adults, and educators are sponsored by the **University of Arizona Alumni Association.** Contact Don McCarthy, 933 N. Cherry Ave., Tucson, AZ 85721-0065; (520) 621-4079; e-mail, dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu; website, http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astro_camp.

Travel to Austria in July for the **International Conference on Catastrophic Events and Mass Extinctions: Impacts and Beyond.** For information, please access the conference website at http://cass.jsc.nasa.gov/meetings/impact2000 or contact Elizabeth Wagganer, Impact 2000 Conference, Lunar and Planetary Institute, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058-1113; (281) 486-2177; e-mail, wagganer@lpi.jsc.nasa.gov.

Also in July, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific offers **"The Universe in the Classroom 2000."** For information and registration, contact the ASP, Workshop information, 390 Ashton Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112; (415) 337-1100 x100; e-mail, meeting@aspsky.org; website, www.aspsky.org/.

At the end of August, the Institute of Physics, Lodz University in Poland hosts the **European Symposium on Occultation Projects.** For information, contact Marek Zawilski, e-mail, mrkzaw@ck-sg.p.lodz.pl or Joan and David Dunham, 7006 Megan Lane, Greenbelt, MD 20770; (301) 474-4722; e-mail, dunham@erols.com.

John Shibley

Star parties include solar observing sessions.

And for those who really like to plan ahead, there's the **2001 Queensland Astronomy Education Conference** in Queensland, Australia, on **March 31, 2001.** Contact Paul Floyd, e-mail, ssemps@ozemail.com.au; website, http://www.ozemail.com.au/~ssemps/confer/index.html.

MAY 3

The Silicon Valley Astronomy Lecture Series — "Cold Hard Worlds at the Edge of the Solar System."

▶ Smithwick Theater, Foothill College, Los Altos, California. Sponsored by NASA's Ames Research Center, Foothill College, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, and the SETI Institute. Call (650) 949-7888 for more information.

MAY 4

Space Day/Cyber Space Day — "Living and Working in Space."

▶ National Air and Space Museum, Washington, D.C. Cyber Space Day is a live, interactive webcast hosted by respected journalists. Website, http://www.spaceday.com.

MAY 5 – 6

North Central Region of the Astronomical League 2000

▶ La Crosse, Wisconsin. Contact Robert Allen, (608) 785-8669; allen.robe@uwlax.edu. Website, http://perth.uwlax.edu/planetarium/NCRAL2000.html.

MAY 6

STARCONN 2000

▶ Contact the Astronomical Society of Greater Hartford, P.O. Box 2271, Hartford, CT 06145-2271; (860) 521-0474; e-mail, vega154@aol.com; website, www.cshore.com/royce/asgh.

MAY 6

Astronomical Society of Nevada Star Party

▶ University of Nevada – Reno. Call Bob Graf, (775) 329-8809; e-mail, syzygy5@hotmail.com; website, http://members.theglobe.com/astronomynv.

MAY 8 – 12

"Charge-Coupled Devices/CMOS Imaging Sensors and Cameras."

▶ UCLA Extension at the UCLA campus in Los Angeles. For complete course descriptions, contact Marcus Hennessy, (310) 825-1047; fax, (310) 206-2815; e-mail, mhenness@unex.ucla.edu; website, www.unex.ucla.edu/shortcourses/.

MAY 26 – 29

Juan de Fuca Festival and Hurricane Ridge Star Party

▶ Port Angeles, Washington. Contact John Gallagher, (360) 417-5191; e-mail, jgalla@orca.esd114.wednet.edu.

MAY 27

Shreveport-Bossier Astronomical Society Star Party

▶ Ralph A. Worley Observatory. Shreveport, Louisiana. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797-1524; e-mail, clucas@softdisk.com;website,http://www.lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/. ▣

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to cryback@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

NEXT month in Astronomy

Luke Dodd

A PASSIONATE PASTIME

Astronomy presents a special issue devoted to this cosmic hobby. Explore the wonders of the southern sky and compare them to the best of the north, then learn how to capture the beauty of the night sky — the best films, cameras, and techniques — and, finally, don't miss our photographic homage to the entire Messier Catalog.

TWINKLE, TWINKLE, LITTLE STAR

Meet Robert Fugate, the scientist who developed a radical optical system that takes the twinkle out of big and little stars alike.

STARS WITH MAGNETIC PERSONALITIES

When a cool star accedes to the gravitational demands of a cannibalistic white dwarf, a cataclysmic explosion ensues.

To get your copy of the June issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at www.astronomy.com

Astroscan® 2001
Wide Field Telescope
The Professional's Beginner Telescope

Model #R02-002

- ES 2.5X RKE Barlow #61186
- ES Image Erector #2007
- Solar Viewing Screen
- Open Sight Target Finder
- Lens Cleaning Kit
- Red Canvas Tote Bag
- Adjustable Shoulder Strap
- 40 Page "Sky Guide" Booklet
- Star & Planet Locator
- 5 Year ES Limited Warranty

Special! Complete Deluxe Starter's Package
Save $196.25 **$549.00**

FREE CATALOG at:
www.scientificsonline.com
or Call: 800-728-6999

SCIENTIFICS™
Dept. D00A-C821, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
Tel: 800-728-6999 • Fax: 856-547-3292

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389
"Imitated but never duplicated"

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

INC.

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

web:
www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
800-723-6726

ORDERS & INFO	FAX
212-647-9800	**212-675-8715**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: info@adoramacamera.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes & Spotting Scopes

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**2699.95**
CG-9¼ (No Tripod)	**1299.95**
Celestar 8	**1199.95**
Celestar 8 computerized	**1699.**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**1699.95**
8" S.C. Tube only	**649.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**999.95**

New Celestron Nexstar

Nexstar 5	**1199.95**
Nexstar 8 W/Tripod	**1899.95**

Celestron Reducer/Correct or f/6.3

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

109.95

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Motofocus	**99.95**
Megapod Tripod w/Wedge	**214.95**
Piggy Back Camera Mount	**69.95**
Carry Case	**134.95**
Celestron Tripod	**174.95**
Celestron Case	**149.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**39.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**24.95**
New Folding Lens Shades	**Call**
MOTORS	
DEC Motor C5	**64.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3	**29.95**
S/A Drive w/Hand Cntrl f/CG-3	**99.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-4	**64.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**114.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**34.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**39.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**129.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**34.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**44.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**84.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**144.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
CG-3 Equatorial Mnt.	**149.95**
CG-4 Equatorial Mnt.	**299.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**399.95**
CZ-700 Mount	**1850.00**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**14.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**39.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**
42m, 1¼"	**89.95**
7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**Call**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 17, 26mm, 1¼"	**36.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**49.95**

NEW NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	**39.95**
32, 40mm,	**44.95**

NEW AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	**129.95**
19mm 2"	**169.95**
50mm 2"	**274.95**
19mm 1¼"	**139.95**
34mm 2"	**209.95**
23mm, 1¼"	**149.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**109.95**
4mm	**109.95**
6mm	**94.95**
12mm	**109.95**
5mm	**94.95**
9mm	**94.95**
15mm	**94.95**
10mm	**94.95**
8-24mm Zoom	**159.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**229.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog**
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

8" Reflector	699.95
C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	499.95
C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

REFRACTORS

New C-150 6" *Equatorial Reflector,*	**Call**
C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**499.95**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**399.95**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**299.**
Firstscope 70	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**139.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**159.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**124.95**

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**239.95**
6"	**339.95**
8"	**429.95**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**39.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65	**129.95**
Ultima 80	**209.95**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
New 102mm Wide	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**249.95**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

COMPACT G3 3.5" & G5 5" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAINS

with Equatorial Mounts

G-3 3.5" w/Motor Drive

$474.95

G-5 5" $699.95

Free 10mm Eyepicec w/ purchase of G3/G5 Telescopes

Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE
of Tele Vue Plossls, panoptics, Naglers, Radians, Barlows & Powermates

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

PRONTO
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass
925.00

101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS

101mm	**2760.00**
85mm	**1995.00**

BUSHNELL

60mm Zoom Refractor	**99.95**
60mm Zoom Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece	**104.95**

Bushnell Compact 4.5" Reflector *$169.95*

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5" • Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,

Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

LIMITED TIME OFFER
includes a FREE Single Axis Drive

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **299.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **289.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **99.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

SKYGAZER 114
(4.5)
LIMITED TIME OFFER
includes a FREE Single Axis Drive

Equatorial Deluxe Reflector Telescope

$239.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod with Accessory Tray

STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER $499.95

Close Outs

Sky Software Ver. 1.12 (PC)	**24.95**
Meade	
16mm Plossl 1.25"	**39.95**
20mm Super Plossl 1.25"	**64.95**
25mm Plossl 1.25"	**39.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES

UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-DX3	**139.**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

Made ETX

for Celestron C90/G3	.59.95
for Televue Genesis/101	.59.95
for Pronto/Ranger	.49.95
for Celestron 5"	.69.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	.89.95
for Meade 10"	109.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till May 10, 00 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-675-8715

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK

The only Astronomy Dealer in New York Endorsed by the B.B.B.

PRO OPTIC
Astronomical Accessories
A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

- BAK-4 glass porro prisms.
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long Eye Relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups
- Supplied with Deluxe Hard Carrying Case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

PROVIS Binocular	Eye Relief	Field of View	Near Focus	Size HxW	Weight oz.	Price
8x42	16mm	6.5°	16'	4.92" x 6.85"	22.2	**139.95**
7x50	23mm	6°	26'	6.42" x 7.24"	27.8	**124.95**
10x50	16mm	5.3°	26'	6.22" x 7.24"	27.8	**139.95**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 4X Magnification	**399.95**
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	**399.95**
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	**574.95**

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification	**279.95**
Ultra Compact 2X (15000X)	**219.95**

TASCO

NV-360 **Monocular**	**294.95**
Camera Adapter for 360	**49.95**

Night Owl Cyclops Emerald™

With Camera Adapter

- ***15,000 Light Magnification***
- ***3.1x Image Magnification***
- **Premium performance and styling**
- **The highest quality optics designed and coated specifically for night time use**
- **Powerful integrated infrared illuminator**

174.95

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	**24.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	**18.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II	**18.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book	**29.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	**29.95**
City Astronomy	**18.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	**39.95**

Binocular Observing

Exploring the Sky by Moeschel	**19.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	**32.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	**29.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe New Ed.	**44.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	**64.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**10.95**
Celestron Sky Map	**16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	**24.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	**49.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	**19.95**
Starware by "Harrington"	**19.95**
Making your own Telescope	**9.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	**39.95**

Night Navigator ***$79.95***
The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constelations Quickly.

- Scientific patentedcomputer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RED SHIFT 3

(PC) **44.95**
(MAC) **46.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Version 5.0
Sky Level 2 or 3 .... **Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 .. **Call**

PRO OPTIC BINOCULARS

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**169.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**849.95**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

New 14x40 Techno Stabi	**1099.**
7x50 FMT-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C.	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
Tripod Adapter – Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

CD WATERPROOF

7x42	**Call**	**8x42**	**Call**	**10x42**	**Call**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**Call**	8x40.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	12x50.	**Call**
16x50	**Call**	20x50.	**Call**

LEICA

w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821	**399.95**	TSN-822	**364.95**
TSN-823	**814.95**	TSN-824	**769.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1039.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**999.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
9x63	**Call**		

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**39.95**		
10x25	**46.95**	7-16x25	**64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**34.95**		
Telescope/Monocular	**34.95**		

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**Call**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

NEW Reduced Prices!

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm	**39.95**	32mm	**39.95**
25mm	**29.95**	20mm	**29.95**
17mm	**29.95**	12.5mm	**34.95**
10mm	**29.95**	7.5mm	**29.95**
6.3mm	**34.95**		

Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces	**2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/ 5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/ Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod **149.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control ***29.95***

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

45° Erect 1.25"	**34.95**
45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**34.95**
90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**
New Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism)	**64.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" ......@.	**9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch	**34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A	**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's
Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 396

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

Telescopes (Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®,
Orion, Takahashi) • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Eyepieces & Accessories • Maps • Books • Sky Tours
We welcome mail orders. Visa/MasterCard accepted.
astroshop@earthlink.net www.darkskyinc.com
3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (888) 999-6396

CALIFORNIA - Oceanside 92054

Oceanside Photo & Telescope

OPT

19th Annual Summer Telescope Demonstration,
Star Party & Sale
Monday, June 5th - Sunday, June 18th

Saturday, June 10th, 10am-10pm
Celestron DAY -
Meet the Reps

Saturday, June 17th, 10am-10pm
MEADE DAY -
Meet the Reps

opt@optcorp.com
1024 Mission Ave. (800) 483–6287

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!
www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278
1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

FLORIDA - Tampa 33612

THE FAMILY ASTRONOMER

Telescopes • Binoculars • Eyepieces • Accessories
Specializing in "Family" Astronomy! Celestron • Meade
CCD • Software Expert help in choosing the right
telescope. www.thefamilyastronomer.com
hjastro@gte.net Fax:813-936-1734 Info:813-909-7689
1206 East Busch Blvd. (Orders Only): 800-537-2866

RETAIL SHOPS

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ACCESSORIES
EYEPIECES • SPOTTING SCOPES • MAPS • BOOKS

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta • Olympus
Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
1799 Briarcliff Rd. (404) 873-4513

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL
In Business Over 50 Years.
"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"

TELESCOPES•BINOCULARS•CAMERAS
We Carry: Meade • Celestron • Swarovski
Leica • Zeiss • Steiner • Fujinon • Pentax
Bausch & Lomb • Bushnell • Nikon • Canon
Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com
Phone: (516) 264-4160 Fax: (516) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

TEXAS - DALLAS 75252

THE OBSERVATORY, INC.
The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

TELESCOPES * MICROSCOPES * BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every
Astronomical Telescope purchase
Astronomical Telescopes * Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars * Sky Charts
Atlases, Books * Computer Controlled Telescopes
Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®
Nikon, Swift, Takahashi, Fujinon

Home-Dome by Technical Innovations
www.TheObservatoryInc.com
19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 (972) 248–1450

TEXAS - Fort Worth 72126

SKYWATCH PRODUCTS
North Texas' Most Affordable
Telescope and Accessories Source
Look Through (day or night) before buying.
Knowledgeable and friendly staff. Extensive showroom
inventory. Astronomy classes available.
Shipping available. Fax (817) 249-5762.
http://members.aol.com/skywatchpr/home.html
7600 Benbrook Pkwy #5 (817) 249-3767

EXPAND

**Astronomy delivers a big bang for your buck.
What are you waiting for?
Your expanding universe of customers
originates with one call.**

Contact Michelle Geib,
Classified Ad Representative,
at 1-888-558-1544, ext. 396

Astronomy.

RETAIL SHOPS

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs" TM

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of
telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®.
Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes,
accessories, books, charts, posters.
Science, nature and educational items.
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com Fax:(210) 520-3344
11049 Bandera Rd. (800) 701–STAR (7827)

Call 1-888-558-1544, Ext. 396 for advertising information.

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

www.khanscope.com

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 14th Year!

RETAIL & MAIL ORDER
NEW & USED TRADE-INS!!

Celestron • Antares • Apogee
Fujinon • JMI • Kendrick • Kwik Focus
Losmandy • Lumicon • Premiere • Canon
SBIG • Rigel • Starlight Express • Software
Tele Vue ® • Telrad • Thousand Oaks
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
E-mail: khan@khanscope.com
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE Ph. (416) 783-4140
3243 Dufferin St. Fax (416) 783-7697

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"
www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140
3350 Dufferin St. (416) 787-4581

Astronomy's
Classifieds

TRAVEL

CALIFORNIA - Ridgecrest 93555

Mayhugh Travel's Astronomy Vacations

2001 ECLIPSE CRUISE
2001 ECLIPSE SAFARI

This summer's vacations include:

Aurora Cruise Tour
Maya Equinox Cruise

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!
http://www.mayhugh.com

cst# 2049910-40

701 Perdew Ave. (888) 412–5317

Add your ad to the internet!

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

*Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.

Astronomy

Contact M. Geib at 1-888-558-1544, ext. 396

www.astronomy.com

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Altazimuth platform kits for large dobsonians up to 250 lbs. Serial EZtracker finds faint objects. Equatorial platform kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Cups-n-Caps. Full color, personalized, imprinted gifts: Award Plaques, Baseball Caps, Calendars, Coasters, Coffee Mugs, Mouse Pads, T-shirts, Sweat Shirts, Wall Clocks, Desk Clocks and more. Great for all occasions. www.galaxymall.com/gift/cups-n-caps

Visiting Hawaii? Maui Skies offers star charts, planispheres and other products to enhance star-gazing in Hawaii, plus lots of information. Visit http://www.mauiskies.com or call toll-free 877-211-8669.

PUBLICATIONS AND WEB SITES

Astrosights. The amateur astronomy web directory and product listings. http://www.astrosights.com

DOMES & PORTABLE STRUCTURES

Telescope Enclosures - 6'dia., 7' tall, rotates 360°, portable or permanent--no zoning problems. Quality construction. $2K +. www.darksitedomes.com or 800-526-3887 for brochure.

EDUCATION

Summer Astronomy: Residential institute grades 7-12 at Kopernik Observatory & Binghamton U; professional telescopes, digital imaging, astrophotography, guest scientists. Roberson-Kopernik, 30 Front St., Binghamton, NY 13905. 888-269-5325 x208, www.kopernik.org

EMPLOYMENT

Position Wanted: Successful outside sales representative and manager desires to change from investment industry sales to science related sales. Prefer outside sales or sales manager role. Amateur astronomer, public speaker, willing to travel and will consider relocation. Ron Collins, 710-3 E. Ponce de Leon Ave. Decatur, GA 30030. (404) 370-1767 or acetest@bellsouth.net

LODGING/TOURS/TRIPS

Mountaintop Cabins for Rent. Located in the heart of the Davis Mountains of Texas. Hiking, birdwatching, stargazing. Phone (915) 426-2538; Fax (915) 426-2655; E-mail LLL@overland.net; mobile (915) 425-0542.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Close Encounters Telescopes: Check out our new website www.canadatelescope.com or Email: telescope@3web.net. (403) 818–4424, 5005 Macleod Trail South, Calgary, Alberta T2G 0A9.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: used telescopes and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 253–5046.

Say you saw their classified ad in Astronomy.

AD INDEX

AES Amateur Electronic Supply	113
Adirondack Video Astronomy	18
Adorama	118, 119, 123
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird	123
Arcron Zeit	105
Astro-Physics	94, 116
Astronomics	98, 99
Astronomy Book Club	19
Beigle/Bryant Engineering	112
Bethany Sciences	116
Boyd Observatories	114
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc.	123
Cambridge University Press	103, 108
Captain's Nautical Supplies	123
Casper, Michael I Meteorites	113
Celestron International	20, 21, 22, 23, 24
Centre for Astronomy	92
Cruise Holidays	112
Day Star	92
Discovery Telescopes, Inc	17
Eagle Optics	18, 123
Edmund Scientific Company	117
Edward R Hamilton Bookseller	113
F C Meichsner Company	94, 123
Focus Camera	74, 75, 123
Fujinon	35
Glatter, Howard	112
Hardin Optical Co.	114
Into The Wind/The Kite Source	115
JMB, Inc	117
Jim's Mobile Industries	95
Kalmbach Publishing Co.	117, 122
Kendrick Astro Instruments	35, 109
Lasermax, Inc.	112
Le Sueur Mfg. Co.	105
Llano Research Labs	114
Lumicon	90, 91
Mag One Instruments	115
Mayhugh Travel	113
Marketplace Pages	112, 113, 114, 115, 116
Meade Dealer Pages	14, 15
Meade Instruments Corp.	2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 12, 13, 130
Meta Research	114
Minerva Press	114
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society	113
New England Meteoritical	112
New Mexico Skies	115
Newport Glass Works	113
Novagraphics	112
Oceanside Photo & Telescope	100, 123
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars	31, 101, 110, 111
Pocono West Optics	106, 107, 123
Psignologic Services	114
Radio City	113
Rainbow Optics	115
Rainbow Symphony	116
Renaissance Instruments	113
Retail & Travel Directory	120, 121
Rivers Camera Shop	35, 123
SCS Astro	112
Santa Barbara Instrument Group	57
Science Art Co.	115
Science Connection, Inc.	114
Scope City	108, 123
ScopeTronix	115
Seven Wonders	114
Shutan Camera & Video	25
Skytent International	115
Sovietski Collection	115
Space.com	29
Star Hill Inn	114
Star Tek Industries	115
Starsafaris.com	114
Starsplitter Telescopes	115
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC	113
The Teaching Company	33
Tech 2000	114
Technical Innovations	105
The Telescope Store	108
Tele Vue Dealer Page	123
Tele Vue Optics, Inc	129
Thousand Oaks Optical	92
Time-Life Inc.	27
University of Chicago	100
University Optics, Inc.	109
Vernonscope/Division of Gould Precision Optics	105
Virgo Astronomics	114
What in the World	112
Wholesale Optics	100
Willmann-Bell, Inc.	113
Woodland Hills Photo Images	123

Discover the universe!

Universe 2000 Expo:

A Festival of Astronomy & Astrobiology

Pat Rawlings/NASA/JPL/Caltech

The premier exposition and conference for amateur and advanced astronomers.
Part of the 112th Annual Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific.

July 13-19, 2000

Pasadena Convention Center, California

Astronomy and space enthusiasts are invited to join the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and *Astronomy* Magazine for Universe 2000 Expo. This event-filled weekend will feature:

Talks by leading astronomers:

Alex Filippenko – University of California, Berkeley
Seth Shostak – SETI Institute
Chris Impey – University of Arizona
Debra Fischer – San Francisco State University
Ellis Miner – JPL
David Lynch – Aerospace Corp.

Sponsored by:

Astronomy

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

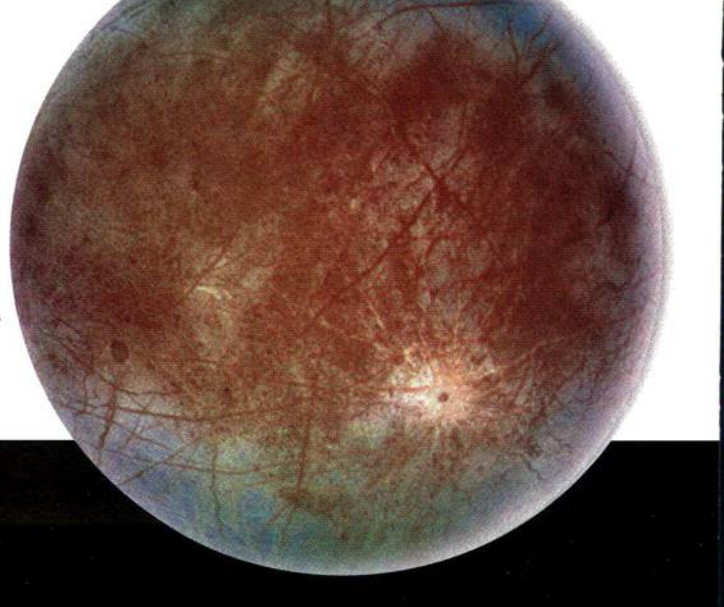
Plus

Panel discussions on astronomy in history, art, science fiction, commerce and the media
Keynote speakers on the development and origin of life in the early solar system
KidSpace, captivating hands-on activities for children
Exhibit Hall with the latest astronomy products and information
Celestial Cinema featuring the hottest astronomy videos
Book signings
Teachers' Workshops

Silent auction, raffle, and many great door prizes
And so much more!

Optional Social Events and Tours:

Griffith Observatory Tour
Mount Wilson Observatory Tour
Gala Award Banquet



JPL/NASA

Register today for Universe 2000 Expo!

Only $25 for the full weekend. Children under 12 free.

Contact us at: meeting@aspsky.org
Phone: (415) 337 1100 **Fax:** (415) 337 5205

www.aspsky.org/meetings.html

4751-0004

Tele Vue® Dealers

CALIFORNIA

TeleVue®

Optics Specialists!

Eyepieces, Telescopes & Accessories

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287
(760) 722-3348

email: opt@optcorp.com
http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality Products

TeleVue®

Scope City

World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.

Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

BUY • SELL
TRADE • SERVICE
www.scopecity.com

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA

FEATURING TeleVue®

Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

BUY SELL TRADE

MASSACHUSETTS

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced TeleVue® dealer, you've found it. **TeleVue®**

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...

VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE

TeleVue®

LINE ON DISPLAY !

We display and stock **Tele Vue**-*101*, **Nagler**™ **Plössl**, and **Ranger**.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✷Two showrooms to better serve you.✷

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

poconowest@bigplanet.com

Specials of the month: 2.5x and 5x Powermate

Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 106 & 107

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All **TeleVue®**

Eyepieces In Stock.

Rivers **CAMERA SHOP**

Personalized Service Since 1930

NO SALES TAX

454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820 • (800) 245-7963

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®**
dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales / Camera Corner

Phone: 1-800-868-2462 • Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com

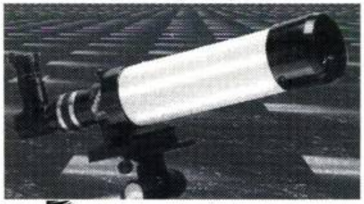
NEW YORK

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-463-7223

Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®

Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new **Ranger**

ADORAMA

TeleVue®
Visionary
www.televue.com

NEW YORK

TeleVue®
"Tops in the Field"

focus
Camera & Video
905 McDonald Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218
Toll Free: 888-221-0828
Orders & Info: 718-437-8810
Fax: 718-437-8811
E-Mail: orders@focuscamera.com
www.focuscamera.com

THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES & EYEPIECES IN STOCK!

Pronto™
70mm ED SCOPE

Ranger
70mm ED SCOPE
Ivory, Brass or Green.

Many Packages Available!
www.focuscamera.com

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope

ANACORTES
Telescope & Wild Bird

3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000 • FX (360) 588-9100
www.buytelescopes.com

We stock every Tele Vue® product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-

Complete line of Tele Vue®
telescopes and eyepieces.

Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W. (1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278 • FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

Complete selection of
Tele Vue®

telescopes, eyepieces & accessories

shipping nationwide

Eagle Optics
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562 (608) 836-7172
Order Line: (800) 289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com

HOT SHOTS

A collection of your images and observations

SHUTTLE LAUNCH

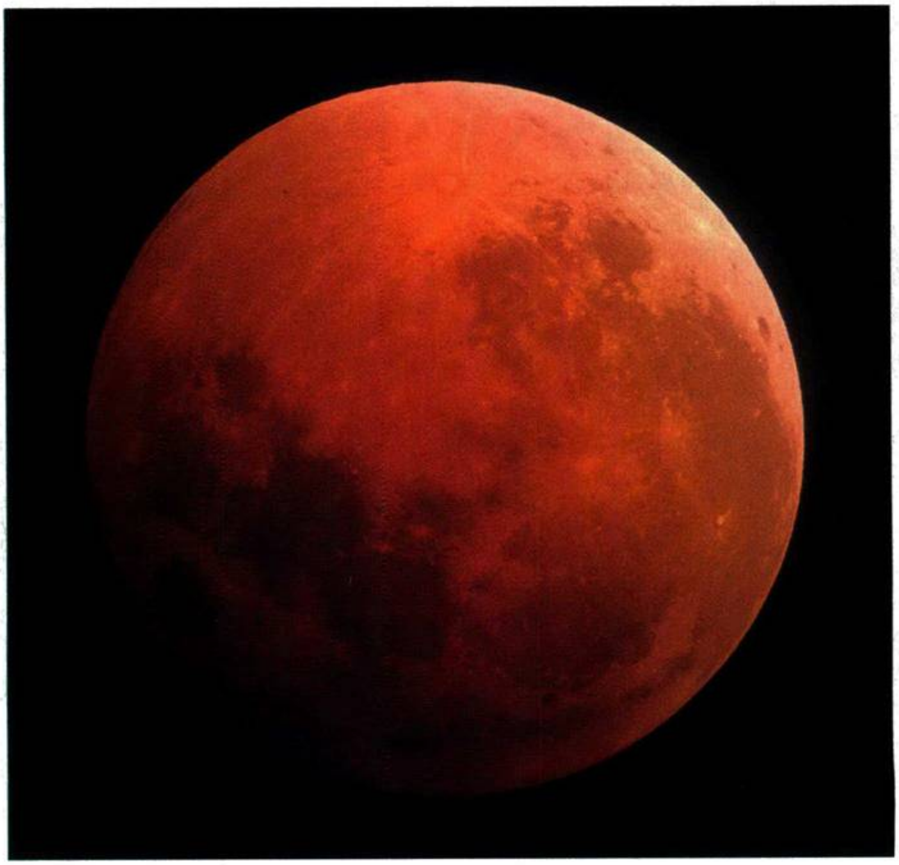
Filming Liftoff

▶ At 6 P.M. on a clear and cool Sunday night, December 19, 1999, we make our way across the NASA causeway to view the launch of space shuttle flight STS-103. Discovery's mission is to get the Hubble Space Telescope back up and running again.

We are greeted by NASA personnel and guided to our parking spot on the grass strip with military precision. NASA really does things right. The viewing area contains portable concession and gift stands and restrooms. The site also has a clear and audible public address system, which they use to broadcast launch status updates, general information, as well as the pre-flight communications between the shuttle crew and mission control.

As we sit near the water's edge, looking across the Banana River at the launch pad, we hear an announcement that catches our attention. The official-sounding voice calmly states "In the unlikely event of an accident in the first minute and a half of the launch, please seek shelter in the nearest air-conditioned building as quickly as possible." My wife and I exchange a nervous look. "Hmm, okay. . . . Good tip. . . . Now exactly where is that nearest air-conditioned building?" We look around for the closest safe haven.

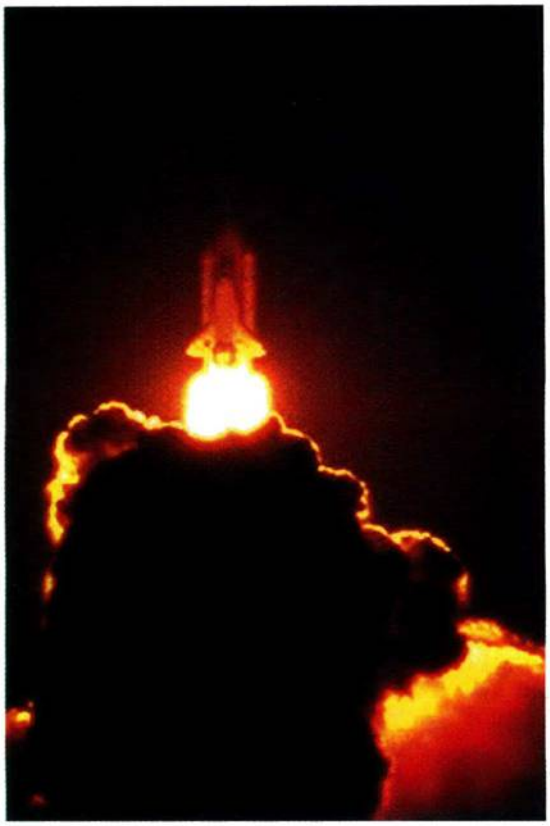
Soon our safety concerns fade into the background as we enjoy the beautiful local wildlife. The Kennedy Space Center is part of a national wildlife refuge that bald eagles, sea turtles, manatees,



Totality

PEDRO RÉ

(14-inch f/16 SCT, 10-second exposure taken January 21, 2000)



Discovery Zooms toward Hubble

DOUG MURRAY

(300mm lens at f/4.5, Fuji Provia ISO 100 slide film, 1/500-second exposure taken December 19, 1999)

Darkness during a Lunar Eclipse

JEFFREY PETTITT

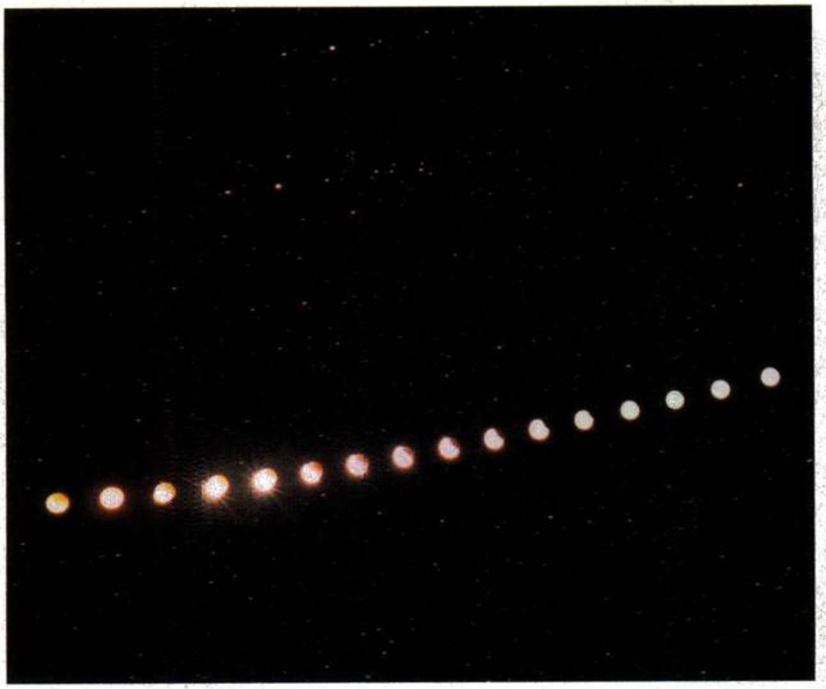
(24mm lens, two 30-minute exposures with 3-minute gaps at totality, taken January 20, 2000)

and alligators call home. According to NASA, the biggest problem they have with alligators is that they enjoy sunbathing on the landing runway.

It is a perfect night for a launch: clear skies and 65° F. We spend time awaiting the 7:50 P.M. launch by seeing how many celestial objects my wife, Tracie, and my daughters, Tara and Kayla, can find in the 4th-magnitude skies. They find the moon, Jupiter, Saturn, Orion, Cassiopeia, and the Pleiades. Not bad . . . but I am still working on them.

This is my first launch, so I am eager to photograph the event, although I don't have a clue as to what would be the best film, shutter, and exposure combination for a night launch. I came across the Florida Today website, which has award-winning coverage of space events, including advice on photographing a daytime shuttle launch. A quick e-mail to the editor, Mark DeCotis, results in the following advice: "Per our Pulitzer Prize nominated photographer, Mr. Michael R. Brown, who has photographed all but two shuttle launches, use ISO 100 film, 1/500 of a second shutter speed at f/4, for a night launch." Since these are exactly the same settings I use to photograph baseball games on a sunny day, my first thought was that these guys have been sniffing way too much rocket fuel. But who I am to second-guess them? So ISO 100, 1/500 of a second at f/4 it is.

Finally over the public address system we hear those familiar words . . . "10, 9, 8," I quickly double-check the camera settings, "7, 6, 5," the shuttle is centered in my camera's viewfinder,



Exit of a Lunar Eclipse

GREGORY GAGE

(50mm lens at f/8, Fuji ISO 400 film, 1/500-second to 15-second exposures every 6 minutes taken January 20 and 21, 1999)

Colors of the Eclipse

DOMINIC CANTIN

(10-inch f/4 SCT, Fuji Superia 800 film, 2-second exposure taken January 20, 2000)

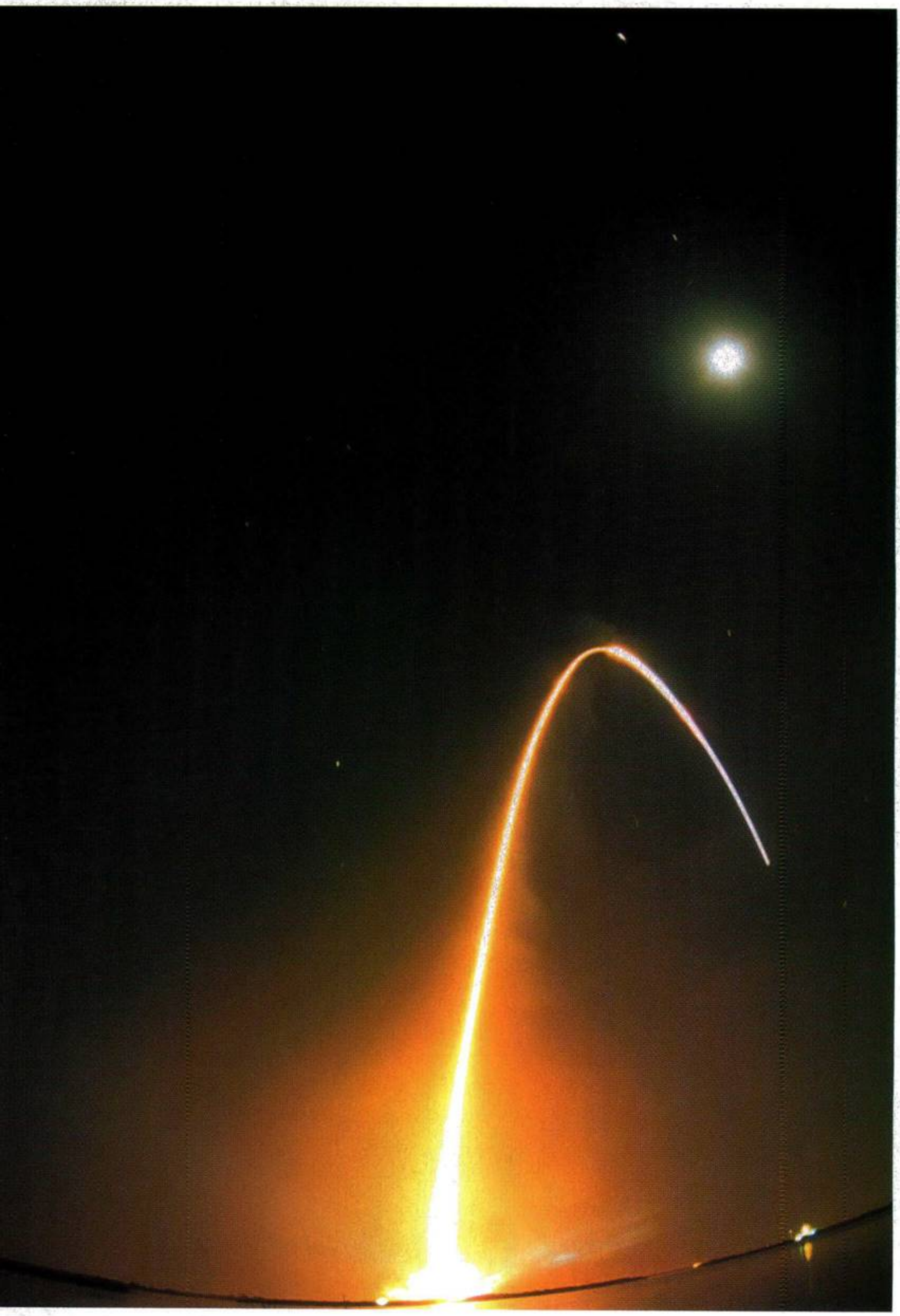
"4, 3, 2, 1, IGNITION!" Instantly I see a small, bright-red flash of light at the bottom of the shuttle, then nothing — just black. I look away from the viewfinder to see what is going on. The rocket engines produced a huge cloud of white smoke and steam that completely hid the shuttle, tower, and all lights.

Then, the tip of the shuttle appears above the smoke. I raise the camera and start taking pictures. The entire shuttle moves above the expanding cloud of smoke and is outlined in a brilliant orange-red light from the shuttle's engines. Ten seconds after ignition, the shuttle clears the pad and gently arcs and turns east. Night has turned into day, as the entire sky, land, and water is now bathed in a bright orange light from rocket flames.

The shuttle rolls completely upside down and continues climbing gracefully into the night sky. My fingers are still dancing across the shutter and the film advance lever of my trusty 37-year-old camera. The rocket's roar is just now reaching us.

We look straight up into the business end of the shuttle's three main engines, which looks like a single, bright-white disk. The shuttle appears near Jupiter, and as the white engine glow gets smaller it looks as if Jupiter has a twin. The shuttle is now about the size of a star, going . . . going . . . gone. We sit there, staring up at the stars in absolute amazement of the spectacle that just unfolded before us. ■

Doug Murray works as a Systems Analyst for Florida Power and Light Company.

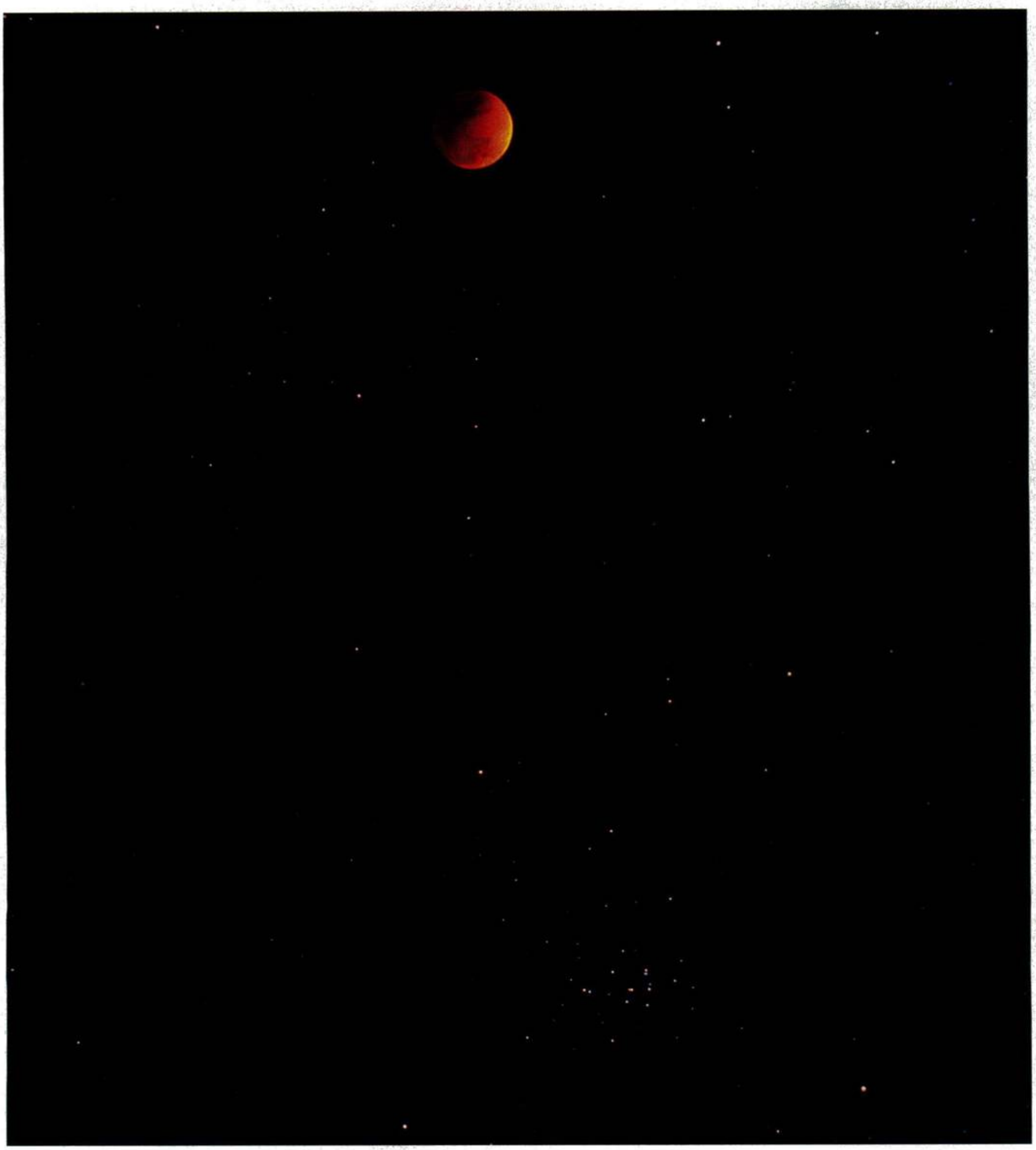


STS-103 Joins Jupiter, Saturn, and the Moon

DEAN O'FLAHERTY

(16mm lens at f/22, Fuji Velvia ISO 50 film, 2-minute exposure taken December 19, 1999)

This month's best astrophoto



The Beehive and the Moon

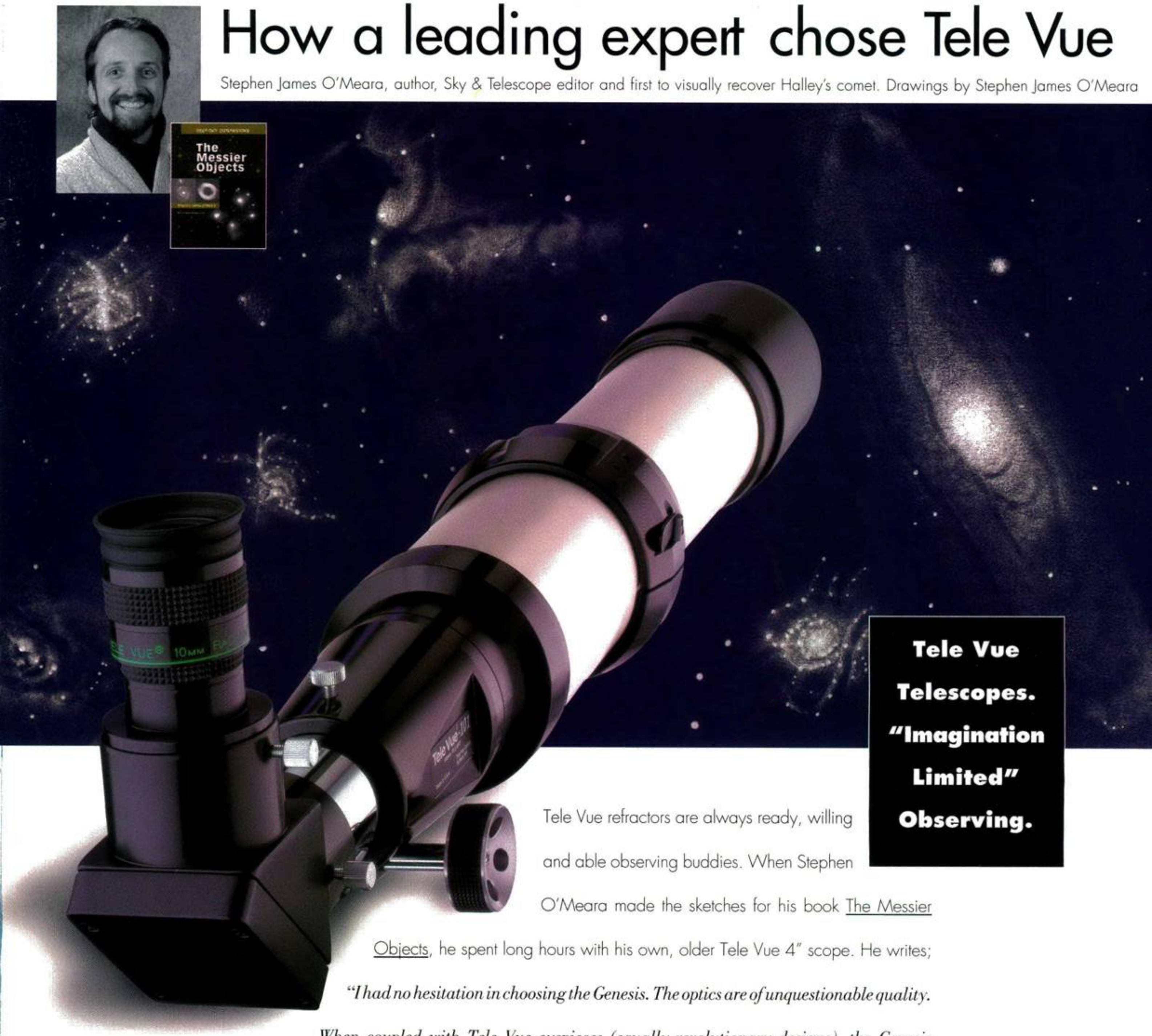
RICHARD MISCHKE

(8-inch SCT at f/4, Ektachrome ISO 400 film, 2-second exposure taken January 20, 2000.)

The path of this year's first lunar eclipse made for an especially photographic moment as it sailed by the Beehive Cluster (M44).

How a leading expert chose Tele Vue

Stephen James O'Meara, author, Sky & Telescope editor and first to visually recover Halley's comet. Drawings by Stephen James O'Meara



Tele Vue Telescopes. "Imagination Limited" Observing.

Tele Vue refractors are always ready, willing and able observing buddies. When Stephen O'Meara made the sketches for his book The Messier Objects, he spent long hours with his own, older Tele Vue 4" scope. He writes; *"I had no hesitation in choosing the Genesis. The optics are of unquestionable quality. When coupled with Tele Vue eyepieces (equally revolutionary designs), the Genesis transcends the traditional limitations of long-focus and rich-field refractors, combining the best qualities of both. Genesis and I met serendipitously under dark Texas skies, where I realized its quality and potential. The rest is history."* Stephen discovered a primary virtue of all Tele Vue scopes - versatile performance. Take one along for "imagination limited" observing.

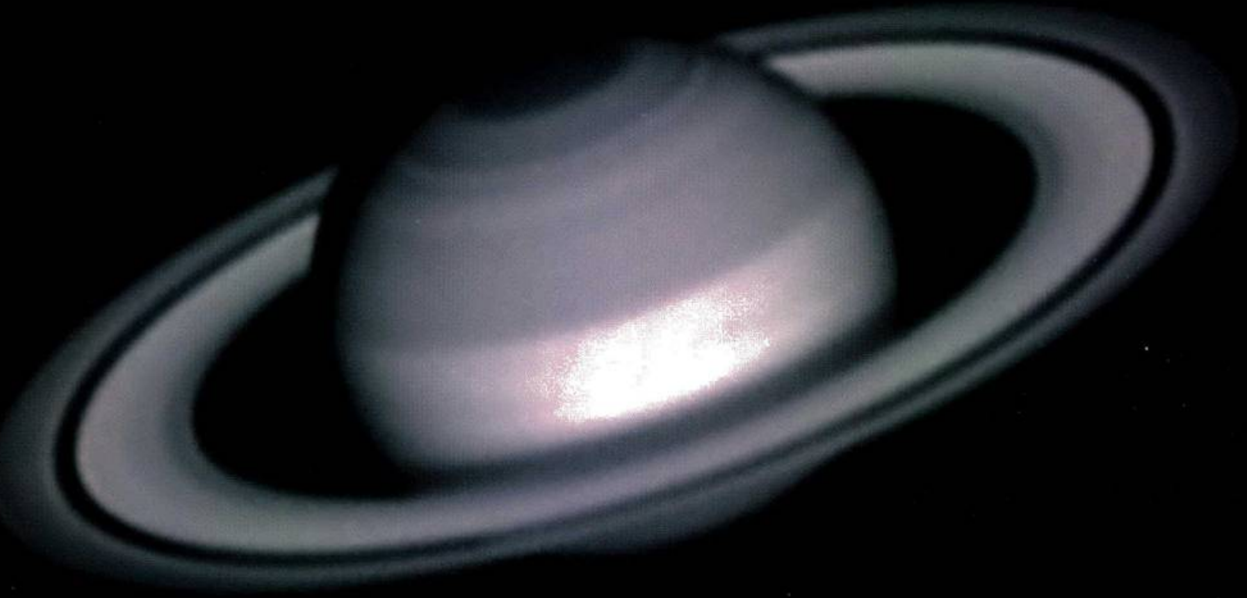
Tele Vue 101: flat field APO, f/5.4

Tele Vue 85: APO, f/7.0

Pronto: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Ranger: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com



The planet Saturn, October 7, 1999. Thierry Legault of Elancourt, France, obtained this extraordinary image, a composition of fifty 0.5-second CCD exposures at f/39, with the optical system of the Meade 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Comments Mr. Legault: "To my knowledge, this is the first amateur image of Saturn that clearly shows the Encke division — only 0.05 arc seconds wide and located very near the rings' outermost edge, about 80% of the distance from the Cassini division. Several planetary specialists who have seen this image stated that this level of resolution is rare even with professional Earth-based instruments."

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2000